

2008-2009-2010

The Parliament of the  
Commonwealth of Australia

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

*Presented and read a first time*

**Trade Practices Amendment (Australian  
Consumer Law) Bill (No. 2) 2010**

**No.     , 2010**

*(Treasury)*

***A Bill for an Act to amend the *Trade Practices Act 1974* and the *Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001*, and for other purposes***



---

## Contents

1	Short title.....	1
2	Commencement.....	1
3	Schedule(s).....	3
<b>Schedule 1—The Australian Consumer Law</b>		<b>4</b>
	<i>Trade Practices Act 1974</i>	4
<b>Schedule 2—Application of the Australian Consumer Law</b>		<b>256</b>
	<i>Trade Practices Act 1974</i>	256
<b>Schedule 3—Amendment of the Corporations legislation</b>		<b>330</b>
	<i>Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001</i>	330
	<i>Corporations Act 2001</i>	342
<b>Schedule 4—Enforcement of industry codes</b>		<b>344</b>
	<i>Trade Practices Act 1974</i>	344
<b>Schedule 5—Other amendments of the Trade Practices Act 1974</b>		<b>351</b>
<b>Schedule 6—Amendment of other Acts to change references to the Trade Practices Act 1974</b>		<b>367</b>
Part 1—Bulk amendments		367
	<i>Administrative Decisions (Judicial Review) Act 1977</i>	367
	<i>Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals Code Act 1994</i>	367
	<i>Airports Act 1996</i>	367
	<i>Air Services Act 1995</i>	368
	<i>Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing Act 2006</i>	368
	<i>Australian Communications and Media Authority Act 2005</i>	369
	<i>Australian Energy Market Act 2004</i>	369
	<i>Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990</i>	369
	<i>Australian Postal Corporation Act 1989</i>	369
	<i>Banking Act 1959</i>	370
	<i>Broadcasting Services Act 1992</i>	370
	<i>Crimes Act 1914</i>	371
	<i>Customs Act 1901</i>	371

---

<i>Do Not Call Register Act 2006</i>	371
<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>	371
<i>Evidence and Procedure (New Zealand) Act 1994</i>	371
<i>Federal Court of Australia Act 1976</i>	371
<i>Financial Sector (Business Transfer and Group Restructure) Act 1999</i>	372
<i>Health Insurance Commission (Reform and Separation of Functions) Act 1997</i>	372
<i>Insurance Act 1973</i>	372
<i>Jurisdiction of Courts (Cross-vesting) Act 1987</i>	372
<i>Life Insurance Act 1995</i>	373
<i>Liquid Fuel Emergency Act 1984</i>	373
<i>Medibank Private Sale Act 2006</i>	373
<i>Northern Territory National Emergency Response Act 2007</i>	373
<i>Occupational Health and Safety Act 1991</i>	373
<i>Occupational Health and Safety (Maritime Industry) Act 1993</i>	373
<i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i>	374
<i>Patents Act 1990</i>	374
<i>Payment Systems (Regulation) Act 1998</i>	374
<i>Private Health Insurance Act 2007</i>	374
<i>Proceeds of Crime Act 2002</i>	374
<i>Protection of the Sea (Powers of Intervention) Act 1981</i>	374
<i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i>	374
<i>Social Security (Administration) Act 1999</i>	375
<i>Spam Act 2003</i>	375
<i>Sydney Airport Demand Management Act 1997</i>	375
<i>Telecommunications Act 1997</i>	376
<i>Telecommunications (Consumer Protection and Service Standards) Act 1999</i>	378
<i>Telecommunications (Interception and Access) Act 1979</i>	378
<i>Trade Marks Act 1995</i>	378
<i>Trans-Tasman Proceedings Act 2010</i>	378
<i>Water Act 2007</i>	378
<i>Wheat Export Marketing Act 2008</i>	378

---

---

<b>Part 2—Other amendments</b>	379
<i>Administrative Decisions (Judicial Review) Act 1977</i>	379
<i>Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals Act 1994</i>	379
<i>Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals (Administration) Act 1992</i>	379
<i>Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals Code Act 1994</i>	379
<i>Airports Act 1996</i>	380
<i>Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing Act 2006</i>	380
<i>Banking Act 1959</i>	380
<i>Carriage of Goods by Sea Act 1991</i>	381
<i>Federal Court of Australia Act 1976</i>	381
<i>Food Standards Australia New Zealand Act 1991</i>	381
<i>Insurance Act 1973</i>	382
<i>Jurisdiction of Courts (Cross-vesting) Act 1987</i>	382
<i>Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989</i>	382
<i>National Transmission Network Sale Act 1998</i>	383
<i>Olympic Insignia Protection Act 1987</i>	384
<i>Radiocommunications Act 1992</i>	385
<i>Wheat Export Marketing Act 2008</i>	385
<b>Schedule 7—Transitional matters</b>	386



1     **A Bill for an Act to amend the *Trade Practices Act***  
2     ***1974 and the Australian Securities and Investments***  
3     ***Commission Act 2001, and for other purposes***

4     The Parliament of Australia enacts:

5     **1 Short title**

6                     This Act may be cited as the *Trade Practices Amendment*  
7                     (*Australian Consumer Law*) Act (No. 2) 2010.

8     **2 Commencement**

9                     (1) Each provision of this Act specified in column 1 of the table  
10                     commences, or is taken to have commenced, in accordance with  
11                     column 2 of the table. Any other statement in column 2 has effect  
12                     according to its terms.  
13

<b>Commencement information</b>		
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Provision(s)</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Date/Details</b>
1. Sections 1 to 3 and anything in this Act not elsewhere covered by this table	The day this Act receives the Royal Assent.	
2. Schedules 1 to 5	The later of: (a) the start of 1 January 2011; and (b) immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the <i>Trade Practices Amendment (Australian Consumer Law) Act (No. 1) 2010</i> .  However, the provision(s) do not commence at all if the event mentioned in paragraph (b) does not occur.	
3. Schedule 6, items 1 to 46	At the same time as the provision(s) covered by table item 2.	
4. Schedule 6, item 47	The later of: (a) the same time as the provision(s) covered by table item 2; and (b) immediately after the commencement of Schedule 1 to the <i>Broadcasting Legislation Amendment (Digital Television) Act 2010</i> .  However, the provision(s) do not commence at all if the event mentioned in paragraph (b) does not occur.	
5. Schedule 6, items 48 to 141	At the same time as the provision(s) covered by table item 2.	
6. Schedule 6, item 142	The later of: (a) the same time as the provision(s) covered by table item 2; and (b) immediately after the commencement of section 3 of the <i>Trans-Tasman Proceedings Act 2010</i> .  However, the provision(s) do not commence at all if the event mentioned in paragraph (b) does not occur.	



---

---

**Commencement information**

---

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Provision(s)</b>	<b>Commencement</b>	<b>Date/Details</b>
7. Schedule 6, items 143 to 191	At the same time as the provision(s) covered by table item 2.	
8. Schedule 7	At the same time as the provision(s) covered by table item 2.	

---

1 Note: This table relates only to the provisions of this Act as originally  
2 passed by both Houses of the Parliament and assented to. It will not be  
3 expanded to deal with provisions inserted in this Act after assent.

4 (2) Column 3 of the table contains additional information that is not  
5 part of this Act. Information in this column may be added to or  
6 edited in any published version of this Act.

7 **3 Schedule(s)**

8 Each Act that is specified in a Schedule to this Act is amended or  
9 repealed as set out in the applicable items in the Schedule  
10 concerned, and any other item in a Schedule to this Act has effect  
11 according to its terms.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36

## Schedule 1—The Australian Consumer Law

### *Trade Practices Act 1974*

#### **1 Schedule 2**

Repeal the Schedule, substitute:

## Schedule 2—The Australian Consumer Law

Note: See Part XI.

### **Chapter 1—Introduction**

- 1 Application of this Schedule
- 2 Definitions
- 3 Meaning of consumer
- 4 Misleading representations with respect to future matters
- 5 When donations are treated as supplies or acquisitions
- 6 Related bodies corporate
- 7 Meaning of manufacturer
- 8 Goods affixed to land or premises
- 9 Meaning of safety defect in relation to goods
- 10 Asserting a right to payment
- 11 References to acquisition, supply and re-supply
- 12 Application of Schedule in relation to leases and licences of land and buildings
- 13 Loss or damage to include injury
- 14 Meaning of continuing credit contract
- 15 Contraventions of this Schedule
- 16 Severability
- 17 References to provisions in this Schedule

### **Chapter 2—General protections**

#### **Part 2-1—Misleading or deceptive conduct**

- 18 Misleading or deceptive conduct
- 19 Application of this Part to information providers

#### **Part 2-2—Unconscionable conduct**

- 20 Unconscionable conduct within the meaning of the unwritten law
  - 21 Unconscionable conduct
-



1 **Part 3-2—Consumer transactions**

2 **Division 1—Consumer guarantees**

3 **Subdivision A—Guarantees relating to the supply of goods**

- 4 51 Guarantee as to title  
5 52 Guarantee as to undisturbed possession  
6 53 Guarantee as to undisclosed securities etc.  
7 54 Guarantee as to acceptable quality  
8 55 Guarantee as to fitness for any disclosed purpose etc.  
9 56 Guarantee relating to the supply of goods by description  
10 57 Guarantees relating to the supply of goods by sample or  
11 demonstration model  
12 58 Guarantee as to repairs and spare parts  
13 59 Guarantee as to express warranties

14 **Subdivision B—Guarantees relating to the supply of services**

- 15 60 Guarantee as to due care and skill  
16 61 Guarantees as to fitness for a particular purpose etc.  
17 62 Guarantee as to reasonable time for supply  
18 63 Services to which this Subdivision does not apply

19 **Subdivision C—Guarantees not to be excluded etc. by contract**

- 20 64 Guarantees not to be excluded etc. by contract

21 **Subdivision D—Miscellaneous**

- 22 65 Application of this Division to supplies of gas, electricity and  
23 telecommunications  
24 66 Display notices  
25 67 Conflict of laws  
26 68 Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods

27 **Division 2—Unsolicited consumer agreements**

28 **Subdivision A—Introduction**

- 29 69 Meaning of unsolicited consumer agreement  
30 70 Presumption that agreements are unsolicited consumer agreements  
31 71 Meaning of dealer  
32 72 Meaning of negotiation

33 **Subdivision B—Negotiating unsolicited consumer agreements**

- 34 73 Permitted hours for negotiating an unsolicited consumer  
35 agreement  
36 74 Disclosing purpose and identity  
37 75 Ceasing to negotiate on request  
38 76 Informing person of termination period etc.  
39 77 Liability of suppliers for contraventions by dealers

40 **Subdivision C—Requirements for unsolicited consumer**  
41 **agreements etc.**

---

- 1 78 Requirement to give document to the consumer
- 2 79 Requirements for all unsolicited consumer agreements etc.
- 3 80 Additional requirements for unsolicited consumer agreements not
- 4 negotiated by telephone
- 5 81 Requirements for amendments of unsolicited consumer
- 6 agreements
- 7 **Subdivision D—Terminating unsolicited consumer agreements**
- 8 82 Terminating an unsolicited consumer agreement during the
- 9 termination period
- 10 83 Effect of termination
- 11 84 Obligations of suppliers on termination
- 12 85 Obligations and rights of consumers on termination
- 13 86 Prohibition on supplies etc. for 10 business days
- 14 87 Repayment of payments received after termination
- 15 88 Prohibition on recovering amounts after termination
- 16 **Subdivision E—Miscellaneous**
- 17 89 Certain provisions of unsolicited consumer agreements void
- 18 90 Waiver of rights
- 19 91 Application of this Division to persons to whom rights of
- 20 consumers and suppliers are assigned etc.
- 21 92 Application of this Division to supplies to third parties
- 22 93 Effect of contravening this Division
- 23 94 Regulations may limit the application of this Division
- 24 95 Application of this Division to certain conduct covered by the
- 25 Corporations Act
- 26 **Division 3—Lay-by agreements**
- 27 96 Lay-by agreements must be in writing etc.
- 28 97 Termination of lay-by agreements by consumers
- 29 98 Termination of lay-by agreements by suppliers
- 30 99 Effect of termination
- 31 **Division 4—Miscellaneous**
- 32 100 Supplier must provide proof of transaction etc.
- 33 101 Consumer may request an itemised bill
- 34 102 Prescribed requirements for warranties against defects
- 35 103 Repairers must comply with prescribed requirements
- 36 **Part 3-3—Safety of consumer goods and product related**
- 37 **services**
- 38 **Division 1—Safety standards**
- 39 104 Making safety standards for consumer goods and product related
- 40 services
- 41 105 Declaring safety standards for consumer goods and product
- 42 related services

- 1 106 Supplying etc. consumer goods that do not comply with safety  
2 standards  
3 107 Supplying etc. product related services that do not comply with  
4 safety standards  
5 108 Requirement to nominate a safety standard

6 **Division 2—Bans on consumer goods and product related**  
7 **services**

8 **Subdivision A—Interim bans**

- 9 109 Interim bans on consumer goods or product related services that  
10 will or may cause injury to any person etc.  
11 110 Places in which interim bans apply  
12 111 Ban period for interim bans  
13 112 Interaction of multiple interim bans  
14 113 Revocation of interim bans

15 **Subdivision B—Permanent bans**

- 16 114 Permanent bans on consumer goods or product related services  
17 115 Places in which permanent bans apply  
18 116 When permanent bans come into force  
19 117 Revocation of permanent bans

20 **Subdivision C—Compliance with interim bans and permanent**  
21 **bans**

- 22 118 Supplying etc. consumer goods covered by a ban  
23 119 Supplying etc. product related services covered by a ban

24 **Subdivision D—Temporary exemption from mutual recognition**  
25 **principles**

- 26 120 Temporary exemption under the Trans-Tasman Mutual  
27 Recognition Act 1997  
28 121 Temporary exemption under the Mutual Recognition Act 1992

29 **Division 3—Recall of consumer goods**

30 **Subdivision A—Compulsory recall of consumer goods**

- 31 122 Compulsory recall of consumer goods  
32 123 Contents of a recall notice  
33 124 Obligations of a supplier in relation to a recall notice  
34 125 Notification by persons who supply consumer goods outside  
35 Australia if there is compulsory recall  
36 126 Interaction of multiple recall notices  
37 127 Compliance with recall notices

38 **Subdivision B—Voluntary recall of consumer goods**

- 39 128 Notification requirements for a voluntary recall of consumer  
40 goods

1           **Division 4—Safety warning notices**

2                     129 Safety warning notices about consumer goods and product  
3                                     related services

4                     130 Announcement of the results of an investigation etc.

5           **Division 5—Consumer goods, or product related services,**  
6                     **associated with death or serious injury or illness**

7                     131 Suppliers to report consumer goods associated with the death or  
8                                     serious injury or illness of any person

9                     132 Suppliers to report product related services associated with the  
10                                     death or serious injury or illness of any person

11           **Division 6—Miscellaneous**

12                     133 Liability under a contract of insurance

13           **Part 3-4—Information standards**

14                     134 Making information standards for goods and services

15                     135 Declaring information standards for goods and services

16                     136 Supplying etc. goods that do not comply with information  
17                                     standards

18                     137 Supplying etc. services that do not comply with information  
19                                     standards

20           **Part 3-5—Liability of manufacturers for goods with safety**  
21                     **defects**

22           **Division 1—Actions against manufacturers for goods with safety**  
23                     **defects**

24                     138 Liability for loss or damage suffered by an injured individual

25                     139 Liability for loss or damage suffered by a person other than an  
26                                     injured individual

27                     140 Liability for loss or damage suffered by a person if other goods  
28                                     are destroyed or damaged

29                     141 Liability for loss or damage suffered by a person if land,  
30                                     buildings or fixtures are destroyed or damaged

31                     142 Defences to defective goods actions

32           **Division 2—Defective goods actions**

33                     143 Time for commencing defective goods actions

34                     144 Liability joint and several

35                     145 Survival of actions

36                     146 No defective goods action where workers' compensation law etc.  
37                                     applies

38                     147 Unidentified manufacturer

39                     148 Commonwealth liability for goods that are defective only  
40                                     because of compliance with Commonwealth mandatory  
41                                     standard

42                     149 Representative actions by the regulator

---

1           **Division 3—Miscellaneous**

2                           150 Application of all or any provisions of this Part etc. not to be  
3   excluded or modified

4           **Chapter 4—Offences**

5           **Part 4-1—Offences relating to unfair practices**

6           **Division 1—False or misleading representations etc.**

7                           151 False or misleading representations about goods or services  
8                           152 False or misleading representations about sale etc. of land  
9                           153 Misleading conduct relating to employment  
10                          154 Offering rebates, gifts, prizes etc.  
11                          155 Misleading conduct as to the nature etc. of goods  
12                          156 Misleading conduct as to the nature etc. of services  
13                          157 Bait advertising  
14                          158 Wrongly accepting payment  
15                          159 Misleading representations about certain business activities  
16                          160 Application of provisions of this Division to information  
17   providers

18           **Division 2—Unsolicited supplies**

19                          161 Unsolicited cards etc.  
20                          162 Assertion of right to payment for unsolicited goods or services  
21                          163 Assertion of right to payment for unauthorised entries or  
22   advertisements

23           **Division 3—Pyramid schemes**

24                          164 Participation in pyramid schemes

25           **Division 4—Pricing**

26                          165 Multiple pricing  
27                          166 Single price to be specified in certain circumstances

28           **Division 5—Other unfair practices**

29                          167 Referral selling  
30                          168 Harassment and coercion

31           **Part 4-2—Offences relating to consumer transactions**

32           **Division 1—Consumer guarantees**

33                          169 Display notices

34           **Division 2—Unsolicited consumer agreements**

35           **Subdivision A—Negotiating unsolicited consumer agreements**

36                          170 Permitted hours for negotiating an unsolicited consumer  
37   agreement  
38                          171 Disclosing purpose and identity  
39                          172 Ceasing to negotiate on request

---



- 1 173 Informing person of termination period etc.
- 2 **Subdivision B—Requirements for unsolicited consumer**
- 3 **agreements etc.**
- 4 174 Requirement to give document to the consumer
- 5 175 Requirements for all unsolicited consumer agreements etc.
- 6 176 Additional requirements for unsolicited consumer agreements not
- 7 negotiated by telephone
- 8 177 Requirements for amendments of unsolicited consumer
- 9 agreements
- 10 **Subdivision C—Terminating unsolicited consumer agreements**
- 11 178 Obligations of suppliers on termination
- 12 179 Prohibition on supplies for 10 business days
- 13 180 Repayment of payments received after termination
- 14 181 Prohibition on recovering amounts after termination
- 15 **Subdivision D—Miscellaneous**
- 16 182 Certain provisions of unsolicited consumer agreements void
- 17 183 Waiver of rights
- 18 184 Application of this Division to persons to whom rights of
- 19 consumers and suppliers are assigned etc.
- 20 185 Application of this Division to supplies to third parties
- 21 186 Regulations may limit the application of this Division
- 22 187 Application of this Division to certain conduct covered by the
- 23 Corporations Act
- 24 **Division 3—Lay-by agreements**
- 25 188 Lay-by agreements must be in writing etc.
- 26 189 Termination charges
- 27 190 Termination of lay-by agreements by suppliers
- 28 191 Refund of amounts
- 29 **Division 4—Miscellaneous**
- 30 192 Prescribed requirements for warranties against defects
- 31 193 Repairers must comply with prescribed requirements
- 32 **Part 4-3—Offences relating to safety of consumer goods and**
- 33 **product related services**
- 34 **Division 1—Safety standards**
- 35 194 Supplying etc. consumer goods that do not comply with safety
- 36 standards
- 37 195 Supplying etc. product related services that do not comply with
- 38 safety standards
- 39 196 Requirement to nominate a safety standard

- 1           **Division 2—Bans on consumer goods and product related**  
2                           **services**  
3                           197 Supplying etc. consumer goods covered by a ban  
4                           198 Supplying etc. product related services covered by a ban  
5           **Division 3—Recall of consumer goods**  
6                           199 Compliance with recall orders  
7                           200 Notification by persons who supply consumer goods outside  
8                                       Australia if there is compulsory recall  
9                           201 Notification requirements for a voluntary recall of consumer  
10                                       goods  
11           **Division 4—Consumer goods, or product related services,**  
12                           **associated with death or serious injury or illness**  
13                           202 Suppliers to report consumer goods etc. associated with the death  
14                                       or serious injury or illness of any person  
15   **Part 4-4—Offences relating to information standards**  
16                           203 Supplying etc. goods that do not comply with information  
17                                       standards  
18                           204 Supplying etc. services that do not comply with information  
19                                       standards  
20   **Part 4-5—Offences relating to substantiation notices**  
21                           205 Compliance with substantiation notices  
22                           206 False or misleading information etc.  
23   **Part 4-6—Defences**  
24                           207 Reasonable mistake of fact  
25                           208 Act or default of another person etc.  
26                           209 Publication of advertisements in the ordinary course of business  
27                           210 Supplying goods acquired for the purpose of re-supply  
28                           211 Supplying services acquired for the purpose of re-supply  
29   **Part 4-7—Miscellaneous**  
30                           212 Prosecutions to be commenced within 3 years  
31                           213 Preference must be given to compensation for victims  
32                           214 Penalties for contraventions of the same nature etc.  
33                           215 Penalties for previous contraventions of the same nature etc.  
34                           216 Granting of injunctions etc.  
35                           217 Criminal proceedings not to be brought for contraventions of  
36                                       Chapter 2 or 3

1 **Chapter 5—Enforcement and remedies**

2 **Part 5-1—Enforcement**

3 **Division 1—Undertakings**

4 218 Regulator may accept undertakings

5 **Division 2—Substantiation notices**

6 219 Regulator may require claims to be substantiated etc.

7 220 Extending periods for complying with substantiation notices

8 221 Compliance with substantiation notices

9 222 False or misleading information etc.

10 **Division 3—Public warning notices**

11 223 Regulator may issue a public warning notice

12 **Part 5-2—Remedies**

13 **Division 1—Pecuniary penalties**

14 224 Pecuniary penalties

15 225 Pecuniary penalties and offences

16 226 Defence

17 227 Preference must be given to compensation for victims

18 228 Civil action for recovery of pecuniary penalties

19 229 Indemnification of officers

20 230 Certain indemnities not authorised and certain documents void

21 231 Application of section 229 to a person other than a body  
22 corporate

23 **Division 2—Injunctions**

24 232 Injunctions

25 233 Consent injunctions

26 234 Interim injunctions

27 235 Variation and discharge of injunctions

28 **Division 3—Damages**

29 236 Actions for damages

30 **Division 4—Compensation orders etc. for injured persons and**  
31 **orders for non-party consumers**

32 **Subdivision A—Compensation orders etc. for injured persons**

33 237 Compensation orders etc. on application by an injured person or  
34 the regulator

35 238 Compensation orders etc. arising out of other proceedings

36 **Subdivision B—Orders for non-party consumers**

37 239 Orders to redress etc. loss or damage suffered by non-party  
38 consumers

1 240 Determining whether to make a redress order etc. for non-party  
2 consumers

3 241 When a non-party consumer is bound by a redress order etc.

4 **Subdivision C—Miscellaneous**

5 242 Applications for orders

6 243 Kinds of orders that may be made

7 244 Power of a court to make orders

8 245 Interaction with other provisions

9 **Division 5—Other remedies**

10 246 Non-punitive orders

11 247 Adverse publicity orders

12 248 Order disqualifying a person from managing corporations

13 249 Privilege against exposure to penalty or forfeiture—  
14 disqualification from managing corporations

15 250 Declarations relating to consumer contracts

16 **Division 6—Defences**

17 251 Publication of advertisement in the ordinary course of business

18 252 Supplying consumer goods for the purpose of re-supply

19 253 Supplying product related services for the purpose of re-supply

20 **Part 5-3—Country of origin representations**

21 254 Overview

22 255 Country of origin representations do not contravene certain  
23 provisions

24 256 Cost of producing or manufacturing goods

25 257 Rules for determining the percentage of costs of production or  
26 manufacture attributable to a country

27 258 Proceedings relating to false, misleading or deceptive conduct or  
28 representations

29 **Part 5-4—Remedies relating to guarantees**

30 **Division 1—Action against suppliers**

31 **Subdivision A—Action against suppliers of goods**

32 259 Action against suppliers of goods

33 260 When a failure to comply with a guarantee is a major failure

34 261 How suppliers may remedy a failure to comply with a guarantee

35 262 When consumers are not entitled to reject goods

36 263 Consequences of rejecting goods

37 264 Replaced goods

38 265 Termination of contracts for the supply of services that are  
39 connected with rejected goods

40 266 Rights of gift recipients

41 **Subdivision B—Action against suppliers of services**

---

- 1                   267 Action against suppliers of services  
2                   268 When a failure to comply with a guarantee is a major failure  
3                   269 Termination of contracts for the supply of services  
4                   270 Termination of contracts for the supply of goods that are  
5                         connected with terminated services  
6                   **Division 2—Action for damages against manufacturers of goods**  
7                   271 Action for damages against manufacturers of goods  
8                   272 Damages that may be recovered by action against manufacturers  
9                         of goods  
10                  273 Time limit for actions against manufacturers of goods  
11                  **Division 3—Miscellaneous**  
12                  274 Indemnification of suppliers by manufacturers  
13                  275 Limitation of liability etc.  
14                  276 This Part not to be excluded etc. by contract  
15                  277 Representative actions by the regulator

16                  **Part 5-5—Liability of suppliers and credit providers**

17                  **Division 1—Linked credit contracts**

- 18                  278 Liability of suppliers and linked credit providers relating to  
19                         linked credit contracts  
20                  279 Action by consumer to recover amount of loss or damage  
21                  280 Cases where a linked credit provider is not liable  
22                  281 Amount of liability of linked credit providers  
23                  282 Counter-claims and offsets  
24                  283 Enforcement of judgments etc.  
25                  284 Award of interest to consumers  
26                  285 Liability of suppliers to linked credit providers, and of linked  
27                         credit providers to suppliers  
28                  286 Joint liability proceedings and recovery under section 135 of the  
29                         National Credit Code

30                  **Division 2—Non-linked credit contracts**

- 31                  287 Liability of suppliers and credit providers relating to non-linked  
32                         credit contracts

33                  **Chapter 1—Introduction**

34                  **1 Application of this Schedule**

- 35                         This Schedule applies to the extent provided by:  
36                             (a) Part XI of the Competition and Consumer Act; or  
37                             (b) an application law.

1 **2 Definitions**

2 In this Schedule:

3 *ABN* has the meaning given by section 41 of the *A New Tax*  
4 *System (Australian Business Number) Act 1999*.

5 *acceptable quality*: see sections 54(2) to (7).

6 *ACN* has the meaning given by section 9 of the *Corporations Act*  
7 *2001*.

8 *acquire* includes:

- 9 (a) in relation to goods—acquire by way of purchase, exchange  
10 or taking on lease, on hire or on hire-purchase; and  
11 (b) in relation to services—accept.

12 Note: Section 5 deals with when receipt of a donation is an acquisition.

13 *adverse publicity order*: see section 247(2).

14 *affected person*, in relation to goods, means:

- 15 (a) a consumer who acquires the goods; or  
16 (b) a person who acquires the goods from the consumer (other  
17 than for the purpose of re-supply); or  
18 (c) a person who derives title to the goods through or under the  
19 consumer.

20 *agreement document*: see section 78(2).

21 *applicable industry code* has the meaning given by  
22 section 51ACA(1) of the Competition and Consumer Act.

23 *application law* has the same meaning as in section 140 of the  
24 Competition and Consumer Act.

25 *article* includes a token, card or document.

26 *ASIC* means the Australian Securities and Investments  
27 Commission.

28 *assert a right to payment*: see section 10(1).

29 *authority*, in relation to a State or a Territory (including an external  
30 Territory), means:

- 1 (a) a body corporate established for a purpose of the State or the  
2 Territory by or under a law of the State or Territory; or  
3 (b) an incorporated company in which the State or the Territory,  
4 or a body corporate referred to in paragraph (a), has a  
5 controlling interest.

6 **authority of the Commonwealth** means:

- 7 (a) a body corporate established for a purpose of the  
8 Commonwealth by or under a law of the Commonwealth or a  
9 law of a Territory; or  
10 (b) an incorporated company in which the Commonwealth, or a  
11 body corporate referred to in paragraph (a), has a controlling  
12 interest.

13 **banker** has the same meaning as in section 4(1) of the Competition  
14 and Consumer Act.

15 **ban period** for an interim ban: see section 111(1).

16 **business** includes a business not carried on for profit.

17 **business day**, in relation to an unsolicited consumer agreement,  
18 means a day that is not:

- 19 (a) a Saturday or Sunday; or  
20 (b) a public holiday in the place where the agreement was made.

21 **business or professional relationship** includes a relationship  
22 between employer and employee, or a similar relationship.

23 **call on**, in relation to negotiating an unsolicited consumer  
24 agreement, does not include call by telephone.

25 **Commission** has the same meaning as in section 4(1) of the  
26 Competition and Consumer Act.

27 **Commonwealth mandatory standard**, in relation to goods, means a  
28 mandatory standard in respect of the goods imposed by a law of the  
29 Commonwealth.

30 **Commonwealth Minister** means the Minister who administers  
31 Part XI of the Competition and Consumer Act.

32 **Competition and Consumer Act** means the *Competition and*  
33 *Consumer Act 2010*.

1                    **consumer**: see section 3.

2                    **consumer contract**: see section 23(3).

3                    **consumer goods** means goods that are intended to be used, or are  
4                    of a kind likely to be used, for personal, domestic or household use  
5                    or consumption, and includes any such goods that have become  
6                    fixtures since the time they were supplied if:

- 7                    (a) a recall notice for the goods has been issued; or  
8                    (b) a person has voluntarily taken action to recall the goods.

9                    **continuing credit contract**: see section 14(1).

10                   **contravening conduct**: see section 239(1)(a)(i).

11                   **court**, in relation to a matter, means any court having jurisdiction  
12                   in the matter.

13                   **covering** includes a stopper, glass, bottle, vessel, box, capsule,  
14                   case, frame or wrapper.

15                   **credit card**: see section 39(5).

16                   **credit provider** means a person providing, or proposing to provide,  
17                   in the course of a business carried on by the person, credit to  
18                   consumers in relation to the acquisition of goods or services.

19                   **dealer**: see section 71.

20                   **debit card**: see section 39(6).

21                   **declared term**: see section 239(1)(a)(ii).

22                   **defective goods action** means an action under section 138, 139,  
23                   140 or 141, and includes such an action because of section 138(3)  
24                   or 145.

25                   **disclosed purpose**: see section 55(2).

26                   **displayed price**: see sections 47(2) to (5).

27                   **document** includes:

- 28                   (a) a book, plan, paper, parchment or other material on which  
29                   there is writing or printing, or on which there are marks,  
30                   symbols or perforations having a meaning for persons  
31                   qualified to interpret them; and
-



1 (b) a disc, tape, paper or other device from which sounds or  
2 messages are capable of being reproduced.

3 **enforcement proceeding** means:

- 4 (a) a proceeding for an offence against Chapter 4; or  
5 (b) a proceeding instituted under Chapter 5 (other than under  
6 sections 237 and 239).

7 **evidential burden**, in relation to a matter, means the burden of  
8 adducing or pointing to evidence that suggests a reasonable  
9 possibility that the matter exists or does not exist.

10 **express warranty**, in relation to goods, means an undertaking,  
11 assertion or representation:

- 12 (a) that relates to:  
13 (i) the quality, state, condition, performance or  
14 characteristics of the goods; or  
15 (ii) the provision of services that are or may at any time be  
16 required for the goods; or  
17 (iii) the supply of parts that are or may at any time be  
18 required for the goods; or  
19 (iv) the future availability of identical goods, or of goods  
20 constituting or forming part of a set of which the goods,  
21 in relation to which the undertaking, assertion or  
22 representation is given or made, form part; and  
23 (b) that is given or made in connection with the supply of the  
24 goods, or in connection with the promotion by any means of  
25 the supply or use of the goods; and  
26 (c) the natural tendency of which is to induce persons to acquire  
27 the goods.

28 **financial product** has the meaning given by section 12BAA of the  
29 *Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001*.

30 **financial service** has the meaning given by section 12BAB of the  
31 *Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001*.

32 **free item** includes a free service.

33 **goods** includes:

- 34 (a) ships, aircraft and other vehicles; and  
35 (b) animals, including fish; and
-

- 1 (c) minerals, trees and crops, whether on, under or attached to  
2 land or not; and  
3 (d) gas and electricity; and  
4 (e) computer software; and  
5 (f) second-hand goods; and  
6 (g) any component part of, or accessory to, goods.

7 **grown:** see section 255(7).

8 **GST** has the meaning given by section 195-1 of the *A New Tax*  
9 *System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999*.

10 **industry code** has the meaning given by section 51ACA of the  
11 Competition and Consumer Act.

12 **information provider:** see sections 19(5) and (6).

13 **information standard:** see sections 134(1) and 135(1).

14 **inner container** includes any container into which goods are  
15 packed, other than a shipping or airline container, pallet or other  
16 similar article.

17 **interest**, in relation to land, means:

- 18 (a) a legal or equitable estate or interest in the land; or  
19 (b) a right of occupancy of the land, or of a building or part of a  
20 building erected on the land, arising by virtue of the holding  
21 of shares, or by virtue of a contract to purchase shares, in an  
22 incorporated company that owns the land or building; or  
23 (c) a right, power or privilege over, or in connection with, the  
24 land.

25 **interim ban:** see sections 109(1) and (2).

26 **involved:** a person is involved, in a contravention of a provision of  
27 this Schedule or in conduct that constitutes such a contravention, if  
28 the person:

- 29 (a) has aided, abetted, counselled or procured the contravention;  
30 or  
31 (b) has induced, whether by threats or promises or otherwise, the  
32 contravention; or  
33 (c) has been in any way, directly or indirectly, knowingly  
34 concerned in, or party to, the contravention; or
-

1 (d) has conspired with others to effect the contravention.

2 **joint liability proceedings** means proceedings relating to the joint  
3 and several liability under section 278 of a linked credit provider  
4 and a supplier of goods or services.

5 **label** includes a band or ticket.

6 **lay-by agreement**: see section 96(3).

7 **linked credit contract**: see section 278(2).

8 **linked credit provider**, in relation to a supplier of goods or  
9 services, means a credit provider:

- 10 (a) with whom the supplier has a contract, arrangement or  
11 understanding relating to:
- 12 (i) the supply to the supplier of goods in which the supplier  
13 deals; or
  - 14 (ii) the business carried on by the supplier of supplying  
15 goods or services; or
  - 16 (iii) the provision to persons to whom goods or services are  
17 supplied by the supplier of credit in respect of payment  
18 for those goods or services; or
- 19 (b) to whom the supplier, by arrangement with the credit  
20 provider, regularly refers persons for the purpose of obtaining  
21 credit; or
- 22 (c) whose forms of contract, forms of application or offers for  
23 credit are, by arrangement with the credit provider, made  
24 available to persons by the supplier; or
- 25 (d) with whom the supplier has a contract, arrangement or  
26 understanding under which contracts, applications or offers  
27 for credit from the credit provider may be signed by persons  
28 at premises of the supplier.

29 **listed public company** has the meaning given by section 995-1(1)  
30 the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*.

31 **loan contract** means a contract under which a person in the course  
32 of a business carried on by that person provides or agrees to  
33 provide, whether on one or more occasions, credit to a consumer in  
34 one or more of the following ways:

- 35 (a) by paying an amount to, or in accordance with the  
36 instructions of, the consumer;
-

- 1 (b) by applying an amount in satisfaction or reduction of an  
2 amount owed to the person by the consumer;
- 3 (c) by varying the terms of a contract under which money owed  
4 to the person by the consumer is payable;
- 5 (d) by deferring an obligation of the consumer to pay an amount  
6 to the person;
- 7 (e) by taking from the consumer a bill of exchange or other  
8 negotiable instrument on which the consumer (whether alone  
9 or with another person or other persons) is liable as drawer,  
10 acceptor or endorser.

11 **major failure**: see sections 260 and 268.

12 **mandatory standard**, in relation to goods, means a standard:

- 13 (a) for the goods or anything relating to the goods; and  
14 (b) that, under a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a  
15 Territory, must be complied with when the goods are  
16 supplied by their manufacturer, being a law creating an  
17 offence or liability if there is such non-compliance;

18 but does not include a standard which may be complied with by  
19 meeting a higher standard.

20 **manufacturer**: see section 7.

21 **market** has the same meaning as in section 4E of the Competition  
22 and Consumer Act.

23 **materials**, in relation to goods, means:

- 24 (a) if the goods are unmanufactured raw products—those  
25 products; and  
26 (b) if the goods are manufactured goods—all matter or  
27 substances used or consumed in the manufacture of the goods  
28 (other than matter or substances that are treated as  
29 overheads); and  
30 (c) in either case—the inner containers in which the goods are  
31 packed.

32 **National Credit Code** has the meaning given by section 5(1) of the  
33 *National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009*.

34 **negotiated by telephone**: see section 78(3).

35 **negotiation**: see section 72.

---

1                    **new participant:** see section 45(2).

2                    **non-linked credit contract:** see section 287(5).

3                    **non-party consumer** means:

- 4                    (a) in relation to conduct referred to in section 239(1)(a)(i)—a  
5                    person who is not, or has not been, a party to an enforcement  
6                    proceeding in relation to the conduct; and  
7                    (b) in relation to a term of a consumer contract referred to in  
8                    section 239(1)(a)(ii)—a person who is not, or has not been, a  
9                    party to an enforcement proceeding in relation to the term.

10                   **participant**, in a pyramid scheme, means a person who participates  
11                   in the scheme.

12                   **participate**, in a pyramid scheme: see section 44(3).

13                   **participation payment:** see section 45(1)(a).

14                   **permanent ban:** see sections 114(1) and (2).

15                   **premises** means:

- 16                   (a) an area of land or any other place (whether or not it is  
17                   enclosed or built on); or  
18                   (b) a building or other structure; or  
19                   (c) a vehicle, vessel or aircraft; or  
20                   (d) a part of any such premises.

21                   **price**, of goods or services, means:

- 22                   (a) the amount paid or payable (including any charge of any  
23                   description) for their acquisition; or  
24                   (b) if such an amount is not specified because the acquisition is  
25                   part only of a transaction for which a total amount is paid or  
26                   payable:  
27                   (i) the lowest amount (including any charge of any  
28                   description) for which the goods or services could  
29                   reasonably have been acquired from the supplier at the  
30                   time of the transaction or, if not from the supplier, from  
31                   another supplier; or  
32                   (ii) if they could not reasonably have been acquired  
33                   separately from another supplier—their value at the time  
34                   of the transaction.

1           **prior negotiations or arrangements**, in relation to the acquisition  
2 of goods by a consumer, means negotiations or arrangements:

- 3           (a) that were conducted or made with the consumer by another  
4 person in the course of a business carried on by the other  
5 person; and  
6           (b) that induced the consumer to acquire the goods, or otherwise  
7 promoted the acquisition of the goods by the consumer.

8           **product related service** means a service for or relating to:

- 9           (a) the installation of consumer goods of a particular kind; or  
10           (b) the maintenance, repair or cleaning of consumer goods of a  
11 particular kind; or  
12           (c) the assembly of consumer goods of a particular kind; or  
13           (d) the delivery of consumer goods of a particular kind;  
14 and, without limiting paragraphs (a) to (d), includes any other  
15 service that relates to the supply of consumer goods of that kind.

16           **proof of transaction**: see section 100(4).

17           **publish**, in relation to an advertisement, means include in a  
18 publication intended for sale or public distribution (whether to the  
19 public generally or to a restricted class or number of persons) or for  
20 public display (including in an electronic form).

21           **pyramid scheme**: see section 45(1).

22           **recall notice**: see section 122(1).

23           **recovery period**: see section 41(4).

24           **recruitment payment**: see section 45(1)(b).

25           **regulations** means regulations made under section 139G of the  
26 Competition and Consumer Act.

27           **regulator**:

- 28           (a) for the purposes of the application of this Schedule as a law  
29 of the Commonwealth—means the Commission; or  
30           (b) for the purposes of the application of this Schedule as a law  
31 of a State or a Territory—has the meaning given by the  
32 application law of the State or Territory.

33           **rejection period**: see section 262(2).

---

1                    **related**, in relation to a body corporate: see section 6.

2                    **related contract or instrument**: see section 83(2).

3                    **rely on**, in relation to a term of a consumer contract, includes the  
4 following:

- 5                    (a) attempt to enforce the term;  
6                    (b) attempt to exercise a right conferred, or purportedly  
7                    conferred, by the term;  
8                    (c) assert the existence of a right conferred, or purportedly  
9                    conferred, by the term.

10                   **responsible Minister** means:

- 11                   (a) the Commonwealth Minister; or  
12                   (b) the Minister of a State who administers the application law of  
13                   the State; or  
14                   (c) the Minister of a Territory who administers the application  
15                   law of the Territory.

16                   **safety defect**, in relation to goods: see section 9.

17                   **safety standard**: see sections 104(1) and 105(1).

18                   **sale by auction**, in relation to the supply of goods by a person,  
19 means a sale by auction that is conducted by an agent of the person  
20 (whether the agent acts in person or by electronic means).

21                   **send** includes deliver, and **sent** and **sender** have corresponding  
22 meanings.

23                   **serious injury or illness** means an acute physical injury or illness  
24 that requires medical or surgical treatment by, or under the  
25 supervision of, a medical practitioner or a nurse (whether or not in  
26 a hospital, clinic or similar place), but does not include:

- 27                   (a) an ailment, disorder, defect or morbid condition (whether of  
28                   sudden onset or gradual development); or  
29                   (b) the recurrence, or aggravation, of such an ailment, disorder,  
30                   defect or morbid condition.

31                   **services** includes:

- 32                   (a) any rights (including rights in relation to, and interests in,  
33                   real or personal property), benefits, privileges or facilities

- 1 that are, or are to be, provided, granted or conferred in trade  
2 or commerce; and
- 3 (b) without limiting paragraph (a), the rights, benefits, privileges  
4 or facilities that are, or are to be, provided, granted or  
5 conferred under:
- 6 (i) a contract for or in relation to the performance of work  
7 (including work of a professional nature), whether with  
8 or without the supply of goods; or
- 9 (ii) a contract for or in relation to the provision of, or the  
10 use or enjoyment of facilities for, amusement,  
11 entertainment, recreation or instruction; or
- 12 (iii) a contract for or in relation to the conferring of rights,  
13 benefits or privileges for which remuneration is payable  
14 in the form of a royalty, tribute, levy or similar exaction;  
15 or
- 16 (iv) a contract of insurance; or
- 17 (v) a contract between a banker and a customer of the  
18 banker entered into in the course of the carrying on by  
19 the banker of the business of banking; or
- 20 (vi) any contract for or in relation to the lending of money;  
21 but does not include rights or benefits being the supply of goods or  
22 the performance of work under a contract of service.
- 23 **share** includes stock.
- 24 **ship** has the meaning given by section 3(1) of the *Admiralty Act*  
25 *1988*.
- 26 **single price**: see section 48(7).
- 27 **substantially transformed**, in relation to goods: see section 255(3).
- 28 **substantiation notice** means a notice under section 219.
- 29 **substantiation notice compliance period**: see section 221(2).
- 30 **supply**, when used as a verb, includes:
- 31 (a) in relation to goods—supply (including re-supply) by way of  
32 sale, exchange, lease, hire or hire-purchase; and
- 33 (b) in relation to services—provide, grant or confer;
- 34 and, when used as a noun, has a corresponding meaning, and  
35 **supplied** and **supplier** have corresponding meanings.
-



1 Note: Section 5 deals with when a donation is a supply.

2 **supply of limited title:** see section 51(2).

3 **telecommunications service:** see section 65(2).

4 **termination charge:** see section 97(2).

5 **termination period,** in relation to an unsolicited consumer  
6 agreement, means the period within which the consumer under the  
7 agreement is, under section 82 or under the agreement, entitled to  
8 terminate the agreement.

9 **tied continuing credit contract** means a continuing credit contract  
10 under which a credit provider provides credit in respect of the  
11 payment by a consumer for goods or services supplied by a  
12 supplier in relation to whom the credit provider is a linked credit  
13 provider.

14 **tied loan contract** means a loan contract entered into between a  
15 credit provider and a consumer where:

- 16 (a) the credit provider knows, or ought reasonably to know, that  
17 the consumer enters into the loan contract wholly or partly  
18 for the purposes of payment for goods or services supplied by  
19 a supplier; and  
20 (b) at the time the loan contract is entered into the credit provider  
21 is a linked credit provider of the supplier.

22 **trade or commerce** means:

- 23 (a) trade or commerce within Australia; or  
24 (b) trade or commerce between Australia and places outside  
25 Australia;

26 and includes any business or professional activity (whether or not  
27 carried on for profit).

28 **transparent:**

- 29 (a) in relation to a document—means:  
30 (i) expressed in reasonably plain language; and  
31 (ii) legible; and  
32 (iii) presented clearly; and  
33 (b) in relation to a term of a consumer contract—see  
34 section 24(3).
-

1                    *unfair*, in relation to a term of a consumer contract: see  
2                    section 24(1).

3                    *unsolicited consumer agreement*: see section 69.

4                    *unsolicited goods* means goods sent to a person without any  
5                    request made by the person or on his or her behalf.

6                    *unsolicited services* means services supplied to a person without  
7                    any request made by the person or on his or her behalf.

8                    *upfront price*: see section 26(2).

9                    *warranty against defects*: see section 102(3).

### 10            **3 Meaning of consumer**

11                    (1) A person is taken to have acquired particular goods as a *consumer*  
12                    if, and only if:

13                            (a) the goods were of a kind ordinarily acquired for personal,  
14                            domestic or household use or consumption; or

15                            (b) the goods consisted of a vehicle or trailer acquired for use  
16                            principally in the transport of goods on public roads.

17                    (2) However, subsection (1) does not apply if the person acquired the  
18                    goods, or held himself or herself out as acquiring the goods:

19                            (a) for the purpose of re-supply; or

20                            (b) for the purpose of using them up or transforming them, in  
21                            trade or commerce:

22                                    (i) in the course of a process of production or manufacture;  
23                                    or

24                                    (ii) in the course of repairing or treating other goods or  
25                                    fixtures on land.

26                    (3) A person is taken to have acquired particular services as a  
27                    *consumer* if, and only if, the services were of a kind ordinarily  
28                    acquired for personal, domestic or household use or consumption.

29                    (4) If it is alleged in any proceeding under this Schedule, or in any  
30                    other proceeding in respect of a matter arising under this Schedule,  
31                    that a person was a consumer in relation to particular goods or  
32                    services, it is to be presumed, unless the contrary is established,

1 that the person was a consumer in relation to those goods or  
2 services.

3 (5) In this Schedule, a reference to a supply of goods or services to a  
4 consumer is a reference to a supply of goods or services to a person  
5 who is taken to have acquired them as a consumer.

#### 6 **4 Misleading representations with respect to future matters**

7 (1) If:

8 (a) a person makes a representation with respect to any future  
9 matter (including the doing of, or the refusing to do, any act);  
10 and

11 (b) the person does not have reasonable grounds for making the  
12 representation;

13 the representation is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to be  
14 misleading.

15 (2) For the purposes of applying subsection (1) in relation to a  
16 proceeding concerning a representation made with respect to a  
17 future matter by:

18 (a) a party to the proceeding; or

19 (b) any other person;

20 the party or other person is taken not to have had reasonable  
21 grounds for making the representation, unless evidence is adduced  
22 to the contrary.

23 (3) To avoid doubt, subsection (2) does not:

24 (a) have the effect that, merely because such evidence to the  
25 contrary is adduced, the person who made the representation  
26 is taken to have had reasonable grounds for making the  
27 representation; or

28 (b) have the effect of placing on any person an onus of proving  
29 that the person who made the representation had reasonable  
30 grounds for making the representation.

31 (4) Subsection (1) does not limit by implication the meaning of a  
32 reference in this Schedule to:

33 (a) a misleading representation; or

34 (b) a representation that is misleading in a material particular; or

35 (c) conduct that is misleading or is likely or liable to mislead;

1 and, in particular, does not imply that a representation that a person  
2 makes with respect to any future matter is not misleading merely  
3 because the person has reasonable grounds for making the  
4 representation.

## 5 **When donations are treated as supplies or acquisitions**

- 6 (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, other than Parts 3-3, 3-4, 4-3  
7 and 4-4:
- 8 (a) a donation of goods or services is not treated as a supply of  
9 the goods or services unless the donation is for promotional  
10 purposes; and
- 11 (b) receipt of a donation of goods or services is not treated as an  
12 acquisition of the goods or services unless the donation is for  
13 promotional purposes.
- 14 (2) For the purposes of Parts 3-3, 3-4, 4-3 and 4-4:
- 15 (a) any donation of goods or services is treated as a supply of the  
16 goods or services; and
- 17 (b) receipt of any donation of goods or services is treated as an  
18 acquisition of the goods or services.

## 19 **6 Related bodies corporate**

- 20 (1) A body corporate is taken to be *related* to another body corporate if  
21 the bodies corporate would, under section 4A(5) of the  
22 Competition and Consumer Act, be deemed to be related to each  
23 other.
- 24 (2) In proceedings under this Schedule, it is presumed, unless the  
25 contrary is established, that bodies corporate are not, or were not at  
26 a particular time, related to each other.

## 27 **7 Meaning of *manufacturer***

- 28 (1) A *manufacturer* includes the following:
- 29 (a) a person who grows, extracts, produces, processes or  
30 assembles goods;
- 31 (b) a person who holds himself or herself out to the public as the  
32 manufacturer of goods;
- 33 (c) a person who causes or permits the name of the person, a  
34 name by which the person carries on business or a brand or
-

- 1 mark of the person to be applied to goods supplied by the  
2 person;
- 3 (d) a person (the *first person*) who causes or permits another  
4 person, in connection with:
- 5 (i) the supply or possible supply of goods by that other  
6 person; or
- 7 (ii) the promotion by that other person by any means of the  
8 supply or use of goods;
- 9 to hold out the first person to the public as the manufacturer  
10 of the goods;
- 11 (e) a person who imports goods into Australia if:
- 12 (i) the person is not the manufacturer of the goods; and  
13 (ii) at the time of the importation, the manufacturer of the  
14 goods does not have a place of business in Australia.
- 15 (2) For the purposes of subsection (1)(c):
- 16 (a) a name, brand or mark is taken to be applied to goods if:
- 17 (i) it is woven in, impressed on, worked into or annexed or  
18 affixed to the goods; or
- 19 (ii) it is applied to a covering, label, reel or thing in or with  
20 which the goods are supplied; and
- 21 (b) if the name of a person, a name by which a person carries on  
22 business or a brand or mark of a person is applied to goods, it  
23 is presumed, unless the contrary is established, that the  
24 person caused or permitted the name, brand or mark to be  
25 applied to the goods.
- 26 (3) If goods are imported into Australia on behalf of a person, the  
27 person is taken, for the purposes of paragraph (1)(e), to have  
28 imported the goods into Australia.

## 29 **8 Goods affixed to land or premises**

30 For the purposes of this Schedule, goods are taken to be supplied to  
31 a consumer even if they are affixed to land or premises at the time  
32 of the supply.

## 33 **9 Meaning of *safety defect* in relation to goods**

- 34 (1) For the purposes of this Schedule, goods have a *safety defect* if  
35 their safety is not such as persons generally are entitled to expect.

- 1 (2) In determining the extent of the safety of goods, regard is to be  
2 given to all relevant circumstances, including:  
3 (a) the manner in which, and the purposes for which, they have  
4 been marketed; and  
5 (b) their packaging; and  
6 (c) the use of any mark in relation to them; and  
7 (d) any instructions for, or warnings with respect to, doing, or  
8 refraining from doing, anything with or in relation to them;  
9 and  
10 (e) what might reasonably be expected to be done with or in  
11 relation to them; and  
12 (f) the time when they were supplied by their manufacturer.
- 13 (3) An inference that goods have a safety defect is not to be made only  
14 because of the fact that, after they were supplied by their  
15 manufacturer, safer goods of the same kind were supplied.
- 16 (4) An inference that goods have a safety defect is not to be made only  
17 because:  
18 (a) there was compliance with a Commonwealth mandatory  
19 standard for them; and  
20 (b) that standard was not the safest possible standard having  
21 regard to the latest state of scientific or technical knowledge  
22 when they were supplied by their manufacturer.

## 23 **10 Asserting a right to payment**

- 24 (1) A person is taken to *assert a right to payment* from another person  
25 if the person:  
26 (a) makes a demand for the payment or asserts a present or  
27 prospective right to the payment; or  
28 (b) threatens to bring any legal proceedings with a view to  
29 obtaining the payment; or  
30 (c) places or causes to be placed the name of the other person on  
31 a list of defaulters or debtors, or threatens to do so, with a  
32 view to obtaining the payment; or  
33 (d) invokes or causes to be invoked any other collection  
34 procedure, or threatens to do so, with a view to obtaining the  
35 payment; or  
36 (e) sends any invoice or other document that:

- 1 (i) states the amount of the payment; or  
2 (ii) sets out the price of unsolicited goods or unsolicited  
3 services; or  
4 (iii) sets out the charge for placing, in a publication, an entry  
5 or advertisement;  
6 and does not contain a statement, to the effect that the  
7 document is not an assertion of a right to a payment, that  
8 complies with any requirements prescribed by the  
9 regulations.
- 10 (2) For the purposes of this section, an invoice or other document  
11 purporting to have been sent by or on behalf of a person is taken to  
12 have been sent by that person unless the contrary is established.

## 13 **11 References to acquisition, supply and re-supply**

14 In this Schedule:

- 15 (a) a reference to the acquisition of goods includes a reference to  
16 the acquisition of property in, or rights in relation to, goods  
17 pursuant to a supply of the goods; and  
18 (b) a reference to the supply or acquisition of goods or services  
19 includes a reference to agreeing to supply or acquire goods or  
20 services; and  
21 (c) a reference to the supply or acquisition of goods includes a  
22 reference to the supply or acquisition of goods together with  
23 other property or services, or both; and  
24 (d) a reference to the supply or acquisition of services includes a  
25 reference to the supply or acquisition of services together  
26 with property or other services, or both; and  
27 (e) a reference to the re-supply of goods acquired from a person  
28 includes a reference to:  
29 (i) a supply of the goods to another person in an altered  
30 form or condition; and  
31 (ii) a supply to another person of goods in which the  
32 first-mentioned goods have been incorporated; and  
33 (f) a reference to the re-supply of services (the *original services*)  
34 acquired from a person (the *original supplier*) includes a  
35 reference to:  
36 (i) a supply of the original services to another person in an  
37 altered form or condition; and

- 1 (ii) a supply to another person of other services that are  
2 substantially similar to the original services, and could  
3 not have been supplied if the original services had not  
4 been acquired by the person who acquired them from  
5 the original supplier.

6 **12 Application of Schedule in relation to leases and licences of land**  
7 **and buildings**

8 In this Schedule:

- 9 (a) a reference to a contract includes a reference to a lease of, or  
10 a licence in respect of, land or a building or part of a building  
11 (despite the express references in this Schedule to such leases  
12 or licences); and  
13 (b) a reference to making or entering into a contract, in relation  
14 to such a lease or licence, is a reference to granting or taking  
15 the lease or licence; and  
16 (c) a reference to a party to a contract, in relation to such a lease  
17 or licence, includes a reference to any person bound by, or  
18 entitled to the benefit of, any provision contained in the lease  
19 or licence.

20 **13 Loss or damage to include injury**

21 In this Schedule:

- 22 (a) a reference to loss or damage, other than a reference to the  
23 amount of any loss or damage, includes a reference to injury;  
24 and  
25 (b) a reference to the amount of any loss or damage includes a  
26 reference to damages in respect of an injury.

27 **14 Meaning of *continuing credit contract***

28 (1) If:

- 29 (a) a person (the *creditor*), in the course of a business carried on  
30 by the creditor, agrees with a consumer to provide credit to  
31 the consumer in relation to:  
32 (i) payment for goods or services; or  
33 (ii) cash supplied by the creditor to the consumer from time  
34 to time; or



- 1 (iii) payment by the creditor to another person in relation to  
2 goods or services, or cash, supplied by that other person  
3 to the consumer from time to time; and  
4 (b) the creditor:  
5 (i) has an agreement, arrangement or understanding (the  
6 **credit agreement**) with the consumer in relation to the  
7 provision of the credit; or  
8 (ii) is engaged in a course of dealing (the **credit dealing**)  
9 with the consumer in relation to the provision of the  
10 credit; and  
11 (c) the amounts owing to the creditor from time to time under the  
12 credit agreement or credit dealing are, or are to be, calculated  
13 on the basis that:  
14 (i) all amounts owing; and  
15 (ii) all payments made;  
16 by the consumer under, or in respect of, the credit agreement  
17 or credit dealing are entered in one or more accounts kept for  
18 the purpose of that agreement or dealing;  
19 the credit agreement or credit dealing is taken, for the purposes of  
20 this Schedule, to be a **continuing credit contract**.
- 21 (2) If subsection (1)(a)(iii) applies, the creditor is taken, for the  
22 purposes of this section, to have provided credit to the consumer in  
23 relation to any goods or services, or cash, supplied by another  
24 person to the consumer to the extent of any payments made, or to  
25 be made, by the creditor to that other person.

## 26 **15 Contraventions of this Schedule**

27 Conduct is not taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to  
28 contravene a provision of this Schedule merely because of the  
29 application of:

- 30 (a) section 23(1); or  
31 (b) a provision of Division 1 of Part 3-2 (other than  
32 section 66(2)); or  
33 (c) a provision of Part 3-5.

## 34 **16 Severability**

- 35 (1) If the making of a contract after the commencement of this section  
36 contravenes this Schedule because the contract includes a
-

1 particular provision, nothing in this Schedule affects the validity or  
2 enforceability of the contract otherwise than in relation to that  
3 provision, so far as that provision is severable.

4 (2) This section has effect subject to any order made under Division 4  
5 of Part 5-2.

6 **17 References to provisions in this Schedule**

7 In this Schedule, a reference to a provision is a reference to a  
8 provision of this Schedule, unless the contrary intention appears.

1  
2 **Chapter 2—General protections**

3 **Part 2-1—Misleading or deceptive conduct**  
4

5 **18 Misleading or deceptive conduct**

- 6 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, engage in conduct that is  
7 misleading or deceptive or is likely to mislead or deceive.
- 8 (2) Nothing in Part 3-1 (which is about unfair practices) limits by  
9 implication subsection (1).

10 Note: For rules relating to representations as to the country of origin of  
11 goods, see Part 5-3.

12 **19 Application of this Part to information providers**

- 13 (1) This Part does not apply to a publication of matter by an  
14 information provider if:  
15 (a) in any case—the information provider made the publication  
16 in the course of carrying on a business of providing  
17 information; or  
18 (b) if the information provider is the Australian Broadcasting  
19 Corporation, the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation or  
20 the holder of a licence granted under the *Broadcasting*  
21 *Services Act 1992*—the publication was by way of a radio or  
22 television broadcast by the information provider.
- 23 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a publication of an advertisement.
- 24 (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to a publication of matter in  
25 connection with the supply or possible supply of, or the promotion  
26 by any means of the supply or use of, goods or services (the  
27 **publicised goods or services**), if:  
28 (a) the publicised goods or services were goods or services of a  
29 kind supplied by the information provider or, if the  
30 information provider is a body corporate, by a body corporate  
31 that is related to the information provider; or  
32 (b) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
33 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a person who

1 supplies goods or services of the same kind as the publicised  
2 goods or services; or

3 (c) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
4 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a body  
5 corporate that is related to a body corporate that supplies  
6 goods or services of the same kind as the publicised goods or  
7 services.

8 (4) Subsection (1) does not apply to a publication of matter in  
9 connection with the sale or grant, or possible sale or grant, of, or  
10 the promotion by any means of the sale or grant of, interests in land  
11 (the **publicised interests in land**), if:

12 (a) the publicised interests in land were interests of a kind sold or  
13 granted by the information provider or, if the information  
14 provider is a body corporate, by a body corporate that is  
15 related to the information provider; or

16 (b) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
17 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a person who  
18 sells or grants interests of the same kind as the publicised  
19 interests in land; or

20 (c) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
21 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a body  
22 corporate that is related to a body corporate that sells or  
23 grants interests of the same kind as the publicised interests in  
24 land.

25 (5) An **information provider** is a person who carries on a business of  
26 providing information.

27 (6) Without limiting subsection (5), each of the following is an  
28 **information provider**:

29 (a) the holder of a licence granted under the *Broadcasting*  
30 *Services Act 1992*;

31 (b) a person who is the provider of a broadcasting service under  
32 a class licence under that Act;

33 (c) the holder of a licence continued in force by section 5(1) of  
34 the *Broadcasting Services (Transitional Provisions and*  
35 *Consequential Amendments) Act 1992*;

36 (d) the Australian Broadcasting Corporation;

37 (e) the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation.

1

2  
3

## **Part 2-2—Unconscionable conduct**

4

### **20 Unconscionable conduct within the meaning of the unwritten law**

5  
6  
7

- (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, engage in conduct that is unconscionable, within the meaning of the unwritten law from time to time.

8  
9

Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this subsection.

10  
11

- (2) This section does not apply to conduct that is prohibited by section 21 or 22.

12

### **21 Unconscionable conduct**

13  
14  
15

- (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, in connection with the supply or possible supply of goods or services to another person, engage in conduct that is, in all the circumstances, unconscionable.

16  
17

Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this subsection.

18  
19  
20  
21  
22

- (2) Without in any way limiting the matters to which the court may have regard for the purpose of determining whether a person (the **supplier**) has contravened subsection (1) in connection with the supply or possible supply of goods or services to another person (the **consumer**), the court may have regard to:

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34

- (a) the relative strengths of the bargaining positions of the supplier and the consumer; and
- (b) whether, as a result of conduct engaged in by the person, the consumer was required to comply with conditions that were not reasonably necessary for the protection of the legitimate interests of the supplier; and
- (c) whether the consumer was able to understand any documents relating to the supply or possible supply of the goods or services; and
- (d) whether any undue influence or pressure was exerted on, or any unfair tactics were used against, the consumer or a person acting on behalf of the consumer by the supplier or a

- 1 person acting on behalf of the supplier in relation to the  
2 supply or possible supply of the goods or services; and  
3 (e) the amount for which, and the circumstances under which,  
4 the consumer could have acquired identical or equivalent  
5 goods or services from a person other than the supplier.
- 6 (3) A person is not to be taken for the purposes of this section to  
7 engage in unconscionable conduct in connection with the supply or  
8 possible supply of goods or services to a person by reason only that  
9 the person institutes legal proceedings in relation to that supply or  
10 possible supply or refers a dispute or claim in relation to that  
11 supply or possible supply to arbitration.
- 12 (4) For the purpose of determining whether a person has contravened  
13 subsection (1) in connection with the supply or possible supply of  
14 goods or services to another person:  
15 (a) the court must not have regard to any circumstances that  
16 were not reasonably foreseeable at the time of the alleged  
17 contravention; and  
18 (b) the court may have regard to conduct engaged in, or  
19 circumstances existing, before the commencement of this  
20 section.
- 21 (5) A reference in this section to goods or services is a reference to  
22 goods or services of a kind ordinarily acquired for personal,  
23 domestic or household use or consumption.
- 24 (6) A reference in this section to the supply or possible supply of  
25 goods does not include a reference to the supply or possible supply  
26 of goods for the purpose of re-supply or for the purpose of using  
27 them up or transforming them in trade or commerce.
- 28 (7) Section 4 applies for the purposes of this section in the same way  
29 as it applies for the purposes of Division 1 of Part 3-1.

## 30 **22 Unconscionable conduct in business transactions**

- 31 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, in connection with:  
32 (a) the supply or possible supply of goods or services to another  
33 person (other than a listed public company); or  
34 (b) the acquisition or possible acquisition of goods or services  
35 from another person (other than a listed public company);
-

1 engage in conduct that is, in all the circumstances, unconscionable.

2 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
3 subsection.

4 (2) Without in any way limiting the matters to which the court may  
5 have regard for the purpose of determining whether a person (the  
6 **supplier**) has contravened subsection (1) in connection with the  
7 supply or possible supply of goods or services to another person  
8 (the **business consumer**), the court may have regard to:

- 9 (a) the relative strengths of the bargaining positions of the  
10 supplier and the business consumer; and
- 11 (b) whether, as a result of conduct engaged in by the supplier, the  
12 business consumer was required to comply with conditions  
13 that were not reasonably necessary for the protection of the  
14 legitimate interests of the supplier; and
- 15 (c) whether the business consumer was able to understand any  
16 documents relating to the supply or possible supply of the  
17 goods or services; and
- 18 (d) whether any undue influence or pressure was exerted on, or  
19 any unfair tactics were used against, the business consumer  
20 or a person acting on behalf of the business consumer by the  
21 supplier or a person acting on behalf of the supplier in  
22 relation to the supply or possible supply of the goods or  
23 services; and
- 24 (e) the amount for which, and the circumstances under which,  
25 the business consumer could have acquired identical or  
26 equivalent goods or services from a person other than the  
27 supplier; and
- 28 (f) the extent to which the supplier's conduct towards the  
29 business consumer was consistent with the supplier's conduct  
30 in similar transactions between the supplier and other like  
31 business consumers; and
- 32 (g) the requirements of any applicable industry code; and
- 33 (h) the requirements of any other industry code, if the business  
34 consumer acted on the reasonable belief that the supplier  
35 would comply with that code; and
- 36 (i) the extent to which the supplier unreasonably failed to  
37 disclose to the business consumer:
- 38 (i) any intended conduct of the supplier that might affect  
39 the interests of the business consumer; and
-

- 1 (ii) any risks to the business consumer arising from the  
2 supplier's intended conduct (being risks that the  
3 supplier should have foreseen would not be apparent to  
4 the business consumer); and
- 5 (j) if there is a contract between the supplier and the business  
6 consumer for the supply of the goods or services:
- 7 (i) the extent to which the supplier was willing to negotiate  
8 the terms and conditions of the contract with the  
9 business consumer; and
- 10 (ii) the terms and conditions of the contract; and
- 11 (iii) the conduct of the supplier and the business consumer in  
12 complying with the terms and conditions of the contract;  
13 and
- 14 (iv) any conduct that the supplier or the business consumer  
15 engaged in, in connection with their commercial  
16 relationship, after they entered into the contract; and
- 17 (k) without limiting paragraph (j), whether the supplier has a  
18 contractual right to vary unilaterally a term or condition of a  
19 contract between the supplier and the business consumer for  
20 the supply of the goods or services; and
- 21 (l) the extent to which the supplier and the business consumer  
22 acted in good faith.
- 23 (3) Without in any way limiting the matters to which the court may  
24 have regard for the purpose of determining whether a person (the  
25 **acquirer**) has contravened subsection (1) in connection with the  
26 acquisition or possible acquisition of goods or services from  
27 another person (the **small business supplier**), the court may have  
28 regard to:
- 29 (a) the relative strengths of the bargaining positions of the  
30 acquirer and the small business supplier; and
- 31 (b) whether, as a result of conduct engaged in by the acquirer,  
32 the small business supplier was required to comply with  
33 conditions that were not reasonably necessary for the  
34 protection of the legitimate interests of the acquirer; and
- 35 (c) whether the small business supplier was able to understand  
36 any documents relating to the acquisition or possible  
37 acquisition of the goods or services; and
- 38 (d) whether any undue influence or pressure was exerted on, or  
39 any unfair tactics were used against, the small business



- 1 supplier or a person acting on behalf of the small business  
2 supplier by the acquirer or a person acting on behalf of the  
3 acquirer in relation to the acquisition or possible acquisition  
4 of the goods or services; and
- 5 (e) the amount for which, and the circumstances in which, the  
6 small business supplier could have supplied identical or  
7 equivalent goods or services to a person other than the  
8 acquirer; and
- 9 (f) the extent to which the acquirer's conduct towards the small  
10 business supplier was consistent with the acquirer's conduct  
11 in similar transactions between the acquirer and other like  
12 small business suppliers; and
- 13 (g) the requirements of any applicable industry code; and
- 14 (h) the requirements of any other industry code, if the small  
15 business supplier acted on the reasonable belief that the  
16 acquirer would comply with that code; and
- 17 (i) the extent to which the acquirer unreasonably failed to  
18 disclose to the small business supplier:
- 19 (i) any intended conduct of the acquirer that might affect  
20 the interests of the small business supplier; and
- 21 (ii) any risks to the small business supplier arising from the  
22 acquirer's intended conduct (being risks that the  
23 acquirer should have foreseen would not be apparent to  
24 the small business supplier); and
- 25 (j) if there is a contract between the acquirer and the small  
26 business supplier for the acquisition of the goods or services:
- 27 (i) the extent to which the acquirer was willing to negotiate  
28 the terms and conditions of the contract with the small  
29 business supplier; and
- 30 (ii) the terms and conditions of the contract; and
- 31 (iii) the conduct of the acquirer and the small business  
32 supplier in complying with the terms and conditions of  
33 the contract; and
- 34 (iv) any conduct that the acquirer or the small business  
35 supplier engaged in, in connection with their  
36 commercial relationship, after they entered into the  
37 contract; and
- 38 (k) without limiting paragraph (j), whether the acquirer has a  
39 contractual right to vary unilaterally a term or condition of a
-

- 1 contract between the acquirer and the small business supplier  
2 for the acquisition of the goods or services; and  
3 (1) the extent to which the acquirer and the small business  
4 supplier acted in good faith.
- 5 (4) A person is not to be taken for the purposes of this section to  
6 engage in unconscionable conduct in connection with:  
7 (a) the supply or possible supply of goods or services to another  
8 person; or  
9 (b) the acquisition or possible acquisition of goods or services  
10 from another person;  
11 by reason only that the first-mentioned person institutes legal  
12 proceedings in relation to that supply, possible supply, acquisition  
13 or possible acquisition or refers to arbitration a dispute or claim in  
14 relation to that supply, possible supply, acquisition or possible  
15 acquisition.
- 16 (5) For the purpose of determining whether a person has contravened  
17 subsection (1):  
18 (a) the court must not have regard to any circumstances that  
19 were not reasonably foreseeable at the time of the alleged  
20 contravention; and  
21 (b) the court may have regard to circumstances existing before  
22 the commencement of this section but not to conduct engaged  
23 in before that commencement.
- 24 (6) A reference in this section to the supply or possible supply of  
25 goods or services is a reference to the supply or possible supply of  
26 goods or services to a person whose acquisition or possible  
27 acquisition of the goods or services is or would be for the purpose  
28 of trade or commerce.
- 29 (7) A reference in this section to the acquisition or possible acquisition  
30 of goods or services is a reference to the acquisition or possible  
31 acquisition of goods or services by a person whose acquisition or  
32 possible acquisition of the goods or services is or would be for the  
33 purpose of trade or commerce.
- 34 (8) Section 4 applies for the purposes of this section in the same way  
35 as it applies for the purposes of Division 1 of Part 3-1.

1

2  
3

## **Part 2-3—Unfair contract terms**

4

### **23 Unfair terms of consumer contracts**

5

(1) A term of a consumer contract is void if:

6

(a) the term is unfair; and

7

(b) the contract is a standard form contract.

8

(2) The contract continues to bind the parties if it is capable of operating without the unfair term.

9

10

(3) A *consumer contract* is a contract for:

11

(a) a supply of goods or services; or

12

(b) a sale or grant of an interest in land;

13

to an individual whose acquisition of the goods, services or interest is wholly or predominantly for personal, domestic or household use or consumption.

14

15

16

### **24 Meaning of *unfair***

17

(1) A term of a consumer contract is *unfair* if:

18

(a) it would cause a significant imbalance in the parties' rights and obligations arising under the contract; and

19

20

(b) it is not reasonably necessary in order to protect the legitimate interests of the party who would be advantaged by the term; and

21

22

23

(c) it would cause detriment (whether financial or otherwise) to a party if it were to be applied or relied on.

24

25

(2) In determining whether a term of a consumer contract is unfair under subsection (1), a court may take into account such matters as it thinks relevant, but must take into account the following:

26

27

28

(a) the extent to which the term is transparent;

29

(b) the contract as a whole.

30

(3) A term is *transparent* if the term is:

31

(a) expressed in reasonably plain language; and

32

(b) legible; and

- 1 (c) presented clearly; and  
2 (d) readily available to any party affected by the term.
- 3 (4) For the purposes of subsection (1)(b), a term of a consumer  
4 contract is presumed not to be reasonably necessary in order to  
5 protect the legitimate interests of the party who would be  
6 advantaged by the term, unless that party proves otherwise.

## 7 **25 Examples of unfair terms**

- 8 Without limiting section 24, the following are examples of the  
9 kinds of terms of a consumer contract that may be unfair:
- 10 (a) a term that permits, or has the effect of permitting, one party  
11 (but not another party) to avoid or limit performance of the  
12 contract;
- 13 (b) a term that permits, or has the effect of permitting, one party  
14 (but not another party) to terminate the contract;
- 15 (c) a term that penalises, or has the effect of penalising, one  
16 party (but not another party) for a breach or termination of  
17 the contract;
- 18 (d) a term that permits, or has the effect of permitting, one party  
19 (but not another party) to vary the terms of the contract;
- 20 (e) a term that permits, or has the effect of permitting, one party  
21 (but not another party) to renew or not renew the contract;
- 22 (f) a term that permits, or has the effect of permitting, one party  
23 to vary the upfront price payable under the contract without  
24 the right of another party to terminate the contract;
- 25 (g) a term that permits, or has the effect of permitting, one party  
26 unilaterally to vary the characteristics of the goods or  
27 services to be supplied, or the interest in land to be sold or  
28 granted, under the contract;
- 29 (h) a term that permits, or has the effect of permitting, one party  
30 unilaterally to determine whether the contract has been  
31 breached or to interpret its meaning;
- 32 (i) a term that limits, or has the effect of limiting, one party's  
33 vicarious liability for its agents;
- 34 (j) a term that permits, or has the effect of permitting, one party  
35 to assign the contract to the detriment of another party  
36 without that other party's consent;

- 1 (k) a term that limits, or has the effect of limiting, one party's
- 2 right to sue another party;
- 3 (l) a term that limits, or has the effect of limiting, the evidence
- 4 one party can adduce in proceedings relating to the contract;
- 5 (m) a term that imposes, or has the effect of imposing, the
- 6 evidential burden on one party in proceedings relating to the
- 7 contract;
- 8 (n) a term of a kind, or a term that has an effect of a kind,
- 9 prescribed by the regulations.

10 **26 Terms that define main subject matter of consumer contracts etc.**

11 **are unaffected**

- 12 (1) Section 23 does not apply to a term of a consumer contract to the
- 13 extent, but only to the extent, that the term:
- 14 (a) defines the main subject matter of the contract; or
- 15 (b) sets the upfront price payable under the contract; or
- 16 (c) is a term required, or expressly permitted, by a law of the
- 17 Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.
- 18 (2) The *upfront price* payable under a consumer contract is the
- 19 consideration that:
- 20 (a) is provided, or is to be provided, for the supply, sale or grant
- 21 under the contract; and
- 22 (b) is disclosed at or before the time the contract is entered into;
- 23 but does not include any other consideration that is contingent on
- 24 the occurrence or non-occurrence of a particular event.

25 **27 Standard form contracts**

- 26 (1) If a party to a proceeding alleges that a contract is a standard form
- 27 contract, it is presumed to be a standard form contract unless
- 28 another party to the proceeding proves otherwise.
- 29 (2) In determining whether a contract is a standard form contract, a
- 30 court may take into account such matters as it thinks relevant, but
- 31 must take into account the following:
- 32 (a) whether one of the parties has all or most of the bargaining
- 33 power relating to the transaction;

- 1 (b) whether the contract was prepared by one party before any  
2 discussion relating to the transaction occurred between the  
3 parties;  
4 (c) whether another party was, in effect, required either to accept  
5 or reject the terms of the contract (other than the terms  
6 referred to in section 26(1)) in the form in which they were  
7 presented;  
8 (d) whether another party was given an effective opportunity to  
9 negotiate the terms of the contract that were not the terms  
10 referred to in section 26(1);  
11 (e) whether the terms of the contract (other than the terms  
12 referred to in section 26(1)) take into account the specific  
13 characteristics of another party or the particular transaction;  
14 (f) any other matter prescribed by the regulations.

15 **28 Contracts to which this Part does not apply**

- 16 (1) This Part does not apply to:  
17 (a) a contract of marine salvage or towage; or  
18 (b) a charterparty of a ship; or  
19 (c) a contract for the carriage of goods by ship.  
20 (2) Without limiting subsection (1)(c), the reference in that subsection  
21 to a contract for the carriage of goods by ship includes a reference  
22 to any contract covered by a sea carriage document within the  
23 meaning of the amended Hague Rules referred to in section 7(1) of  
24 the *Carriage of Goods by Sea Act 1991*.  
25 (3) This Part does not apply to a contract that is the constitution  
26 (within the meaning of section 9 of the *Corporations Act 2001*) of  
27 a company, managed investment scheme or other kind of body.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33

## **Chapter 3—Specific protections**

### **Part 3-1—Unfair practices**

#### **Division 1—False or misleading representations etc.**

##### **29 False or misleading representations about goods or services**

- (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, in connection with the supply or possible supply of goods or services or in connection with the promotion by any means of the supply or use of goods or services:
- (a) make a false or misleading representation that goods are of a particular standard, quality, value, grade, composition, style or model or have had a particular history or particular previous use; or
  - (b) make a false or misleading representation that services are of a particular standard, quality, value or grade; or
  - (c) make a false or misleading representation that goods are new; or
  - (d) make a false or misleading representation that a particular person has agreed to acquire goods or services; or
  - (e) make a false or misleading representation that purports to be a testimonial by any person relating to goods or services; or
  - (f) make a false or misleading representation concerning:
    - (i) a testimonial by any person; or
    - (ii) a representation that purports to be such a testimonial; relating to goods or services; or
  - (g) make a false or misleading representation that goods or services have sponsorship, approval, performance characteristics, accessories, uses or benefits; or
  - (h) make a false or misleading representation that the person making the representation has a sponsorship, approval or affiliation; or
  - (i) make a false or misleading representation with respect to the price of goods or services; or

- 1 (j) make a false or misleading representation concerning the  
2 availability of facilities for the repair of goods or of spare  
3 parts for goods; or  
4 (k) make a false or misleading representation concerning the  
5 place of origin of goods; or  
6 (l) make a false or misleading representation concerning the  
7 need for any goods or services; or  
8 (m) make a false or misleading representation concerning the  
9 existence, exclusion or effect of any condition, warranty,  
10 guarantee, right or remedy (including a guarantee under  
11 Division 1 of Part 3-2); or  
12 (n) make a false or misleading representation concerning a  
13 requirement to pay for a contractual right that:  
14 (i) is wholly or partly equivalent to any condition,  
15 warranty, guarantee, right or remedy (including a  
16 guarantee under Division 1 of Part 3-2); and  
17 (ii) a person has under a law of the Commonwealth, a State  
18 or a Territory (other than an unwritten law).
- 19 Note 1: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
20 subsection.
- 21 Note 2: For rules relating to representations as to the country of origin of  
22 goods, see Part 5-3.
- 23 (2) For the purposes of applying subsection (1) in relation to a  
24 proceeding concerning a representation of a kind referred to in  
25 subsection (1)(e) or (f), the representation is taken to be misleading  
26 unless evidence is adduced to the contrary.
- 27 (3) To avoid doubt, subsection (2) does not:  
28 (a) have the effect that, merely because such evidence to the  
29 contrary is adduced, the representation is not misleading; or  
30 (b) have the effect of placing on any person an onus of proving  
31 that the representation is not misleading.

### 32 **30 False or misleading representations about sale etc. of land**

- 33 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, in connection with the  
34 sale or grant, or the possible sale or grant, of an interest in land or  
35 in connection with the promotion by any means of the sale or grant  
36 of an interest in land:



- 1 (a) make a false or misleading representation that the person
- 2 making the representation has a sponsorship, approval or
- 3 affiliation; or
- 4 (b) make a false or misleading representation concerning the
- 5 nature of the interest in the land; or
- 6 (c) make a false or misleading representation concerning the
- 7 price payable for the land; or
- 8 (d) make a false or misleading representation concerning the
- 9 location of the land; or
- 10 (e) make a false or misleading representation concerning the
- 11 characteristics of the land; or
- 12 (f) make a false or misleading representation concerning the use
- 13 to which the land is capable of being put or may lawfully be
- 14 put; or
- 15 (g) make a false or misleading representation concerning the
- 16 existence or availability of facilities associated with the land.

17 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
18 subsection.

- 19 (2) This section does not affect the application of any other provision
- 20 of Part 2-1 or this Part in relation to the supply or acquisition, or
- 21 the possible supply or acquisition, of interests in land.

### 22 **31 Misleading conduct relating to employment**

23 A person must not, in relation to employment that is to be, or may  
24 be, offered by the person or by another person, engage in conduct  
25 that is liable to mislead persons seeking the employment as to:

- 26 (a) the availability, nature, terms or conditions of the
- 27 employment; or
- 28 (b) any other matter relating to the employment.

29 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
30 section.

### 31 **32 Offering rebates, gifts, prizes etc.**

- 32 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, offer any rebate, gift,
- 33 prize or other free item with the intention of not providing it, or of
- 34 not providing it as offered, in connection with:
- 35 (a) the supply or possible supply of goods or services; or

- 1 (b) the promotion by any means of the supply or use of goods or  
2 services; or  
3 (c) the sale or grant, or the possible sale or grant, of an interest in  
4 land; or  
5 (d) the promotion by any means of the sale or grant of an interest  
6 in land.

7 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
8 subsection.

- 9 (2) If a person offers any rebate, gift, prize or other free item in  
10 connection with:  
11 (a) the supply or possible supply of goods or services; or  
12 (b) the promotion by any means of the supply or use of goods or  
13 services; or  
14 (c) the sale or grant, or the possible sale or grant, of an interest in  
15 land; or  
16 (d) the promotion by any means of the sale or grant of an interest  
17 in land;  
18 the person must, within the time specified in the offer or (if no such  
19 time is specified) within a reasonable time after making the offer,  
20 provide the rebate, gift, prize or other free item in accordance with  
21 the offer.

22 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
23 subsection.

- 24 (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if:  
25 (a) the person's failure to provide the rebate, gift, prize or other  
26 free item in accordance with the offer was due to the act or  
27 omission of another person, or to some other cause beyond  
28 the person's control; and  
29 (b) the person took reasonable precautions and exercised due  
30 diligence to avoid the failure.
- 31 (4) Subsection (2) does not apply to an offer that the person makes to  
32 another person if:  
33 (a) the person offers to the other person a different rebate, gift,  
34 prize or other free item as a replacement; and  
35 (b) the other person agrees to receive the different rebate, gift,  
36 prize or other free item.

- 1 (5) This section does not affect the application of any other provision  
2 of Part 2-1 or this Part in relation to the supply or acquisition, or  
3 the possible supply or acquisition, of interests in land.

4 **33 Misleading conduct as to the nature etc. of goods**

5 A person must not, in trade or commerce, engage in conduct that is  
6 liable to mislead the public as to the nature, the manufacturing  
7 process, the characteristics, the suitability for their purpose or the  
8 quantity of any goods.

9 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
10 section.

11 **34 Misleading conduct as to the nature etc. of services**

12 A person must not, in trade or commerce, engage in conduct that is  
13 liable to mislead the public as to the nature, the characteristics, the  
14 suitability for their purpose or the quantity of any services.

15 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
16 section.

17 **35 Bait advertising**

- 18 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, advertise goods or  
19 services for supply at a specified price if:  
20 (a) there are reasonable grounds for believing that the person  
21 will not be able to offer for supply those goods or services at  
22 that price for a period that is, and in quantities that are,  
23 reasonable, having regard to:  
24 (i) the nature of the market in which the person carries on  
25 business; and  
26 (ii) the nature of the advertisement; and  
27 (b) the person is aware or ought reasonably to be aware of those  
28 grounds.

29 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
30 subsection.

- 31 (2) A person who, in trade or commerce, advertises goods or services  
32 for supply at a specified price must offer such goods or services for  
33 supply at that price for a period that is, and in quantities that are,  
34 reasonable having regard to:

- 1 (a) the nature of the market in which the person carries on  
2 business; and  
3 (b) the nature of the advertisement.

4 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
5 subsection.

### 6 **36 Wrongly accepting payment**

- 7 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, accept payment or other  
8 consideration for goods or services if, at the time of the acceptance,  
9 the person intends not to supply the goods or services.

10 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
11 subsection.

- 12 (2) A person must not, in trade or commerce, accept payment or other  
13 consideration for goods or services if, at the time of the acceptance,  
14 the person intends to supply goods or services materially different  
15 from the goods or services in respect of which the payment or other  
16 consideration is accepted.

17 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
18 subsection.

- 19 (3) A person must not, in trade or commerce, accept payment or other  
20 consideration for goods or services if, at the time of the acceptance:

- 21 (a) there are reasonable grounds for believing that the person  
22 will not be able to supply the goods or services:  
23 (i) within the period specified by or on behalf of the person  
24 at or before the time the payment or other consideration  
25 was accepted; or  
26 (ii) if no period is specified at or before that time—within a  
27 reasonable time; and  
28 (b) the person is aware or ought reasonably to be aware of those  
29 grounds.

30 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
31 subsection.

- 32 (4) A person who, in trade or commerce, accepts payment or other  
33 consideration for goods or services must supply all the goods or  
34 services:

- 35 (a) within the period specified by or on behalf of the person at or  
36 before the time the payment or other consideration was  
37 accepted; or
-

1 (b) if no period is specified at or before that time—within a  
2 reasonable time.

3 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
4 subsection.

5 (5) Subsection (4) does not apply if:

6 (a) the person's failure to supply all the goods or services within  
7 the period, or within a reasonable time, was due to the act or  
8 omission of another person, or to some other cause beyond  
9 the person's control; and

10 (b) the person took reasonable precautions and exercised due  
11 diligence to avoid the failure.

12 (6) Subsection (4) does not apply if:

13 (a) the person offers to supply different goods or services as a  
14 replacement to the person (the *customer*) to whom the  
15 original supply was to be made; and

16 (b) the customer agrees to receive the different goods or services.

17 (7) Subsections (1), (2), (3) and (4) apply whether or not the payment  
18 or other consideration that the person accepted represents the  
19 whole or a part of the payment or other consideration for the  
20 supply of the goods or services.

### 21 **37 Misleading representations about certain business activities**

22 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, make a representation  
23 that:

24 (a) is false or misleading in a material particular; and

25 (b) concerns the profitability, risk or any other material aspect of  
26 any business activity that the person has represented as one  
27 that can be, or can be to a considerable extent, carried on at  
28 or from a person's place of residence.

29 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
30 subsection.

31 (2) A person must not, in trade or commerce, make a representation  
32 that:

33 (a) is false or misleading in a material particular; and

34 (b) concerns the profitability, risk or any other material aspect of  
35 any business activity:

- 1 (i) that the person invites (whether by advertisement or  
2 otherwise) other persons to engage or participate in, or  
3 to offer or apply to engage or participate in; and  
4 (ii) that requires the performance of work by other persons,  
5 or the investment of money by other persons and the  
6 performance by them of work associated with the  
7 investment.

8 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
9 subsection.

### 10 **38 Application of provisions of this Division to information** 11 **providers**

- 12 (1) Sections 29, 30, 33, 34 and 37 do not apply to a publication of  
13 matter by an information provider if:  
14 (a) in any case—the information provider made the publication  
15 in the course of carrying on a business of providing  
16 information; or  
17 (b) if the information provider is the Australian Broadcasting  
18 Corporation, the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation or  
19 the holder of a licence granted under the *Broadcasting*  
20 *Services Act 1992*—the publication was by way of a radio or  
21 television broadcast by the information provider.
- 22 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a publication of an advertisement.
- 23 (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to a publication of matter in  
24 connection with the supply or possible supply of, or the promotion  
25 by any means of the supply or use of, goods or services (the  
26 ***publicised goods or services***), if:  
27 (a) the publicised goods or services were goods or services of a  
28 kind supplied by the information provider or, if the  
29 information provider is a body corporate, by a body corporate  
30 that is related to the information provider; or  
31 (b) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
32 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a person who  
33 supplies goods or services of the same kind as the publicised  
34 goods or services; or  
35 (c) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
36 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a body  
37 corporate that is related to a body corporate that supplies

1 goods or services of the same kind as the publicised goods or  
2 services.

3 (4) Subsection (1) does not apply to a publication of matter in  
4 connection with the sale or grant, or possible sale or grant, of, or  
5 the promotion by any means of the sale or grant of, interests in land  
6 (the *publicised interests in land*), if:

- 7 (a) the publicised interests in land were interests of a kind sold or  
8 granted by the information provider or, if the information  
9 provider is a body corporate, by a body corporate that is  
10 related to the information provider; or  
11 (b) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
12 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a person who  
13 sells or grants interests of the same kind as the publicised  
14 interests in land; or  
15 (c) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
16 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a body  
17 corporate that is related to a body corporate that sells or  
18 grants interests of the same kind as the publicised interests in  
19 land.

1

2 **Division 2—Unsolicited supplies**

3 **39 Unsolicited cards etc.**

- 4 (1) A person must not send a credit card or a debit card, or an article  
5 that may be used as a credit card and a debit card, to another  
6 person except:  
7 (a) pursuant to a written request by the person who will be under  
8 a liability to the person who issued the card or article in  
9 respect of the use of the card or article; or  
10 (b) in renewal or replacement of, or in substitution for:  
11 (i) a card or article of the same kind previously sent to the  
12 other person pursuant to a written request by the person  
13 who was under a liability, to the person who issued the  
14 card previously so sent, in respect of the use of that  
15 card; or  
16 (ii) a card or article of the same kind previously sent to the  
17 other person and used for a purpose for which it was  
18 intended to be used.

19 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
20 subsection.

- 21 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply unless the card or article is sent by or  
22 on behalf of the person who issued it.

- 23 (3) A person must not take any action that enables another person who  
24 has a credit card to use the card as a debit card, except in  
25 accordance with the other person's written request.

26 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
27 subsection.

- 28 (4) A person must not take any action that enables another person who  
29 has a debit card to use the card as a credit card, except in  
30 accordance with the other person's written request.

31 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
32 subsection.

- 33 (5) A **credit card** is an article that is one or more of the following:  
34 (a) an article of a kind commonly known as a credit card;



- 1 (b) a similar article intended for use in obtaining cash, goods or  
2 services on credit;
- 3 (c) an article of a kind that persons carrying on business  
4 commonly issue to their customers, or prospective customers,  
5 for use in obtaining goods or services from those persons on  
6 credit;
- 7 and includes an article that may be used as an article referred to in  
8 paragraph (a), (b) or (c).
- 9 (6) A *debit card* is:
- 10 (a) an article intended for use by a person in obtaining access to  
11 an account that is held by the person for the purpose of  
12 withdrawing or depositing cash or obtaining goods or  
13 services; or
- 14 (b) an article that may be used as an article referred to in  
15 paragraph (a).

16 **40 Assertion of right to payment for unsolicited goods or services**

- 17 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, assert a right to payment  
18 from another person for unsolicited goods unless the person has  
19 reasonable cause to believe that there is a right to the payment.
- 20 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
21 subsection.
- 22 (2) A person must not, in trade or commerce, assert a right to payment  
23 from another person for unsolicited services unless the person has  
24 reasonable cause to believe that there is a right to the payment.
- 25 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
26 subsection.
- 27 (3) A person must not, in trade or commerce, send to another person  
28 an invoice or other document that:
- 29 (a) states the amount of a payment, or sets out the charge, for  
30 supplying unsolicited goods or unsolicited services; and
- 31 (b) does not contain a warning statement that complies with the  
32 requirements set out in the regulations;
- 33 unless the person has reasonable cause to believe that there is a  
34 right to the payment or charge.
- 35 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
36 subsection.

- 1 (4) In a proceeding against a person in relation to a contravention of  
2 this section, the person bears the onus of proving that the person  
3 had reasonable cause to believe that there was a right to the  
4 payment or charge.

5 **41 Liability etc. of recipient for unsolicited goods**

- 6 (1) If a person, in trade or commerce, supplies unsolicited goods to  
7 another person, the other person:  
8 (a) is not liable to make any payment for the goods; and  
9 (b) is not liable for loss of or damage to the goods, other than  
10 loss or damage resulting from the other person doing a wilful  
11 and unlawful act in relation to the goods during the recovery  
12 period.
- 13 (2) If a person sends, in trade or commerce, unsolicited goods to  
14 another person:  
15 (a) neither the sender nor any person claiming under the sender  
16 is entitled, after the end of the recovery period, to take action  
17 for the recovery of the goods from the other person; and  
18 (b) at the end of the recovery period, the goods become, by force  
19 of this section, the property of the other person freed and  
20 discharged from all liens and charges of any description.
- 21 (3) However, subsection (2) does not apply to or in relation to  
22 unsolicited goods sent to a person if:  
23 (a) the person has, at any time during the recovery period,  
24 unreasonably refused to permit the sender or the owner of the  
25 goods to take possession of the goods; or  
26 (b) the sender or the owner of the goods has within the recovery  
27 period taken possession of the goods; or  
28 (c) the goods were received by the person in circumstances in  
29 which the person knew, or might reasonably be expected to  
30 have known, that the goods were not intended for him or her.
- 31 (4) The *recovery period* is whichever of the following periods ends  
32 first:  
33 (a) the period of 3 months starting on the day after the day on  
34 which the person received the goods;  
35 (b) if the person who receives the unsolicited goods gives notice  
36 with respect to the goods to the supplier or sender in

1 accordance with subsection (5)—the period of one month  
2 starting on the day after the day on which the notice is given.

- 3 (5) A notice under subsection (4)(b):  
4 (a) must be in writing; and  
5 (b) must state the name and address of the person who received  
6 the goods; and  
7 (c) must state the address at which possession may be taken of  
8 the goods, if it is not the address of the person; and  
9 (d) must contain a statement to the effect that the goods are  
10 unsolicited goods.

11 **42 Liability of recipient for unsolicited services**

- 12 If a person, in trade or commerce, supplies unsolicited services to  
13 another person, the other person:  
14 (a) is not liable to make any payment for the services; and  
15 (b) is not liable for loss or damage as a result of the supply of the  
16 services.

17 **43 Assertion of right to payment for unauthorised entries or**  
18 **advertisements**

- 19 (1) A person must not assert a right to payment from another person of  
20 a charge for placing, in a publication, an entry or advertisement  
21 relating to:  
22 (a) the other person; or  
23 (b) the other person's profession, business, trade or occupation;  
24 unless the person knows, or has reasonable cause to believe, that  
25 the other person authorised the placing of the entry or  
26 advertisement.

27 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
28 subsection.

- 29 (2) A person must not send to another person an invoice or other  
30 document that:  
31 (a) states the amount of a payment, or sets out the charge, for  
32 placing, in a publication, an entry or advertisement relating  
33 to:  
34 (i) the other person; or

- 1 (ii) the other person's profession, business, trade or  
2 occupation; and  
3 (b) does not contain a warning statement that complies with the  
4 requirements set out in the regulations;  
5 unless the person knows, or has reasonable cause to believe, that  
6 the other person authorised the placing of the entry or  
7 advertisement.

8 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
9 subsection.

- 10 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to an entry or advertisement  
11 that is placed in a publication published by a person who is:  
12 (a) the publisher of a publication that has an audited circulation  
13 of 10,000 copies or more per week, as confirmed by the most  
14 recent audit of the publication by a body specified in the  
15 regulations; or  
16 (b) a body corporate related to such a publisher; or  
17 (c) the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory, or an authority of  
18 the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; or  
19 (d) a person specified in the regulations.
- 20 (4) A person:  
21 (a) is not liable to make any payment to another person; and  
22 (b) is entitled to recover by action in a court against another  
23 person any payment made by the person to the other person;  
24 in full or part satisfaction of a charge for placing, in a publication,  
25 an entry or advertisement, unless the person authorised the placing  
26 of the entry or advertisement.
- 27 (5) A person is not taken for the purposes of this section to have  
28 authorised the placing of the entry or advertisement, unless:  
29 (a) a document authorising the placing of the entry or  
30 advertisement has been signed by the person or by another  
31 person authorised by him or her; and  
32 (b) a copy of the document has been given to the person before  
33 the right to payment of a charge for the placing of the entry  
34 or advertisement is asserted; and  
35 (c) the document specifies:  
36 (i) the name and address of the person publishing the entry  
37 or advertisement; and

- 1 (ii) particulars of the entry or advertisement; and  
2 (iii) the amount of the charge for the placing of the entry or  
3 advertisement, or the basis on which the charge is, or is  
4 to be, calculated.
- 5 (6) In a proceeding against a person in relation to a contravention of  
6 this section, the person bears the onus of proving that the person  
7 knew or had reasonable cause to believe that the person against  
8 whom a right to payment was asserted had authorised the placing  
9 of the entry or advertisement.

1

2 **Division 3—Pyramid schemes**

3 **44 Participation in pyramid schemes**

4 (1) A person must not participate in a pyramid scheme.

5 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
6 subsection.

7 (2) A person must not induce, or attempt to induce, another person to  
8 participate in a pyramid scheme.

9 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
10 subsection.

11 (3) To *participate* in a pyramid scheme is:

12 (a) to establish or promote the scheme (whether alone or together  
13 with another person); or

14 (b) to take part in the scheme in any capacity (whether or not as  
15 an employee or agent of a person who establishes or  
16 promotes the scheme, or who otherwise takes part in the  
17 scheme).

18 **45 Meaning of *pyramid scheme***

19 (1) A *pyramid scheme* is a scheme with both of the following  
20 characteristics:

21 (a) to take part in the scheme, some or all new participants must  
22 provide, to another participant or participants in the scheme,  
23 either of the following (a *participation payment*):

24 (i) a financial or non-financial benefit to, or for the benefit  
25 of, the other participant or participants;

26 (ii) a financial or non-financial benefit partly to, or for the  
27 benefit of, the other participant or participants and partly  
28 to, or for the benefit of, other persons;

29 (b) the participation payments are entirely or substantially  
30 induced by the prospect held out to new participants that they  
31 will be entitled, in relation to the introduction to the scheme  
32 of further new participants, to be provided with either of the  
33 following (a *recruitment payment*):

- 1 (i) a financial or non-financial benefit to, or for the benefit  
2 of, new participants;
- 3 (ii) a financial or non-financial benefit partly to, or for the  
4 benefit of, new participants and partly to, or for the  
5 benefit of, other persons.
- 6 (2) A *new participant* includes a person who has applied, or been  
7 invited, to participate in the scheme.
- 8 (3) A scheme may be a pyramid scheme:
  - 9 (a) no matter who holds out to new participants the prospect of  
10 entitlement to recruitment payments; and
  - 11 (b) no matter who is to make recruitment payments to new  
12 participants; and
  - 13 (c) no matter who is to make introductions to the scheme of  
14 further new participants.
- 15 (4) A scheme may be a pyramid scheme even if it has any or all of the  
16 following characteristics:
  - 17 (a) the participation payments may (or must) be made after the  
18 new participants begin to take part in the scheme;
  - 19 (b) making a participation payment is not the only requirement  
20 for taking part in the scheme;
  - 21 (c) the holding out of the prospect of entitlement to recruitment  
22 payments does not give any new participant a legally  
23 enforceable right;
  - 24 (d) arrangements for the scheme are not recorded in writing  
25 (whether entirely or partly);
  - 26 (e) the scheme involves the marketing of goods or services (or  
27 both).

#### 28 **46 Marketing schemes as pyramid schemes**

- 29 (1) To decide, for the purpose of this Schedule, whether a scheme that  
30 involves the marketing of goods or services (or both) is a pyramid  
31 scheme, a court must have regard to the following matters in  
32 working out whether participation payments under the scheme are  
33 entirely or substantially induced by the prospect held out to new  
34 participants of entitlement to recruitment payments:
  - 35 (a) whether the participation payments bear a reasonable  
36 relationship to the value of the goods or services that

- 1 participants are entitled to be supplied with under the scheme  
2 (as assessed, if appropriate, by reference to the price of  
3 comparable goods or services available elsewhere);  
4 (b) the emphasis given in the promotion of the scheme to the  
5 entitlement of participants to the supply of goods or services  
6 by comparison with the emphasis given to their entitlement to  
7 recruitment payments.
- 8 (2) Subsection (1) does not limit the matters to which the court may  
9 have regard in working out whether participation payments are  
10 entirely or substantially induced by the prospect held out to new  
11 participants of entitlement to recruitment payments.



1

2 **Division 4—Pricing**

3 **47 Multiple pricing**

- 4 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, supply goods if:  
5 (a) the goods have more than one displayed price; and  
6 (b) the supply takes place for a price that is not the lower, or  
7 lowest, of the displayed prices.

8 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
9 subsection.

- 10 (2) A **displayed price** for goods is a price for the goods, or any  
11 representation that may reasonably be inferred to be a  
12 representation of a price for the goods:  
13 (a) that is annexed or affixed to, or is written, printed, stamped  
14 or located on, or otherwise applied to, the goods or any  
15 covering, label, reel or thing used in connection with the  
16 goods; or  
17 (b) that is used in connection with the goods or anything on  
18 which the goods are mounted for display or exposed for  
19 supply; or  
20 (c) that is determined on the basis of anything encoded on or in  
21 relation to the goods; or  
22 (d) that is published in relation to the goods in a catalogue  
23 available to the public if:  
24 (i) a time is specified in the catalogue as the time after  
25 which the goods will not be sold at that price and that  
26 time has not passed; or  
27 (ii) in any other case—the catalogue may reasonably be  
28 regarded as not out-of-date; or  
29 (e) that is in any other way represented in a manner from which  
30 it may reasonably be inferred that the price or representation  
31 is applicable to the goods;  
32 and includes such a price or representation that is partly obscured  
33 by another such price or representation that is written, stamped or  
34 located partly over that price or representation.

- 35 (3) If:  
36 (a) a price or representation is included in a catalogue; and
-

- 1 (b) the catalogue is expressed to apply only to goods supplied at  
2 a specified location, or in a specified region;  
3 the price or representation is taken, for the purposes of  
4 subsection (2)(d), not to have been made in relation to supply of  
5 the goods at a different location, or in a different region, as the case  
6 may be.
- 7 (4) Despite subsection (2), a price or representation is not a displayed  
8 price for goods if:  
9 (a) the price or representation is wholly obscured by another  
10 such price or representation that is written, stamped or  
11 located wholly over that price or representation; or  
12 (b) the price or representation:  
13 (i) is expressed as a price per unit of mass, volume, length  
14 or other unit of measure; and  
15 (ii) is presented as an alternative means of expressing the  
16 price for supply of the goods that is a displayed price for  
17 the goods; or  
18 (c) the price or representation is expressed as an amount in a  
19 currency other than Australian currency; or  
20 (d) the price or representation is expressed in a way that is  
21 unlikely to be interpreted as an amount of Australian  
22 currency.
- 23 (5) Despite subsection (2), a displayed price for goods that is a  
24 displayed price because it has been published in a catalogue or  
25 advertisement ceases to be a displayed price for the goods if:  
26 (a) the displayed price is retracted; and  
27 (b) the retraction is published in a manner that has at least a  
28 similar circulation or audience as the catalogue or  
29 advertisement.

#### 30 **48 Single price to be specified in certain circumstances**

- 31 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, in connection with:  
32 (a) the supply, or possible supply, to another person of goods or  
33 services of a kind ordinarily acquired for personal, domestic  
34 or household use or consumption; or  
35 (b) the promotion by any means of the supply to another person,  
36 or of the use by another person, of goods or services of a kind

1                                   ordinarily acquired for personal, domestic or household use  
2                                   or consumption;  
3                                   make a representation with respect to an amount that, if paid,  
4                                   would constitute a part of the consideration for the supply of the  
5                                   goods or services unless the person also specifies, in a prominent  
6                                   way and as a single figure, the single price for the goods or  
7                                   services.

8                                   Note:        A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
9                                   subsection.

10                                  (2) A person is not required to include, in the single price for goods, a  
11                                   charge that is payable in relation to sending the goods from the  
12                                   supplier to the other person.

13                                  (3) However, if:

- 14                                   (a) the person does not include in the single price a charge that is  
15                                   payable in relation to sending the goods from the supplier to  
16                                   the other person; and
- 17                                   (b) the person knows, at the time of the representation, the  
18                                   minimum amount of a charge in relation to sending the goods  
19                                   from the supplier to the other person that must be paid by the  
20                                   other person;

21                                  the person must not make the representation referred to in  
22                                  subsection (1) unless the person also specifies that minimum  
23                                  amount.

24                                  Note:        A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
25                                  subsection.

26                                  (4) Subsection (1) does not apply if the representation is made  
27                                  exclusively to a body corporate.

28                                  (5) For the purposes of subsection (1), the person is taken not to have  
29                                  specified a single price for the goods or services in a prominent  
30                                  way unless the single price is at least as prominent as the most  
31                                  prominent of the parts of the consideration for the supply.

32                                  (6) Subsection (5) does not apply in relation to services to be supplied  
33                                  under a contract if:

- 34                                   (a) the contract provides for the supply of the services for the  
35                                   term of the contract; and
- 36                                   (b) the contract provides for periodic payments for the services  
37                                   to be made during the term of the contract; and

- 1 (c) if the contract also provides for the supply of goods—the  
2 goods are directly related to the supply of the services.
- 3 (7) The *single price* is the minimum quantifiable consideration for the  
4 supply of the goods or services at the time of the representation,  
5 including each of the following amounts (if any) that is  
6 quantifiable at that time:
- 7 (a) a charge of any description payable to the person making the  
8 representation by another person (other than a charge that is  
9 payable at the option of the other person);
- 10 (b) the amount which reflects any tax, duty, fee, levy or charge  
11 imposed on the person making the representation in relation  
12 to the supply;
- 13 (c) any amount paid or payable by the person making the  
14 representation in relation to the supply with respect to any  
15 tax, duty, fee, levy or charge if:
- 16 (i) the amount is paid or payable under an agreement or  
17 arrangement made under a law of the Commonwealth, a  
18 State or a Territory; and
- 19 (ii) the tax, duty, fee, levy or charge would have otherwise  
20 been payable by another person in relation to the supply.
- 21 Example 1: A person advertises lounge suites for sale. Persons have the option of  
22 paying for fabric protection. The fabric protection charge does not  
23 form part of the single price because of the exception in paragraph (a).
- 24 Example 2: The GST may be an example of an amount covered by paragraph (b).
- 25 Example 3: The passenger movement charge imposed under the *Passenger*  
26 *Movement Charge Act 1978* may be an example of an amount covered  
27 by paragraph (c). Under an arrangement under section 10 of the  
28 *Passenger Movement Charge Collection Act 1978*, airlines may pay  
29 an amount equal to the charge that would otherwise be payable by  
30 passengers departing Australia.

1

2 **Division 5—Other unfair practices**

3 **49 Referral selling**

4 A person must not, in trade or commerce, induce a consumer to  
5 acquire goods or services by representing that the consumer will,  
6 after the contract for the acquisition of the goods or services is  
7 made, receive a rebate, commission or other benefit in return for:

- 8 (a) giving the person the names of prospective customers; or  
9 (b) otherwise assisting the person to supply goods or services to  
10 other consumers;

11 if receipt of the rebate, commission or other benefit is contingent  
12 on an event occurring after that contract is made.

13 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
14 section.

15 **50 Harassment and coercion**

16 (1) A person must not use physical force, or undue harassment or  
17 coercion, in connection with:

- 18 (a) the supply or possible supply of goods or services; or  
19 (b) the payment for goods or services; or  
20 (c) the sale or grant, or the possible sale or grant, of an interest in  
21 land; or  
22 (d) the payment for an interest in land.

23 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
24 subsection.

25 (2) Subsections (1)(c) and (d) do not affect the application of any other  
26 provision of Part 2-1 or this Part in relation to the supply or  
27 acquisition, or the possible supply or acquisition, of interests in  
28 land.

1

## 2 **Part 3-2—Consumer transactions**

2

### 3 **Division 1—Consumer guarantees**

3

#### 4 **Subdivision A—Guarantees relating to the supply of goods**

4

##### 5 **51 Guarantee as to title**

5

6 (1) If a person (the *supplier*) supplies goods to a consumer, there is a  
7 guarantee that the supplier will have a right to dispose of the  
8 property in the goods when that property is to pass to the  
9 consumer.

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a supply (a *supply of limited title*)  
if an intention that the supplier of the goods should transfer only  
such title as the supplier, or another person, may have:

(a) appears from the contract for the supply; or

(b) is to be inferred from the circumstances of that contract.

15

16

(3) This section does not apply if the supply is a supply by way of hire  
or lease.

17

##### 17 **52 Guarantee as to undisturbed possession**

18

(1) If:

19

(a) a person (the *supplier*) supplies goods to a consumer; and

20

(b) the supply is not a supply of limited title;

21

there is a guarantee that the consumer has the right to undisturbed  
possession of the goods.

22

23

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply to the extent that the consumer's  
undisturbed possession of the goods may be lawfully disturbed by  
a person who is entitled to the benefit of any security, charge or  
encumbrance disclosed to the consumer before the consumer  
agreed to the supply.

24

25

26

27

28

(3) If:

29

(a) a person (the *supplier*) supplies goods to a consumer; and

30

(b) the supply is a supply of limited title;

1 there is a guarantee that the following persons will not disturb the  
2 consumer's possession of the goods:

3 (c) the supplier;

4 (d) if the parties to the contract for the supply intend that the  
5 supplier should transfer only such title as another person may  
6 have—that other person;

7 (e) anyone claiming through or under the supplier or that other  
8 person (otherwise than under a security, charge or  
9 encumbrance disclosed to the consumer before the consumer  
10 agreed to the supply).

11 (4) This section applies to a supply by way of hire or lease only for the  
12 period of the hire or lease.

### 13 **53 Guarantee as to undisclosed securities etc.**

14 (1) If:

15 (a) a person (the *supplier*) supplies goods to a consumer; and

16 (b) the supply is not a supply of limited title;

17 there is a guarantee that:

18 (c) the goods are free from any security, charge or encumbrance:

19 (i) that was not disclosed to the consumer, in writing,  
20 before the consumer agreed to the supply; or

21 (ii) that was not created by or with the express consent of  
22 the consumer; and

23 (d) the goods will remain free from such a security, charge or  
24 encumbrance until the time when the property in the goods  
25 passes to the consumer.

26 (2) A supplier does not fail to comply with the guarantee only because  
27 of the existence of a floating charge over the supplier's assets  
28 unless and until the charge becomes fixed and enforceable by the  
29 person to whom the charge is given.

30 Note: Section 339 of the *Personal Property Securities Act 2009* affects the  
31 meaning of the references in this subsection to a floating charge and a  
32 fixed charge.

33 (3) If:

34 (a) a person (the *supplier*) supplies goods to a consumer; and

35 (b) the supply is a supply of limited title;

1                   there is a guarantee that all securities, charges or encumbrances  
2                   known to the supplier, and not known to the consumer, were  
3                   disclosed to the consumer before the consumer agreed to the  
4                   supply.

5                   (4) This section does not apply if the supply is a supply by way of hire  
6                   or lease.

#### 7                   **54 Guarantee as to acceptable quality**

8                   (1) If:

9                   (a) a person supplies, in trade or commerce, goods to a  
10                  consumer; and

11                  (b) the supply does not occur by way of sale by auction;  
12                  there is a guarantee that the goods are of acceptable quality.

13                  (2) Goods are of *acceptable quality* if they are as:

14                  (a) fit for all the purposes for which goods of that kind are  
15                  commonly supplied; and

16                  (b) acceptable in appearance and finish; and

17                  (c) free from defects; and

18                  (d) safe; and

19                  (e) durable;

20                  as a reasonable consumer fully acquainted with the state and  
21                  condition of the goods (including any hidden defects of the goods),  
22                  would regard as acceptable having regard to the matters in  
23                  subsection (3).

24                  (3) The matters for the purposes of subsection (2) are:

25                  (a) the nature of the goods; and

26                  (b) the price of the goods (if relevant); and

27                  (c) any statements made about the goods on any packaging or  
28                  label on the goods; and

29                  (d) any representation made about the goods by the supplier or  
30                  manufacturer of the goods; and

31                  (e) any other relevant circumstances relating to the supply of the  
32                  goods.

33                  (4) If:

34                  (a) goods supplied to a consumer are not of acceptable quality;  
35                  and

---



1 (b) the only reason or reasons why they are not of acceptable  
2 quality were specifically drawn to the consumer's attention  
3 before the consumer agreed to the supply;  
4 the goods are taken to be of acceptable quality.

5 (5) If:  
6 (a) goods are displayed for sale or hire; and  
7 (b) the goods would not be of acceptable quality if they were  
8 supplied to a consumer;  
9 the reason or reasons why they are not of acceptable quality are  
10 taken, for the purposes of subsection (4), to have been specifically  
11 drawn to a consumer's attention if those reasons were disclosed on  
12 a written notice that was displayed with the goods and that was  
13 transparent.

14 (6) Goods do not fail to be of acceptable quality if:  
15 (a) the consumer to whom they are supplied causes them to  
16 become of unacceptable quality, or fails to take reasonable  
17 steps to prevent them from becoming of unacceptable  
18 quality; and  
19 (b) they are damaged by abnormal use.

20 (7) Goods do not fail to be of acceptable quality if:  
21 (a) the consumer acquiring the goods examines them before the  
22 consumer agrees to the supply of the goods; and  
23 (b) the examination ought reasonably to have revealed that the  
24 goods were not of acceptable quality.

25 **55 Guarantee as to fitness for any disclosed purpose etc.**

26 (1) If:  
27 (a) a person (the *supplier*) supplies, in trade or commerce, goods  
28 to a consumer; and  
29 (b) the supply does not occur by way of sale by auction;  
30 there is a guarantee that the goods are reasonably fit for any  
31 disclosed purpose, and for any purpose for which the supplier  
32 represents that they are reasonably fit.

33 (2) A *disclosed purpose* is a particular purpose (whether or not that  
34 purpose is a purpose for which the goods are commonly supplied)  
35 for which the goods are being acquired by the consumer and that:

- 1 (a) the consumer makes known, expressly or by implication, to:  
2 (i) the supplier; or  
3 (ii) a person by whom any prior negotiations or  
4 arrangements in relation to the acquisition of the goods  
5 were conducted or made; or  
6 (b) the consumer makes known to the manufacturer of the goods  
7 either directly or through the supplier or the person referred  
8 to in paragraph (a)(ii).
- 9 (3) This section does not apply if the circumstances show that the  
10 consumer did not rely on, or that it was unreasonable for the  
11 consumer to rely on, the skill or judgment of the supplier, the  
12 person referred to in subsection (2)(a)(ii) or the manufacturer, as  
13 the case may be.

## 14 **56 Guarantee relating to the supply of goods by description**

- 15 (1) If:  
16 (a) a person supplies, in trade or commerce, goods by description  
17 to a consumer; and  
18 (b) the supply does not occur by way of sale by auction;  
19 there is a guarantee that the goods correspond with the description.
- 20 (2) A supply of goods is not prevented from being a supply by  
21 description only because, having been exposed for sale or hire,  
22 they are selected by the consumer.
- 23 (3) If goods are supplied by description as well as by reference to a  
24 sample or demonstration model, the guarantees in this section and  
25 in section 57 both apply.

## 26 **57 Guarantees relating to the supply of goods by sample or 27 demonstration model**

- 28 (1) If:  
29 (a) a person supplies, in trade or commerce, goods to a consumer  
30 by reference to a sample or demonstration model; and  
31 (b) the supply does not occur by way of sale by auction;  
32 there is a guarantee that:  
33 (c) the goods correspond with the sample or demonstration  
34 model in quality, state or condition; and
-

- 1 (d) if the goods are supplied by reference to a sample—the  
2 consumer will have a reasonable opportunity to compare the  
3 goods with the sample; and  
4 (e) the goods are free from any defect that:  
5 (i) would not be apparent on reasonable examination of the  
6 sample or demonstration model; and  
7 (ii) would cause the goods not to be of acceptable quality.
- 8 (2) If goods are supplied by reference to a sample or demonstration  
9 model as well as by description, the guarantees in section 56 and in  
10 this section both apply.

## 11 **58 Guarantee as to repairs and spare parts**

- 12 (1) If:  
13 (a) a person supplies, in trade or commerce, goods to a  
14 consumer; and  
15 (b) the supply does not occur by way of sale by auction;  
16 there is a guarantee that the manufacturer of the goods will take  
17 reasonable action to ensure that facilities for the repair of the  
18 goods, and parts for the goods, are reasonably available for a  
19 reasonable period after the goods are supplied.
- 20 (2) This section does not apply if the manufacturer took reasonable  
21 action to ensure that the consumer would be given written notice,  
22 at or before the time when the consumer agrees to the supply of the  
23 goods, that:  
24 (a) facilities for the repair of the goods would not be available or  
25 would not be available after a specified period; or  
26 (b) parts for the goods would not be available or would not be  
27 available after a specified period.

## 28 **59 Guarantee as to express warranties**

- 29 (1) If:  
30 (a) a person supplies, in trade or commerce, goods to a  
31 consumer; and  
32 (b) the supply does not occur by way of sale by auction;  
33 there is a guarantee that the manufacturer of the goods will comply  
34 with any express warranty given or made by the manufacturer in  
35 relation to the goods.

- 1 (2) If:  
2 (a) a person supplies, in trade or commerce, goods to a  
3 consumer; and  
4 (b) the supply does not occur by way of sale by auction;  
5 there is a guarantee that the supplier will comply with any express  
6 warranty given or made by the supplier in relation to the goods.

7 **Subdivision B—Guarantees relating to the supply of services**

8 **60 Guarantee as to due care and skill**

9 If a person supplies, in trade or commerce, services to a consumer,  
10 there is a guarantee that the services will be rendered with due care  
11 and skill.

12 **61 Guarantees as to fitness for a particular purpose etc.**

- 13 (1) If:  
14 (a) a person (the *supplier*) supplies, in trade or commerce,  
15 services to a consumer; and  
16 (b) the consumer, expressly or by implication, makes known to  
17 the supplier any particular purpose for which the services are  
18 being acquired by the consumer;  
19 there is a guarantee that the services, and any product resulting  
20 from the services, will be reasonably fit for that purpose.
- 21 (2) If:  
22 (a) a person (the *supplier*) supplies, in trade or commerce,  
23 services to a consumer; and  
24 (b) the consumer makes known, expressly or by implication, to:  
25 (i) the supplier; or  
26 (ii) a person by whom any prior negotiations or  
27 arrangements in relation to the acquisition of the  
28 services were conducted or made;  
29 the result that the consumer wishes the services to achieve;  
30 there is a guarantee that the services, and any product resulting  
31 from the services, will be of such a nature, and quality, state or  
32 condition, that they might reasonably be expected to achieve that  
33 result.

- 1 (3) This section does not apply if the circumstances show that the  
2 consumer did not rely on, or that it was unreasonable for the  
3 consumer to rely on, the skill or judgment of the supplier.

4 **62 Guarantee as to reasonable time for supply**

- 5 If:  
6 (a) a person (the *supplier*) supplies, in trade or commerce,  
7 services to a consumer; and  
8 (b) the time within which the services are to be supplied:  
9 (i) is not fixed by the contract for the supply of the  
10 services; or  
11 (ii) is not to be determined in a manner agreed to by the  
12 consumer and supplier;  
13 there is a guarantee that the services will be supplied within a  
14 reasonable time.

15 **63 Services to which this Subdivision does not apply**

- 16 This Subdivision does not apply to services that are, or are to be,  
17 supplied under:  
18 (a) a contract for or in relation to the transportation or storage of  
19 goods for the purposes of a business, trade, profession or  
20 occupation carried on or engaged in by the person for whom  
21 the goods are transported or stored; or  
22 (b) a contract of insurance.

23 **Subdivision C—Guarantees not to be excluded etc. by contract**

24 **64 Guarantees not to be excluded etc. by contract**

- 25 (1) A term of a contract (including a term that is not set out in the  
26 contract but is incorporated in the contract by another term of the  
27 contract) is void to the extent that the term purports to exclude,  
28 restrict or modify, or has the effect of excluding, restricting or  
29 modifying:  
30 (a) the application of all or any of the provisions of this Division;  
31 or  
32 (b) the exercise of a right conferred by such a provision; or

1 (c) any liability of a person for a failure to comply with a  
2 guarantee that applies under this Division to a supply of  
3 goods or services.

4 (2) A term of a contract is not taken, for the purposes of this section, to  
5 exclude, restrict or modify the application of a provision of this  
6 Division unless the term does so expressly or is inconsistent with  
7 the provision.

## 8 **Subdivision D—Miscellaneous**

### 9 **65 Application of this Division to supplies of gas, electricity and** 10 **telecommunications**

11 (1) This Division does not apply to a supply if the supply:

- 12 (a) is a supply of a kind specified in the regulations; and  
13 (b) is a supply of gas, electricity or a telecommunications  
14 service.

15 (2) A *telecommunications service* is a service for carrying  
16 communications by means of guided or unguided electromagnetic  
17 energy or both.

### 18 **66 Display notices**

19 (1) The Commonwealth Minister may determine, in writing, that  
20 persons (the *suppliers*) who make supplies, or supplies of a  
21 specified kind, to which guarantees apply under this Division are  
22 required to display, in accordance with the determination, a notice  
23 that meets the requirements of the determination.

24 (2) A supplier who makes a supply to a consumer to which a guarantee  
25 applies under this Division, and to which such a determination  
26 relates, must ensure that a notice that meets those requirements is,  
27 in accordance with the determination:

- 28 (a) if the consumer takes delivery of the goods or services at the  
29 supplier's premises—displayed at those premises; or  
30 (b) otherwise—drawn to the consumer's attention before the  
31 consumer agrees to the supply of the goods.

32 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
33 subsection.

- 1 (3) Without limiting subsection (1), a determination under that  
2 subsection may do all or any of the following:
- 3 (a) require the notice to include specified information about the  
4 application of all or any of the provisions of this Division and  
5 Part 5-4;
  - 6 (b) specify where the notice must be displayed;
  - 7 (c) specify how the notice must be drawn to the attention of  
8 consumers;
  - 9 (d) specify requirements as to the form of the notice.

## 10 **67 Conflict of laws**

11 If:

- 12 (a) the proper law of a contract for the supply of goods or  
13 services to a consumer would be the law of any part of  
14 Australia but for a term of the contract that provides  
15 otherwise; or
  - 16 (b) a contract for the supply of goods or services to a consumer  
17 contains a term that purports to substitute, or has the effect of  
18 substituting, the following provisions for all or any of the  
19 provisions of this Division:
    - 20 (i) the provisions of the law of a country other than  
21 Australia;
    - 22 (ii) the provisions of the law of a State or a Territory;
- 23 the provisions of this Division apply in relation to the supply under  
24 the contract despite that term.

## 25 **68 Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods**

26 The provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for  
27 the International Sale of Goods, done at Vienna on 11 April 1980,  
28 as amended and in force for Australia from time to time, prevail  
29 over the provisions of this Division to the extent of any  
30 inconsistency.

31 Note: The text of the Convention is set out in Australian Treaty Series 1988  
32 No. 32 ([1988] ATS 32). In 2010, the text of a Convention in the  
33 Australian Treaty Series was accessible through the Australian  
34 Treaties Library on the AustLII website ([www.austlii.edu.au](http://www.austlii.edu.au)).

1

2 **Division 2—Unsolicited consumer agreements**

3 **Subdivision A—Introduction**

4 **69 Meaning of *unsolicited consumer agreement***

- 5 (1) An agreement is an *unsolicited consumer agreement* if:
- 6 (a) it is for the supply, in trade or commerce, of goods or  
7 services to a consumer; and
- 8 (b) it is made as a result of negotiations between a dealer and the  
9 consumer:
- 10 (i) in each other's presence at a place other than the  
11 business or trade premises of the supplier of the goods  
12 or services; or
- 13 (ii) by telephone;
- 14 whether or not they are the only negotiations that precede the  
15 making of the agreement; and
- 16 (c) the consumer did not invite the dealer to come to that place,  
17 or to make a telephone call, for the purposes of entering into  
18 negotiations relating to the supply of those goods or services  
19 (whether or not the consumer made such an invitation in  
20 relation to a different supply); and
- 21 (d) the total price paid or payable by the consumer under the  
22 agreement:
- 23 (i) is not ascertainable at the time the agreement is made;  
24 or
- 25 (ii) if it is ascertainable at that time—is more than \$100 or  
26 such other amount prescribed by the regulations.
- 27 (2) An invitation merely to quote a price for a supply is not taken, for  
28 the purposes of subsection (1)(c), to be an invitation to enter into  
29 negotiations for a supply.
- 30 (3) An agreement is also an *unsolicited consumer agreement* if it is an  
31 agreement of a kind that the regulations provide are unsolicited  
32 consumer agreements.
- 33 (4) However, despite subsections (1) and (3), an agreement is not an  
34 *unsolicited consumer agreement* if it is an agreement of a kind
-



1 that the regulations provide are not unsolicited consumer  
2 agreements.

3 **70 Presumption that agreements are unsolicited consumer**  
4 **agreements**

5 (1) In a proceeding relating to a contravention or possible  
6 contravention of this Division (other than a criminal proceeding),  
7 an agreement is presumed to be an unsolicited consumer agreement  
8 if:

9 (a) a party to the proceeding alleges that the agreement is an  
10 unsolicited consumer agreement; and

11 (b) no other party to the proceeding proves that the agreement is  
12 not an unsolicited consumer agreement.

13 (2) In a proceeding relating to a contravention or possible  
14 contravention of this Division (other than a criminal proceeding), it  
15 is presumed that a proposed agreement would be an unsolicited  
16 consumer agreement if it were made if:

17 (a) a party to the proceeding alleges that the proposed agreement  
18 would be an unsolicited consumer agreement if it were made;  
19 and

20 (b) no other party to the proceeding proves that the proposed  
21 agreement would not be an unsolicited consumer agreement  
22 if it were made.

23 **71 Meaning of *dealer***

24 A *dealer* is a person who, in trade or commerce:

25 (a) enters into negotiations with a consumer with a view to  
26 making an agreement for the supply of goods or services to  
27 the consumer; or

28 (b) calls on, or telephones, a consumer for the purpose of  
29 entering into such negotiations;

30 whether or not that person is, or is to be, the supplier of the goods  
31 or services.

32 **72 Meaning of *negotiation***

33 A *negotiation*, in relation to an agreement or a proposed  
34 agreement, includes any discussion or dealing directed towards the

---

1 making of the agreement or proposed agreement (whether or not  
2 the terms of the agreement or proposed agreement are open to any  
3 discussion or dealing).

#### 4 **Subdivision B—Negotiating unsolicited consumer agreements**

##### 5 **73 Permitted hours for negotiating an unsolicited consumer** 6 **agreement**

7 (1) A dealer must not call on a person for the purpose of negotiating an  
8 unsolicited consumer agreement, or for an incidental or related  
9 purpose:

- 10 (a) at any time on a Sunday or a public holiday; or  
11 (b) before 9 am on any other day; or  
12 (c) after 6 pm on any other day (or after 5 pm if the other day is  
13 a Saturday).

14 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
15 subsection.

16 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the dealer calls on the person in  
17 accordance with consent that:

- 18 (a) was given by the person to the dealer or a person acting on  
19 the dealer's behalf; and  
20 (b) was not given in the presence of the dealer or a person acting  
21 on the dealer's behalf.

22 Note: The *Do Not Call Register Act 2006* may apply to a telephone call  
23 made for the purpose of negotiating an unsolicited consumer  
24 agreement.

##### 25 **74 Disclosing purpose and identity**

26 A dealer who calls on a person for the purpose of negotiating an  
27 unsolicited consumer agreement, or for an incidental or related  
28 purpose, must, as soon as practicable and in any event before  
29 starting to negotiate:

- 30 (a) clearly advise the person that the dealer's purpose is to seek  
31 the person's agreement to a supply of the goods or services  
32 concerned; and  
33 (b) clearly advise the person that the dealer is obliged to leave  
34 the premises immediately on request; and

1 (c) provide to the person such information relating to the dealer's  
2 identity as is prescribed by the regulations.

3 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
4 section.

## 5 **75 Ceasing to negotiate on request**

6 (1) A dealer who calls on a person at any premises for the purpose of  
7 negotiating an unsolicited consumer agreement, or for an incidental  
8 or related purpose, must leave the premises immediately on the  
9 request of:

10 (a) the occupier of the premises, or any person acting with the  
11 actual or apparent authority of the occupier; or

12 (b) the person (the *prospective consumer*) with whom the  
13 negotiations are being conducted.

14 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
15 subsection.

16 (2) If the prospective consumer makes such a request, the dealer must  
17 not contact the prospective consumer for the purpose of negotiating  
18 an unsolicited consumer agreement (or for an incidental or related  
19 purpose) for at least 30 days after the prospective consumer makes  
20 the request.

21 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
22 subsection.

23 (3) If the dealer is not, or is not to be, the supplier of the goods or  
24 services to which the negotiations relate:

25 (a) subsection (2) applies to that supplier, and any person acting  
26 on behalf of that supplier, in the same way that it applies to  
27 the dealer; but

28 (b) subsection (2) does not apply to the dealer contacting the  
29 prospective customer in relation to a supply by another  
30 supplier.

## 31 **76 Informing person of termination period etc.**

32 A dealer must not make an unsolicited consumer agreement with a  
33 person unless:

34 (a) before the agreement is made, the person is given  
35 information as to the following:

---

- 1 (i) the person's right to terminate the agreement during the  
2 termination period;
- 3 (ii) the way in which the person may exercise that right;
- 4 (iii) such other matters as are prescribed by the regulations;  
5 and
- 6 (b) if the agreement is made in the presence of both the dealer  
7 and the person—the person is given the information in  
8 writing; and
- 9 (c) if the agreement is made by telephone—the person is given  
10 the information by telephone, and is subsequently given the  
11 information in writing; and
- 12 (d) the form in which, and the way in which, the person is given  
13 the information complies with any other requirements  
14 prescribed by the regulations.

15 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
16 section.

## 17 **77 Liability of suppliers for contraventions by dealers**

18 If:

- 19 (a) a dealer contravenes a provision of this Subdivision in  
20 relation to an unsolicited consumer agreement; and
- 21 (b) the dealer is not, or is not to be, the supplier of the goods or  
22 services to which the agreement relates;
- 23 the supplier of the goods or services is also taken to have  
24 contravened that provision in relation to the agreement.

## 25 **Subdivision C—Requirements for unsolicited consumer 26 agreements etc.**

### 27 **78 Requirement to give document to the consumer**

- 28 (1) If an unsolicited consumer agreement was not negotiated by  
29 telephone, the dealer who negotiated the agreement must give a  
30 copy of the agreement to the consumer under the agreement  
31 immediately after the consumer signs the agreement.

32 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
33 subsection.

- 34 (2) If an unsolicited consumer agreement was negotiated by telephone,  
35 the dealer who negotiated the agreement must, within 5 business
-

1 days after the agreement was made or such longer period agreed by  
2 the parties, give to the consumer under the agreement:

- 3 (a) personally; or
- 4 (b) by post; or
- 5 (c) with the consumer's consent—by electronic communication;
- 6 a document (the *agreement document*) evidencing the agreement.

7 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
8 subsection.

- 9 (3) An unsolicited consumer agreement was *negotiated by telephone* if  
10 the negotiations that resulted in the making of the agreement took  
11 place by telephone (whether or not other negotiations preceded the  
12 making of the agreement).

### 13 **79 Requirements for all unsolicited consumer agreements etc.**

14 The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement must ensure  
15 that the agreement, or (if the agreement was negotiated by  
16 telephone) the agreement document, complies with the following  
17 requirements:

- 18 (a) it must set out in full all the terms of the agreement,  
19 including:
  - 20 (i) the total consideration to be paid or provided by the  
21 consumer under the agreement or, if the total  
22 consideration is not ascertainable at the time the  
23 agreement is made, the way in which it is to be  
24 calculated; and
  - 25 (ii) any postal or delivery charges to be paid by the  
26 consumer;
- 27 (b) its front page must include a notice that:
  - 28 (i) conspicuously and prominently informs the consumer of  
29 the consumer's right to terminate the agreement; and
  - 30 (ii) conspicuously and prominently sets out any other  
31 information prescribed by the regulations; and
  - 32 (iii) complies with any other requirements prescribed by the  
33 regulations;
- 34 (c) it must be accompanied by a notice that:
  - 35 (i) may be used by the consumer to terminate the  
36 agreement; and

- 1 (ii) complies with any requirements prescribed by the  
2 regulations;
- 3 (d) it must conspicuously and prominently set out in full:
- 4 (i) the supplier's name; and
- 5 (ii) if the supplier has an ABN—the supplier's ABN; and
- 6 (iii) if the supplier does not have an ABN but has an ACN—  
7 the supplier's ACN; and
- 8 (iv) the supplier's business address (not being a post box) or,  
9 if the supplier does not have a business address, the  
10 supplier's residential address; and
- 11 (v) if the supplier has an email address—the supplier's  
12 email address; and
- 13 (vi) if the supplier has a fax number—the supplier's fax  
14 number;
- 15 (e) it must be printed clearly or typewritten (apart from any  
16 amendments to the printed or typewritten form, which may  
17 be handwritten);
- 18 (f) it must be transparent.

19 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
20 section.

21 **80 Additional requirements for unsolicited consumer agreements**  
22 **not negotiated by telephone**

23 The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement that was not  
24 negotiated by telephone must ensure that, in addition to complying  
25 with the requirements of section 79, the agreement complies with  
26 the following requirements:

- 27 (a) the agreement must be signed by the consumer under the  
28 agreement;
- 29 (b) if the agreement is signed by a person on the supplier's  
30 behalf—the agreement must state that the person is acting on  
31 the supplier's behalf, and must set out in full:
- 32 (i) the person's name; and
- 33 (ii) the person's business address (not being a post box) or,  
34 if the person does not have a business address, the  
35 person's residential address; and
- 36 (iii) if the person has an email address—the person's email  
37 address.

1 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
2 section.

3 **81 Requirements for amendments of unsolicited consumer**  
4 **agreements**

5 The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement must ensure  
6 that any amendments to the agreement are signed by both parties to  
7 the agreement.

8 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
9 section.

10 **Subdivision D—Terminating unsolicited consumer agreements**

11 **82 Terminating an unsolicited consumer agreement during the**  
12 **termination period**

13 (1) The consumer under an unsolicited consumer agreement may,  
14 during the period provided under subsection (3), terminate the  
15 agreement by indicating, in an oral or written notice to the supplier  
16 under the agreement, an intention to terminate the agreement.

17 (2) A right of termination under this section may be exercised:  
18 (a) despite affirmation of the agreement by the consumer; and  
19 (b) even though the agreement has been fully executed.

20 (3) The period during which the consumer may terminate the  
21 agreement is whichever of the following periods is the longest:  
22 (a) if the agreement was not negotiated by telephone—the period  
23 of 10 business days starting at the start of the first business  
24 day after the day on which the agreement was made;  
25 (b) if the agreement was negotiated by telephone—the period of  
26 10 business days starting at the start of the first business day  
27 after the day on which the consumer was given the agreement  
28 document relating to the agreement;  
29 (c) if one or more of the following were contravened in relation  
30 to the agreement:  
31 (i) section 73 (permitted hours for negotiating an  
32 unsolicited consumer agreement);  
33 (ii) section 74 (disclosing purpose and identity);  
34 (iii) section 75 (ceasing to negotiate on request);

- 1 the period of 3 months starting at the start of the first day  
2 after the day on which the agreement was made or, if the  
3 agreement was negotiated by telephone, the agreement  
4 document was given;
- 5 (d) if one or more of the following were contravened in relation  
6 to the agreement:  
7 (i) section 76 (informing consumer of termination period);  
8 (ii) a provision of Subdivision C (requirements for  
9 unsolicited consumer agreements);  
10 (iii) section 86 (prohibition on supplies for 10 business  
11 days);
- 12 the period of 6 months starting at the start of the first day  
13 after the day on which the agreement was made or, if the  
14 agreement was negotiated by telephone, the agreement  
15 document was given;
- 16 (e) such other period as the agreement provides.
- 17 (4) If the notice under subsection (1) is written, it may be given:  
18 (a) by delivering it personally to the supplier; or  
19 (b) by delivering it, or sending it by post, in an envelope  
20 addressed to the supplier, to the supplier's address referred to  
21 in section 79(d)(iv); or  
22 (c) if the supplier has an email address—by sending it to the  
23 supplier's email address referred to in section 79(d)(v); or  
24 (d) if the supplier has a fax number—by faxing it to the  
25 supplier's fax number referred to in section 79(d)(vi).
- 26 (5) A notice under subsection (1) sent by post to a supplier is taken to  
27 have been given to the supplier at the time of posting.
- 28 (6) There are no requirements relating to the form or content of a  
29 notice under subsection (1).

### 30 **83 Effect of termination**

- 31 (1) If an unsolicited consumer agreement is terminated in accordance  
32 with section 82:  
33 (a) the agreement is taken to have been rescinded by mutual  
34 consent; and  
35 (b) any related contract or instrument is void.



- 1 (2) A *related contract or instrument*, in relation to an unsolicited  
2 consumer agreement, is:  
3 (a) any contract of guarantee or indemnity that is related to the  
4 agreement; or  
5 (b) any instrument related to the agreement that creates a  
6 mortgage or charge in favour of the supplier under the  
7 contract or the dealer in relation to the contract (or a person  
8 nominated by the supplier or dealer); or  
9 (c) any contract or instrument (other than an instrument of a kind  
10 referred to in paragraph (b)) that is collateral or related to the  
11 agreement;  
12 but does not include a tied continuing credit contract (within the  
13 meaning of section 127(2) of Schedule 1 to the *National Consumer*  
14 *Credit Protection Act 2009*), or a tied loan contract (within the  
15 meaning of section 127(3) of that Schedule).
- 16 (3) The termination of an unsolicited consumer agreement has effect  
17 for the purposes of section 82 and this section even if:  
18 (a) the supplier under the agreement has not received the notice  
19 of termination; or  
20 (b) the goods or services supplied under the agreement have been  
21 wholly or partly consumed or used.

#### 22 **84 Obligations of suppliers on termination**

23 If an unsolicited consumer agreement is terminated in accordance  
24 with section 82, the supplier under the agreement must,  
25 immediately upon being notified of the termination, return or  
26 refund to the consumer under the agreement any consideration (or  
27 the value of any consideration) that the consumer gave under the  
28 agreement or a related contract or instrument.

29 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
30 section.

#### 31 **85 Obligations and rights of consumers on termination**

- 32 (1) If an unsolicited consumer agreement is terminated in accordance  
33 with section 82, the consumer under the agreement must, within a  
34 reasonable time:  
35 (a) return to the supplier under the agreement any goods:

- 1 (i) that have been received from the supplier under the  
2 agreement; and  
3 (ii) that the consumer has not already consumed; or  
4 (b) notify the supplier of the place where the supplier may  
5 collect the goods.
- 6 (2) The goods become the property of the consumer, freed and  
7 discharged from all liens and charges of any description, if:  
8 (a) the consumer gives notice to the supplier under  
9 subsection (1)(b); and  
10 (b) the supplier does not collect the goods within 30 days after  
11 the termination of the contract.
- 12 (3) If:  
13 (a) the agreement is terminated in accordance with section 82  
14 after the end of the period of 10 business days starting:  
15 (i) if the agreement was not negotiated by telephone—at  
16 the start of the first business day after the day on which  
17 the agreement was made; or  
18 (ii) if the agreement was negotiated by telephone—at the  
19 start of the first business day after the day on which the  
20 consumer was given the agreement document relating to  
21 the agreement; and  
22 (b) the consumer returns the goods to the supplier, or the supplier  
23 collects the goods, under this section; and  
24 (c) the consumer has failed to take reasonable care of the goods;  
25 the consumer is liable to pay compensation to the supplier for the  
26 damage to, or depreciation in the value of, the goods.
- 27 (4) The compensation is recoverable in a court of competent  
28 jurisdiction.
- 29 (5) However, the consumer is not liable for any such damage or  
30 depreciation attributable to normal use of the goods or to  
31 circumstances beyond the consumer's control.
- 32 (6) If:  
33 (a) an unsolicited consumer agreement is terminated in  
34 accordance with section 82 after the end of the period of 10  
35 business days starting:

- 1 (i) if the agreement was not negotiated by telephone—at  
2 the start of the first business day after the day on which  
3 the agreement was made; or  
4 (ii) if the agreement was negotiated by telephone—at the  
5 start of the first business day after the day on which the  
6 consumer was given the agreement document relating to  
7 the agreement; and  
8 (b) prior to the termination, but after the end of that period, a  
9 service was supplied under the agreement;  
10 the termination does not affect any liability of the consumer under  
11 the agreement to provide consideration for the service.

12 **86 Prohibition on supplies etc. for 10 business days**

- 13 (1) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement must not:  
14 (a) supply to the consumer under the agreement the goods or  
15 services to be supplied under the agreement; or  
16 (b) accept any payment, or any other consideration, in  
17 connection with those goods or services; or  
18 (c) require any payment, or any other consideration, in  
19 connection with those goods or services;  
20 during the period of 10 business days starting:  
21 (d) if the agreement was not negotiated by telephone—at the  
22 start of the first business day after the day on which the  
23 agreement was made; or  
24 (e) if the agreement was negotiated by telephone—at the start of  
25 the first business day after the day on which the consumer  
26 was given the agreement document relating to the agreement.

27 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
28 subsection.

- 29 (2) If the supplier supplies goods to the consumer in contravention of  
30 this section, the consumer has the same rights in relation to the  
31 goods as if the goods were unsolicited goods.

32 Note: Section 41 deals with unsolicited goods.

- 33 (3) If the supplier supplies services to the consumer in contravention  
34 of this section, the consumer has the same rights in relation to the  
35 services as if the services were unsolicited services.

36 Note: Section 42 deals with unsolicited services.

1 **87 Repayment of payments received after termination**

2 If an unsolicited consumer agreement is terminated in accordance  
3 with section 82, the supplier under the agreement must  
4 immediately refund to the consumer under the agreement any  
5 payment:

- 6 (a) that the consumer, or a person acting on the consumer's  
7 behalf, makes to the supplier after the termination; and  
8 (b) that purports to be made under the agreement or a related  
9 contract or instrument.

10 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
11 section.

12 **88 Prohibition on recovering amounts after termination**

13 (1) If an unsolicited consumer agreement is terminated in accordance  
14 with section 82, a person must not:

- 15 (a) bring, or assert an intention to bring, legal proceedings  
16 against the consumer; or  
17 (b) take, or assert an intention to take, any other action against  
18 the consumer;

19 in relation to an amount alleged to be payable, under the agreement  
20 or a related contract or instrument, by the consumer under the  
21 agreement.

22 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
23 subsection.

24 (2) If an unsolicited consumer agreement is terminated in accordance  
25 with section 82, a person must not, for the purpose of recovering an  
26 amount alleged to be payable, under the agreement or a related  
27 contract or instrument, by the consumer under the agreement:

- 28 (a) place the consumer's name, or cause the consumer's name to  
29 be placed, on a list of defaulters or debtors; or  
30 (b) assert an intention to place the consumer's name, or cause the  
31 consumer's name to be placed, on such a list.

32 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
33 subsection.

34 (3) Without limiting Division 2 of Part 5-2, an injunction granted  
35 under that Division may require a person responsible for keeping a

1 list of defaulters or debtors on which the consumer's name has  
2 been wrongly placed to remove the name from that list.

3 **Subdivision E—Miscellaneous**

4 **89 Certain provisions of unsolicited consumer agreements void**

5 (1) A provision (however described) of an unsolicited consumer  
6 agreement is void if it has the effect of, or purports to have the  
7 effect of:

8 (a) excluding, limiting, modifying or restricting a right of the  
9 consumer under the agreement to terminate the agreement  
10 under this Division; or

11 (b) otherwise excluding, limiting, modifying or restricting the  
12 effect or operation of this Division; or

13 (c) making a dispute relating to the agreement, or to a supply to  
14 which the agreement relates, justiciable by a court by which  
15 the dispute would not otherwise be justiciable.

16 (2) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement must ensure  
17 that the agreement does not include, or purport to include, a  
18 provision (however described) that is, or would be, void because of  
19 subsection (1).

20 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
21 subsection.

22 (3) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement must not  
23 attempt to enforce or rely on a provision (however described) that  
24 is void because of subsection (1).

25 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
26 subsection.

27 **90 Waiver of rights**

28 (1) The consumer under an unsolicited consumer agreement is not  
29 competent to waive any right conferred by this Division.

30 (2) The supplier under the unsolicited consumer agreement must not  
31 induce, or attempt to induce, the consumer to waive any right  
32 conferred by this Division.

33 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
34 subsection.

1       **91 Application of this Division to persons to whom rights of**  
2                               **consumers and suppliers are assigned etc.**

3               (1) This Division applies in relation to a person to whom the rights of  
4                   a consumer (the *original consumer*) under a contract for the supply  
5                   of goods or services are assigned or transferred, or pass by  
6                   operation of law, (whether from the original consumer or from  
7                   another person) as if the person were the original consumer.

8               (2) This Division applies in relation to a person to whom the rights of  
9                   a supplier (the *original supplier*) under a contract for the supply of  
10                  goods or services are assigned or transferred, or pass by operation  
11                  of law, (whether from the original supplier or from another person)  
12                  as if the person were the original supplier.

13       **92 Application of this Division to supplies to third parties**

14                               This Division applies in relation to a contract for the supply of  
15                               goods or services to a consumer (the *original consumer*) on the  
16                               order of another person as if the other person were also the  
17                               consumer.

18       **93 Effect of contravening this Division**

19               (1) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement cannot  
20                   enforce the agreement against the consumer under the agreement if  
21                   a provision of this Division (other than section 85) has been  
22                   contravened in relation to the agreement.

23               (2) This section does not prevent any action being taken under this  
24                   Schedule in relation to the contravention.

25       **94 Regulations may limit the application of this Division**

26                               This Division (other than section 73) does not apply, or provisions  
27                               of this Division (other than section 73) that are specified in the  
28                               regulations do not apply, to or in relation to:

- 29                   (a) circumstances of a kind specified in the regulations; or  
30                   (b) agreements of a kind specified in the regulations; or  
31                   (c) the conduct of businesses of a kind specified in the  
32                   regulations.

1     **95 Application of this Division to certain conduct covered by the**  
2     **Corporations Act**

3             This Division does not apply in relation to conduct to which  
4             section 736, 992A or 992AA of the *Corporations Act 2001* applies.

5             Note:       Section 736 of the *Corporations Act 2001* prohibits hawking of  
6                        securities. Section 992A of that Act prohibits hawking of certain  
7                        financial products. Section 992AA of that Act prohibits hawking of  
8                        managed investment products.

1

2 **Division 3—Lay-by agreements**

3 **96 Lay-by agreements must be in writing etc.**

4 (1) A supplier of consumer goods who is a party to a lay-by agreement  
5 must ensure that:

- 6 (a) the agreement is in writing; and  
7 (b) a copy of the agreement is given to the consumer to whom  
8 the goods are, or are to be, supplied.

9 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
10 subsection.

11 (2) A supplier of consumer goods who is a party to a lay-by agreement  
12 must ensure that the agreement is transparent.

13 (3) A *lay-by agreement* is an agreement between a supplier of  
14 consumer goods and a consumer for the supply, in trade or  
15 commerce, of the consumer goods on terms (whether express or  
16 implied) which provide that:

- 17 (a) the goods will not be delivered to the consumer until the total  
18 price of the goods has been paid; and  
19 (b) the price of the goods is to be paid by:  
20 (i) 3 or more instalments; or  
21 (ii) if the agreement specifies that it is a lay-by agreement—  
22 2 or more instalments.

23 (4) For the purposes of subsection (3)(b), any deposit paid by the  
24 consumer for the consumer goods is taken to be an instalment.

25 **97 Termination of lay-by agreements by consumers**

26 (1) A consumer who is party to a lay-by agreement may terminate the  
27 agreement at any time before the consumer goods to which the  
28 agreement relates are delivered to the consumer under the  
29 agreement.

30 (2) A supplier of consumer goods who is a party to a lay-by agreement  
31 must ensure that the agreement does not require the consumer to  
32 pay a charge (a *termination charge*) for the termination of the  
33 agreement unless:

---



- 1 (a) the agreement is terminated by the consumer; and  
2 (b) the supplier has not breached the agreement.

3 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
4 subsection.

- 5 (3) A supplier of consumer goods who is a party to a lay-by agreement  
6 must ensure that, if the agreement provides that a termination  
7 charge is payable, the amount of the charge is not more than the  
8 supplier's reasonable costs in relation to the agreement.

9 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
10 subsection.

## 11 **98 Termination of lay-by agreements by suppliers**

12 A supplier of consumer goods who is a party to a lay-by agreement  
13 must not terminate the agreement unless:

- 14 (a) the consumer who is a party to the agreement breached a  
15 term of the agreement; or  
16 (b) the supplier is no longer engaged in trade or commerce; or  
17 (c) the consumer goods to which the agreement relates are no  
18 longer available.

19 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
20 section.

## 21 **99 Effect of termination**

- 22 (1) If a lay-by agreement is terminated by a party to the agreement, the  
23 supplier must refund to the consumer all the amounts paid by the  
24 consumer under the agreement other than any termination charge  
25 that is payable under the agreement.

26 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
27 subsection.

- 28 (2) The supplier is entitled to recover any unpaid termination charge  
29 from the consumer as a debt if the amounts paid by the consumer  
30 under the lay-by agreement are not enough to cover the charge.

- 31 (3) If a lay-by agreement is terminated by a party to the agreement, the  
32 supplier is not entitled to damages, or to enforce any other remedy,  
33 in relation to that termination except as provided for by this  
34 section.

1

2

## Division 4—Miscellaneous

3

### 100 Supplier must provide proof of transaction etc.

4

(1) If:

5

(a) a person (the *supplier*), in trade or commerce, supplies goods or services to a consumer; and

6

7

(b) the total price (excluding GST) of the goods or services is \$75 or more;

8

9

the supplier must give the consumer a proof of transaction as soon as practicable after the goods or services are so supplied.

10

11

Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this subsection.

12

13

(2) If:

14

(a) a person (the *supplier*), in trade or commerce, supplies goods or services to a consumer; and

15

16

(b) the total price (excluding GST) of the goods or services is less than \$75;

17

18

the consumer may request a proof of transaction from the supplier as soon as practicable after the goods or services are so supplied.

19

20

(3) If a request is made under subsection (2), the supplier must give the proof of transaction within 7 days after the request is made.

21

22

Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this subsection.

23

24

(4) A *proof of transaction* for a supply of goods or services to a consumer is a document that:

25

26

(a) identifies the supplier of the goods or services; and

27

(b) if the supplier has an ABN—states the supplier's ABN; and

28

(c) if the supplier does not have an ABN but has an ACN—states the supplier's ACN; and

29

30

(d) states the date of the supply; and

31

(e) states the goods or services supplied to the consumer; and

32

(f) states the price of the goods or services.

33

Note: The following are examples of a proof of transaction:

34

(a) a tax invoice within the meaning of the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999*;

35

- 1 (b) a cash register receipt;
- 2 (c) a credit card or debit card statement;
- 3 (d) a handwritten receipt;
- 4 (e) a lay-by agreement;
- 5 (f) a confirmation or receipt number provided for a telephone or
- 6 internet transaction.

7 (5) The supplier must ensure that the proof of transaction given under  
8 subsection (1) or (3) is transparent.

9 **101 Consumer may request an itemised bill**

10 (1) If a person (the *supplier*), in trade or commerce, supplies services  
11 to a consumer, the consumer may request that the supplier give the  
12 consumer an itemised bill that:

- 13 (a) specifies how the price of the services was calculated; and
- 14 (b) includes, if applicable, the number of hours of labour that  
15 related to the supply of the services and the hourly rate for  
16 that labour; and
- 17 (c) includes, if applicable, a list of the materials used to supply  
18 the services and the amount charged for those materials.

19 (2) The request under subsection (1) must be made within 30 days  
20 after:

- 21 (a) the services are supplied; or
  - 22 (b) the consumer receives a bill or account from the supplier for  
23 the supply of the services;
- 24 whichever occurs later.

25 (3) The supplier must give the consumer the itemised bill within 7  
26 days after the request is made.

27 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
28 subsection.

29 (4) The supplier must not charge the consumer for the itemised bill.

30 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
31 subsection.

32 (5) The supplier must ensure that the itemised bill is transparent.

1 **102 Prescribed requirements for warranties against defects**

- 2 (1) The regulations may prescribe requirements relating to the form  
3 and content of warranties against defects.
- 4 (2) A person must not, in connection with the supply, in trade or  
5 commerce, of goods or services to a consumer:
- 6 (a) give to the consumer a document that evidences a warranty  
7 against defects that does not comply with the requirements  
8 prescribed for the purposes of subsection (1); or  
9 (b) represent directly to the consumer that the goods or services  
10 are goods or services to which such a warranty against  
11 defects relates.

12 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
13 subsection.

- 14 (3) A *warranty against defects* is a representation communicated to a  
15 consumer in connection with the supply of goods or services, at or  
16 about the time of supply, to the effect that a person will  
17 (unconditionally or on specified conditions):
- 18 (a) repair or replace the goods or part of them; or  
19 (b) provide again or rectify the services or part of them; or  
20 (c) wholly or partly recompense the consumer;
- 21 if the goods or services or part of them are defective, and includes  
22 any document by which such a representation is evidenced.

23 **103 Repairers must comply with prescribed requirements**

- 24 (1) The regulations may prescribe requirements relating to the form  
25 and content of notices to be given relating to the repair of  
26 consumer goods.
- 27 (2) A person (the *repairer*) must not, in trade or commerce, accept  
28 from another person goods that the other person acquired as a  
29 consumer if the repairer:
- 30 (a) accepts the goods for the purpose of repairing them; and  
31 (b) does not give to the other person a notice that complies with  
32 the requirements prescribed for the purposes of  
33 subsection (1).

34 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
35 subsection.

1

2

## **Part 3-3—Safety of consumer goods and product related services**

3

4

### **Division 1—Safety standards**

5

#### **104 Making safety standards for consumer goods and product related services**

6

7

(1) The Commonwealth Minister may, by written notice published on the internet, make a *safety standard* for one or both of the following:

8

9

10

(a) consumer goods of a particular kind;

11

(b) product related services of a particular kind.

12

(2) A safety standard for consumer goods of a particular kind may consist of such requirements about the following matters as are reasonably necessary to prevent or reduce risk of injury to any person:

13

14

15

16

(a) the performance, composition, contents, methods of manufacture or processing, design, construction, finish or packaging of consumer goods of that kind;

17

18

19

(b) the testing of consumer goods of that kind during, or after the completion of, manufacture or processing;

20

21

(c) the form and content of markings, warnings or instructions to accompany consumer goods of that kind.

22

23

(3) A safety standard for product related services of a particular kind may consist of such requirements about the following matters as are reasonably necessary to prevent or reduce risk of injury to any person:

24

25

26

27

(a) the manner in which services of that kind are supplied (including, but not limited to, the method of supply);

28

29

(b) the skills or qualifications of persons who supply such services;

30

31

(c) the materials used in supplying such services;

32

(d) the testing of such services;

- 1 (e) the form and content of warnings, instructions or other  
2 information about such services.

3 **105 Declaring safety standards for consumer goods and product**  
4 **related services**

- 5 (1) The Commonwealth Minister may, by written notice published on  
6 the internet, declare that the following is a *safety standard* for  
7 consumer goods, or product related services, of a kind specified in  
8 the instrument:
- 9 (a) a particular standard, or a particular part of a standard,  
10 prepared or approved by Standards Australia International  
11 Limited or by an association prescribed by the regulations;
  - 12 (b) such a standard, or such a part of a standard, with additions  
13 or variations specified in the notice.
- 14 (2) The Commonwealth Minister must not declare under  
15 subsection (1) that a standard, or a part of a standard, referred to in  
16 that subsection is a safety standard for:
- 17 (a) consumer goods of a particular kind; or
  - 18 (b) product related services of a particular kind;
- 19 if that standard or part is inconsistent with a safety standard for  
20 those goods or services that is in force and that was made under  
21 section 104(1).

22 **106 Supplying etc. consumer goods that do not comply with safety**  
23 **standards**

- 24 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, supply consumer goods  
25 of a particular kind if:
- 26 (a) a safety standard for consumer goods of that kind is in force;  
27 and
  - 28 (b) those goods do not comply with the standard.

29 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
30 subsection.

- 31 (2) A person must not, in trade or commerce, offer for supply (other  
32 than for export) consumer goods the supply of which is prohibited  
33 by subsection (1).

34 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
35 subsection.

1 (3) A person must not, in or for the purposes of trade or commerce,  
2 manufacture, possess or have control of consumer goods the supply  
3 of which is prohibited by subsection (1).

4 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
5 subsection.

6 (4) In a proceeding under Part 5-2 in relation to a contravention of  
7 subsection (3), it is a defence if the defendant proves that the  
8 defendant's manufacture, possession or control of the goods was  
9 not for the purpose of supplying the goods (other than for export).

10 (5) A person must not, in trade or commerce, export consumer goods  
11 the supply of which is prohibited by subsection (1) unless:  
12 (a) the person applies, in writing, to the Commonwealth Minister  
13 for an approval to export those goods; and  
14 (b) the Commonwealth Minister gives such an approval by  
15 written notice given to the person.

16 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
17 subsection.

18 (6) If the Commonwealth Minister gives an approval under  
19 subsection (5), he or she must cause a statement setting out  
20 particulars of the approval to be tabled in each House of the  
21 Parliament of the Commonwealth within 7 sitting days of that  
22 House after the approval is given.

23 (7) If:  
24 (a) a person supplies consumer goods in contravention of this  
25 section; and  
26 (b) another person suffers loss or damage:  
27 (i) because of a defect in, or a dangerous characteristic of,  
28 the goods; or  
29 (ii) because of a reasonably foreseeable use (including a  
30 misuse) of the goods; or  
31 (iii) because, contrary to the safety standard, he or she was  
32 not provided with particular information in relation to  
33 the goods; and  
34 (c) the other person would not have suffered the loss or damage  
35 if the goods had complied with the safety standard;  
36 the other person is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to have  
37 suffered the loss or damage because of that supply.

1 **107 Supplying etc. product related services that do not comply with**  
2 **safety standards**

3 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, supply product related  
4 services of particular kind if:

- 5 (a) a safety standard for services of that kind is in force; and  
6 (b) those services do not comply with the standard.

7 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
8 subsection.

9 (2) A person must not, in trade or commerce, offer for supply product  
10 related services the supply of which is prohibited by subsection (1).

11 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
12 subsection.

13 (3) If:

14 (a) a person supplies product related services in contravention of  
15 this section; and

16 (b) another person suffers loss or damage:

17 (i) because of defect in, or a dangerous characteristic of,  
18 consumer goods that results from the services being  
19 supplied; or

20 (ii) because of a reasonably foreseeable use (including a  
21 misuse) of consumer goods that results from the  
22 services being supplied; or

23 (iii) because, contrary to the safety standard, he or she was  
24 not provided with particular information in relation to  
25 the services; and

26 (c) the other person would not have suffered the loss or damage  
27 if the services had complied with the safety standard;

28 the other person is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to have  
29 suffered the loss or damage because of that supply.

30 **108 Requirement to nominate a safety standard**

31 If:

32 (a) a safety standard for consumer goods of a particular kind is in  
33 force; and

34 (b) the standard specifies, as alternative methods of complying  
35 with the standard (or part of the standard), 2 or more sets of  
36 requirements relating to goods of that kind; and

---



1                   (c) the regulator gives to a supplier of goods of that kind a  
2                   written request that the supplier nominate which of those sets  
3                   of requirements the supplier intends to comply with as the  
4                   supplier's method of complying with the standard;  
5                   the supplier must, within the period specified in the request, give to  
6                   the regulator a written notice specifying which of those sets of  
7                   requirements the supplier intends to comply with as the supplier's  
8                   method of complying with the standard.

1

2 **Division 2—Bans on consumer goods and product related**  
3 **services**

4 **Subdivision A—Interim bans**

5 **109 Interim bans on consumer goods or product related services**  
6 **that will or may cause injury to any person etc.**

7 (1) A responsible Minister may, by written notice published on the  
8 internet, impose an *interim ban* on consumer goods of a particular  
9 kind if:

- 10 (a) it appears to the responsible Minister that:
- 11 (i) consumer goods of that kind will or may cause injury to  
12 any person; or
- 13 (ii) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of  
14 consumer goods of that kind will or may cause injury to  
15 any person; or
- 16 (b) another responsible Minister has imposed, under  
17 paragraph (a), an interim ban:
- 18 (i) on consumer goods of the same kind; or  
19 (ii) on consumer goods of a kind that includes those goods;  
20 and that ban is still in force.

21 (2) A responsible Minister may, by written notice published on the  
22 internet, impose an *interim ban* on product related services of a  
23 particular kind if:

- 24 (a) it appears to the responsible Minister that:
- 25 (i) as a result of services of that kind being supplied,  
26 consumer goods of a particular kind will or may cause  
27 injury to any person; or
- 28 (ii) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of  
29 consumer goods of a particular kind, to which such  
30 services relate, will or may cause injury to any person as  
31 a result of such services being supplied; or
- 32 (b) another responsible Minister has imposed, under  
33 paragraph (a), an interim ban:
- 34 (i) on product related services of the same kind; or  
35 (ii) on product related services that include those services;
-

1 and that ban is still in force.

2 **110 Places in which interim bans apply**

- 3 (1) An interim ban imposed by the Commonwealth Minister applies in  
4 all States and Territories.
- 5 (2) An interim ban imposed by a responsible Minister who is Minister  
6 of a State applies in the State.
- 7 (3) An interim ban imposed by a responsible Minister who is a  
8 Minister of a Territory applies in the Territory.

9 **111 Ban period for interim bans**

- 10 (1) An interim ban imposed by a responsible Minister is in force  
11 during the period (the *ban period*) that:  
12 (a) starts on the day (the *start day*) specified in the notice  
13 imposing the ban; and  
14 (b) subject to this Subdivision, ends at the end of 60 days after  
15 the start day.
- 16 (2) Before the ban period for the interim ban ends, the responsible  
17 Minister may, by written notice published on the internet, extend  
18 the ban period for the ban by a period of up to 30 days.
- 19 (3) If:  
20 (a) the ban period for the interim ban is extended under  
21 subsection (2); and  
22 (b) the extended ban period for the ban has not ended; and  
23 (c) the interim ban was not imposed by the Commonwealth  
24 Minister;  
25 the responsible Minister may, in writing, request the  
26 Commonwealth Minister to extend the extended ban period for the  
27 ban.
- 28 (4) If a request is made under subsection (3), the Commonwealth  
29 Minister may, by written notice published on the internet, extend  
30 the extended ban period for the interim ban by a further period of  
31 up to 30 days.
- 32 (5) If:  
33 (a) a request is made under subsection (3); and
-

- 1 (b) the Commonwealth Minister has not made a decision on the  
2 request immediately before the extended ban period for the  
3 interim ban is to end;  
4 the Commonwealth Minister is taken to have decided to extend the  
5 extended ban period for the ban by a further period of 30 days.
- 6 (6) If:  
7 (a) the ban period for the interim ban is extended under  
8 subsection (2); and  
9 (b) the extended ban period for the ban has not ended; and  
10 (c) the interim ban was imposed by the Commonwealth  
11 Minister;  
12 the Commonwealth Minister may, by written notice published on  
13 the internet, extend the extended ban period for the interim ban by  
14 a further period of up to 30 days.

## 15 **112 Interaction of multiple interim bans**

- 16 (1) If:  
17 (a) an interim ban (the *original ban*) on consumer goods of a  
18 particular kind (the *banned goods*) is imposed by a  
19 responsible Minister other than the Commonwealth Minister;  
20 and  
21 (b) while the original ban is in force, the Commonwealth  
22 Minister imposes an interim ban (the *Commonwealth ban*):  
23 (i) on the banned goods; or  
24 (ii) on consumer goods of a kind that includes the banned  
25 goods;  
26 the original ban, to the extent that it is a ban on the banned goods,  
27 ceases to be in force immediately before the Commonwealth ban  
28 comes into force.
- 29 (2) If:  
30 (a) an interim ban (the *original ban*) on product related services  
31 of a particular kind (the *banned services*) is imposed by a  
32 responsible Minister other than the Commonwealth Minister;  
33 and  
34 (b) while the original ban is in force, the Commonwealth  
35 Minister imposes an interim ban (the *Commonwealth ban*):  
36 (i) on the banned services; or

- 1 (ii) on product related services of a kind that includes the  
2 banned services;  
3 the original ban, to the extent that it is a ban on the banned  
4 services, ceases to be in force immediately before the  
5 Commonwealth ban comes into force.

### 6 **113 Revocation of interim bans**

- 7 If a responsible Minister imposes an interim ban:  
8 (a) the responsible Minister may, by written notice published on  
9 the internet, revoke the ban at any time; and  
10 (b) the ban ceases to be in force on the day specified by the  
11 responsible Minister in the notice.

## 12 **Subdivision B—Permanent bans**

### 13 **114 Permanent bans on consumer goods or product related services**

- 14 (1) The Commonwealth Minister may, by written notice published on  
15 the internet, impose a *permanent ban* on consumer goods of a  
16 particular kind if:  
17 (a) one or more interim bans on consumer goods of that kind (the  
18 *banned goods*), or on consumer goods of a kind that include  
19 the banned goods, are in force; or  
20 (b) it appears to the Commonwealth Minister that:  
21 (i) consumer goods of that kind will or may cause injury to  
22 any person; or  
23 (ii) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of  
24 consumer goods of that kind will or may cause injury to  
25 any person.
- 26 (2) The Commonwealth Minister may, by written notice published on  
27 the internet, impose a *permanent ban* on product related services  
28 of a particular kind if:  
29 (a) one or more interim bans on product related services of that  
30 kind (the *banned services*), or on product related services of  
31 a kind that include the banned services, are in force; or  
32 (b) it appears to the Commonwealth Minister that:  
33 (i) as a result of services of that kind being supplied,  
34 consumer goods of a particular kind will or may cause  
35 injury to any person; or
-

- 1 (ii) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of  
2 consumer goods of a particular kind, to which such  
3 services relate, will or may cause injury to any person as  
4 a result of such services being supplied.

5 **115 Places in which permanent bans apply**

6 A permanent ban applies in all States and Territories.

7 **116 When permanent bans come into force**

8 A permanent ban comes into force on the day specified by the  
9 Commonwealth Minister in the instrument imposing the ban.

10 **117 Revocation of permanent bans**

11 If the Commonwealth Minister imposes a permanent ban:

- 12 (a) the Commonwealth Minister may, by written notice  
13 published on the internet, revoke the ban at any time; and  
14 (b) the ban ceases to be in force on the day specified by the  
15 Commonwealth Minister in the notice.

16 **Subdivision C—Compliance with interim bans and permanent**  
17 **bans**

18 **118 Supplying etc. consumer goods covered by a ban**

19 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, supply consumer goods  
20 of a particular kind if:

- 21 (a) an interim ban on consumer goods of that kind is in force in  
22 the place where the supply occurs; or  
23 (b) a permanent ban on consumer goods of that kind is in force.

24 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
25 subsection.

26 (2) A person must not, in trade or commerce, offer for supply (other  
27 than for export) consumer goods the supply of which is prohibited  
28 by subsection (1).

29 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
30 subsection.

1 (3) A person must not, in or for the purposes of trade or commerce,  
2 manufacture, possess or have control of consumer goods the supply  
3 of which is prohibited by subsection (1).

4 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
5 subsection.

6 (4) In a proceeding under Part 5-2 in relation to a contravention of  
7 subsection (3), it is a defence if the defendant proves that the  
8 defendant's manufacture, possession or control of the goods was  
9 not for the purpose of supplying the goods (other than for export).

10 (5) A person must not, in trade or commerce, export consumer goods  
11 the supply of which is prohibited by subsection (1) unless:  
12 (a) the person applies, in writing, to the Commonwealth Minister  
13 for an approval to export those goods; and  
14 (b) the Commonwealth Minister gives such an approval by  
15 written notice given to the person.

16 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
17 subsection.

18 (6) If the Commonwealth Minister gives an approval under  
19 subsection (5), he or she must cause a statement setting out  
20 particulars of the approval to be tabled in each House of the  
21 Parliament of the Commonwealth within 7 sitting days of that  
22 House after the approval is given.

23 (7) If:  
24 (a) a person supplies consumer goods in contravention of  
25 subsection (1); and  
26 (b) another person suffers loss or damage:  
27 (i) because of a defect in, or a dangerous characteristic of,  
28 the goods; or  
29 (ii) because of a reasonably foreseeable use (including a  
30 misuse) of the goods;  
31 the other person is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to have  
32 suffered the loss or damage because of that supply.

### 33 **119 Supplying etc. product related services covered by a ban**

34 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, supply product related  
35 services of a particular kind if:

1 (a) an interim ban on services of that kind is in force in the place  
2 where the supply occurs; or

3 (b) a permanent ban on services of that kind is in force.

4 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
5 subsection.

6 (2) A person must not, in trade or commerce, offer for supply product  
7 related services the supply of which is prohibited by subsection (1).

8 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
9 subsection.

10 (3) If:

11 (a) a person supplies product related services in contravention of  
12 subsection (1); and

13 (b) another person suffers loss or damage:

14 (i) because of a defect in, or a dangerous characteristic of,  
15 consumer goods that results from the services being  
16 supplied; or

17 (ii) because of a reasonably foreseeable use (including a  
18 misuse) of consumer goods that results from the  
19 services being supplied;

20 the other person is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to have  
21 suffered the loss or damage because of that supply.

22 **Subdivision D—Temporary exemption from mutual**  
23 **recognition principles**

24 **120 Temporary exemption under the *Trans-Tasman Mutual***  
25 ***Recognition Act 1997***

26 (1) If:

27 (a) an interim ban on consumer goods of a particular kind is in  
28 force; or

29 (b) a permanent ban on consumer goods of a particular kind is in  
30 force;

31 the goods are taken, for the purposes of section 46 of the  
32 *Trans-Tasman Mutual Recognition Act 1997*, to be goods of a kind  
33 that are declared, in the manner provided by section 46(2) of that  
34 Act, to be exempt from the operation of that Act.



1 (2) This section does not affect the application of section 46(4) of that  
2 Act in relation to such an exemption.

3 **121 Temporary exemption under the *Mutual Recognition Act 1992***

4 (1) If:  
5 (a) an interim ban on consumer goods of a particular kind is in  
6 force; and  
7 (b) the interim ban was not imposed by the Commonwealth  
8 Minister;  
9 the goods are taken, for the purposes of section 15 of the *Mutual*  
10 *Recognition Act 1992*, to be goods of a kind that are declared, in  
11 the manner provided by section 15(1) of that Act, to be goods to  
12 which that section applies.

13 (2) This section does not affect the application of section 15(3) of that  
14 Act in relation to such an exemption.

1

2 **Division 3—Recall of consumer goods**

3 **Subdivision A—Compulsory recall of consumer goods**

4 **122 Compulsory recall of consumer goods**

- 5 (1) A responsible Minister may, by written notice published on the  
6 internet, issue a *recall notice* for consumer goods of a particular  
7 kind if:
- 8 (a) a person, in trade or commerce, supplies consumer goods of  
9 that kind; and
  - 10 (b) any of the following applies:
    - 11 (i) it appears to the responsible Minister that such goods  
12 will or may cause injury to any person;
    - 13 (ii) it appears to the responsible Minister that a reasonably  
14 foreseeable use (including a misuse) of such goods will  
15 or may cause injury to any person;
    - 16 (iii) a safety standard for such goods is in force and the  
17 goods do not comply with the standard;
    - 18 (iv) an interim ban, or a permanent ban, on such goods is in  
19 force; and
  - 20 (c) it appears to the responsible Minister that one or more  
21 suppliers of such goods have not taken satisfactory action to  
22 prevent those goods causing injury to any person.
- 23 (2) It is not necessary for the purposes of subsection (1)(c) for the  
24 responsible Minister to know the identities of any of the suppliers  
25 of the consumer goods of that kind.
- 26 (3) A recall notice for consumer goods may be issued under  
27 subsection (1) even if the consumer goods have become fixtures  
28 since the time they were supplied.

29 **123 Contents of a recall notice**

- 30 (1) A recall notice for the consumer goods may require one or more  
31 suppliers of the goods, or (if no such supplier is known to the  
32 responsible Minister who issued the notice) the regulator, to take  
33 one or more of the following actions:

- 1 (a) recall the goods;
- 2 (b) disclose to the public, or to a class of persons specified in the
- 3 notice, one or more of the following:
- 4 (i) the nature of a defect in, or a dangerous characteristic
- 5 of, the goods as identified in the notice;
- 6 (ii) the circumstances as identified in the notice in which a
- 7 reasonably foreseeable use or misuse of the goods is
- 8 dangerous;
- 9 (iii) procedures as specified in the notice for disposing of the
- 10 goods;
- 11 (c) if the identities of any of those suppliers are known to the
- 12 responsible Minister—inform the public, or a class of persons
- 13 specified in the notice, that the supplier undertakes to do
- 14 whichever of the following the supplier thinks is appropriate:
- 15 (i) unless the notice identifies a dangerous characteristic of
- 16 the goods—repair the goods;
- 17 (ii) replace the goods;
- 18 (iii) refund to a person to whom the goods were supplied
- 19 (whether by the supplier or by another person) the price
- 20 of the goods.
- 21 (2) The recall notice may specify:
- 22 (a) the manner in which the action required to be taken by the
- 23 notice must be taken; and
- 24 (b) the period within which the action must be taken.
- 25 (3) If the recall notice requires the regulator to take action to recall the
- 26 consumer goods, the responsible Minister may specify in the notice
- 27 that the regulator must retain, destroy or otherwise dispose of the
- 28 goods.
- 29 (4) If the recall notice requires a supplier of the consumer goods to
- 30 take action of a kind referred to in subsection (1)(c), the
- 31 responsible Minister may specify in the notice that, if:
- 32 (a) the supplier undertakes to refund the price of the goods; and
- 33 (b) a period of more than 12 months has elapsed since a person
- 34 (whether or not the person to whom the refund is to be made)
- 35 acquired the goods from the supplier;
- 36 the amount of a refund may be reduced by the supplier by an
- 37 amount calculated in a manner specified in the notice that is
- 38 attributable to the use which a person has had of the goods.
-

1 **124 Obligations of a supplier in relation to a recall notice**

- 2 (1) This section applies if a recall notice for consumer goods requires a  
3 supplier to take action of a kind referred to in section 123(1)(c).
- 4 (2) If the supplier undertakes to repair the consumer goods, the  
5 supplier must cause the goods to be repaired so that:  
6 (a) any defect in the goods identified in the recall notice is  
7 remedied; and  
8 (b) if a safety standard for the goods is in force—the goods  
9 comply with that standard.
- 10 (3) If the supplier undertakes to replace the consumer goods, the  
11 supplier must replace the goods with similar consumer goods  
12 which:  
13 (a) if a defect in, or a dangerous characteristic of, the goods to be  
14 replaced was identified in the recall notice—do not contain  
15 that defect or have that characteristic; and  
16 (b) if a safety standard for the goods to be replaced is in force—  
17 comply with that standard.
- 18 (4) If the supplier undertakes:  
19 (a) to repair the consumer goods; or  
20 (b) to replace the consumer goods;  
21 the cost of the repair or replacement, including any necessary  
22 transportation costs, must be paid by the supplier.

23 **125 Notification by persons who supply consumer goods outside**  
24 **Australia if there is compulsory recall**

- 25 (1) If consumer goods of a particular kind are recalled as required by a  
26 recall notice, a person who has supplied or supplies those  
27 consumer goods to a person outside Australia must give the person  
28 outside Australia a written notice that complies with subsection (2).
- 29 (2) The notice given under subsection (1) must:  
30 (a) state that the consumer goods are subject to recall; and  
31 (b) if the consumer goods contain a defect or have a dangerous  
32 characteristic—set out the nature of that defect or  
33 characteristic; and

- 1 (c) if a reasonably foreseeable use or misuse of the consumer  
2 goods is dangerous—set out the circumstances of that use or  
3 misuse; and  
4 (d) if the consumer goods do not comply with a safety standard  
5 for such goods that is in force—set out the nature of the  
6 non-compliance; and  
7 (e) if an interim ban, or a permanent ban, on the consumer goods  
8 is in force—state that fact.
- 9 (3) The notice under subsection (1) must be given as soon as  
10 practicable after the supply of the consumer goods to the person  
11 outside Australia.
- 12 (4) A person who is required to give a notice under subsection (1)  
13 must, within 10 days after giving the notice, give a copy of the  
14 notice to the responsible Minister who issued the recall notice.
- 15 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
16 subsection.

## 17 **126 Interaction of multiple recall notices**

- 18 If:
- 19 (a) a recall notice (the *original recall notice*) for consumer  
20 goods of a particular kind (the *recalled goods*) is issued by a  
21 responsible Minister other than the Commonwealth Minister;  
22 and  
23 (b) while the original recall notice is in force, the  
24 Commonwealth Minister issues a recall notice (the  
25 *Commonwealth recall notice*):  
26 (i) for the recalled goods; or  
27 (ii) for consumer goods of a kind that includes the recalled  
28 goods;  
29 the original recall notice, to the extent that it relates to the recalled  
30 goods, ceases to be in force immediately before the  
31 Commonwealth recall notice is issued.

## 32 **127 Compliance with recall notices**

- 33 (1) If:  
34 (a) a recall notice for consumer goods is in force; and

- 1 (b) the notice requires a person (other than the regulator) to do  
2 one or more things;  
3 the person must comply with the notice.

4 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
5 subsection.

- 6 (2) If a recall notice for consumer goods is in force, a person must not,  
7 in trade or commerce:

8 (a) if the notice identifies a defect in, or a dangerous  
9 characteristic of, the consumer goods—supply consumer  
10 goods of the kind to which the notice relates which contain  
11 that defect or have that characteristic; or

12 (b) in any other case—supply consumer goods of the kind to  
13 which the notice relates.

14 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
15 subsection.

- 16 (3) If:

17 (a) a person contravenes subsection (1) or (2) in relation to  
18 consumer goods; and

19 (b) another person suffers loss or damage:

20 (i) because of a defect in, or a dangerous characteristic of,  
21 the goods; or

22 (ii) because of a reasonably foreseeable use (including a  
23 misuse) of the goods; or

24 (iii) because, contrary to the recall notice, the other person  
25 was not provided with particular information in relation  
26 to the goods;

27 the other person is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to have  
28 suffered the loss or damage because of the contravention.

## 29 **Subdivision B—Voluntary recall of consumer goods**

### 30 **128 Notification requirements for a voluntary recall of consumer** 31 **goods**

- 32 (1) This section applies if a person voluntarily takes action to recall  
33 consumer goods of a particular kind (including consumer goods  
34 that have become fixtures since being supplied) because:

35 (a) the consumer goods will or may cause injury to any other  
36 person; or

---

- 1 (b) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of the  
2 consumer goods will or may cause injury to any other person;  
3 or  
4 (c) a safety standard for the consumer goods is in force and they  
5 do not, or it is likely that they do not, comply with the  
6 standard; or  
7 (d) an interim ban, or a permanent ban, on the consumer goods is  
8 in force.

9 (2) The person must, within 2 days after taking the action, give the  
10 Commonwealth Minister a written notice that complies with  
11 subsection (7).

12 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
13 subsection.

14 (3) The Commonwealth Minister may publish a copy of the notice on  
15 the internet.

16 (4) A person who has supplied or supplies consumer goods of that  
17 kind to another person outside Australia must give the other person  
18 a written notice that complies with subsection (7).

19 (5) The notice under subsection (4) must be given as soon as  
20 practicable after the supply of the consumer goods to the person  
21 outside Australia.

22 (6) A person who is required to give a notice under subsection (4)  
23 must, within 10 days after giving the notice, give a copy of the  
24 notice to the Commonwealth Minister.

25 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
26 subsection.

27 (7) A notice given under subsection (2) or (4) must:

- 28 (a) state that the consumer goods are subject to recall; and  
29 (b) if the consumer goods contain a defect or have a dangerous  
30 characteristic—set out the nature of that defect or  
31 characteristic; and  
32 (c) if a reasonably foreseeable use or misuse of the consumer  
33 goods is dangerous—set out the circumstances of that use or  
34 misuse; and  
35 (d) if the consumer goods do not, or it is likely that they do not,  
36 comply with a safety standard for the goods that is in force—
-

- 1 set out the nature of the non-compliance or likely  
2 non-compliance; and  
3 (e) if an interim ban, or a permanent ban, on the consumer goods  
4 is in force—state that fact.



1

2

## **Division 4—Safety warning notices**

3

### **129 Safety warning notices about consumer goods and product related services**

4

5

(1) A responsible Minister may publish on the internet a written notice containing one or both of the following:

6

7

(a) a statement that consumer goods of a kind specified in the notice are under investigation to determine whether:

8

9

(i) those goods will or may cause injury to any person; or

10

(ii) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of those goods will or may cause injury to any person;

11

12

(b) a warning of possible risks involved in the use of consumer goods of a kind specified in the notice.

13

14

(2) A responsible Minister may publish on the internet a written notice containing one or both of the following:

15

16

(a) a statement that product related services of a kind specified in the notice are under investigation to determine whether:

17

18

(i) consumer goods of a particular kind will or may cause injury to any person as a result of services of that kind being supplied; or

19

20

21

(ii) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of consumer goods of a particular kind, to which such services relate, will or may cause injury to any person as a result of such services being supplied;

22

23

24

(b) a warning of possible risks involved in the supply of product related services of a kind specified in the notice.

25

26

27

### **130 Announcement of the results of an investigation etc.**

28

(1) If:

29

(a) an investigation of consumer goods, or product related services, specified in a notice under section 129(1) or (2) has been completed; and

30

31

- 1 (b) none of the following have been published or issued in  
2 relation to those goods or services:  
3 (i) a proposed ban notice under section 132 of the  
4 Competition and Consumer Act;  
5 (ii) a proposed recall notice under section 132A of that Act;  
6 (iii) a notice under section 132J(1) or (2) of that Act;  
7 the responsible Minister who issued the notice under  
8 section 129(1) or (2) must, as soon as practicable after the  
9 completion of the investigation, announce, by written notice  
10 published on the internet, the results of the investigation.
- 11 (2) The responsible Minister may announce in a notice published  
12 under subsection (1) of this section:  
13 (a) whether any action under this Part is proposed to be taken in  
14 relation to the consumer goods or product related services;  
15 and  
16 (b) if it is proposed to take any such action—what action is  
17 proposed to be taken.

1

2

**Division 5—Consumer goods, or product related services,  
associated with death or serious injury or illness**

3

4

**131 Suppliers to report consumer goods associated with the death or  
serious injury or illness of any person**

5

6

(1) If:

7

(a) a person (the *supplier*), in trade or commerce, supplies  
consumer goods of a particular kind; and

8

9

(b) the supplier becomes aware that consumer goods of that kind  
have been associated with the death or serious injury or  
illness of any person;

10

11

12

the supplier must, within 2 days of becoming so aware, give the  
Commonwealth Minister a written notice that complies with  
subsection (5).

13

14

15

Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
subsection.

16

17

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if:

18

(a) it is clear that the consumer goods supplied were not  
associated with the death or serious injury or illness; or

19

20

(b) it is very unlikely that the consumer goods supplied were  
associated with the death or serious injury or illness; or

21

22

(c) the supplier is required to notify the death or serious injury or  
illness in accordance with a law of the Commonwealth, a  
State or a Territory that is a law specified in the regulations;  
or

23

24

25

26

(d) the supplier is required to notify the death or serious injury or  
illness in accordance with an industry code of practice that:

27

28

(i) applies to the supplier; and

29

(ii) is specified in the regulations.

30

(3) Subsection (1) applies whether or not the consumer goods were  
being used before or at the time the death or serious injury or  
illness occurred.

31

32

33

(4) Without limiting subsection (1), the ways in which the supplier  
may become aware as mentioned in subsection (1)(b) include  
receiving the relevant information from any of the following:

34

35

- 1 (a) a consumer;  
2 (b) a person who re-supplies the consumer goods;  
3 (c) a repairer or insurer of the goods;  
4 (d) an industry organisation or consumer organisation.
- 5 (5) The notice must:  
6 (a) identify the consumer goods; and  
7 (b) include information about the following matters to the extent  
8 that it is known by the supplier at the time the notice is given:  
9 (i) when, and in what quantities, the consumer goods were  
10 manufactured in Australia, supplied in Australia,  
11 imported into Australia or exported from Australia;  
12 (ii) the circumstances in which the death or serious injury or  
13 illness occurred;  
14 (iii) the nature of any serious injury or illness suffered by  
15 any person;  
16 (iv) any action that the supplier has taken, or is intending to  
17 take, in relation to the consumer goods.
- 18 (6) The giving of the notice under subsection (1) is not to be taken for  
19 any purpose to be an admission by the supplier of any liability in  
20 relation to:  
21 (a) the consumer goods; or  
22 (b) the death or serious injury or illness of any person.

23 **132 Suppliers to report product related services associated with the**  
24 **death or serious injury or illness of any person**

- 25 (1) If:  
26 (a) a person (the *supplier*), in trade or commerce, supplies  
27 product related services of a particular kind; and  
28 (b) the supplier becomes aware that consumer goods to which  
29 services of that kind relate have been associated with the  
30 death or serious injury or illness of any person;  
31 the supplier must, within 2 days of becoming so aware, give the  
32 Commonwealth Minister a written notice that complies with  
33 subsection (5).

34 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
35 subsection.

- 1 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if:
- 2 (a) it is clear that the consumer goods to which the product
- 3 related services relate were not associated with the death or
- 4 serious injury or illness; or
- 5 (b) it is very unlikely that the consumer goods to which the
- 6 product related services relate were associated with the death
- 7 or serious injury or illness; or
- 8 (c) the supplier is required to notify the death or serious injury or
- 9 illness in accordance with a law of the Commonwealth, a
- 10 State or a Territory that is a law specified in the regulations;
- 11 or
- 12 (d) the supplier has notified the death or serious injury or illness
- 13 in accordance with an industry code of practice that:
- 14 (i) applies to the supplier; and
- 15 (ii) is specified in the regulations.
- 16 (3) Subsection (1) applies whether or not consumer goods to which the
- 17 product related services relate were being used before or at the
- 18 time the death or serious injury or illness occurred.
- 19 (4) Without limiting subsection (1), the ways in which the supplier
- 20 may become aware as mentioned in subsection (1)(b) include
- 21 receiving the relevant information from any of the following:
- 22 (a) a consumer;
- 23 (b) a person who re-supplies the product related services;
- 24 (c) an insurer of the services;
- 25 (d) an industry organisation or consumer organisation.
- 26 (5) The notice must:
- 27 (a) identify the product related services and the consumer goods
- 28 to which the services relate; and
- 29 (b) include information about the following matters to the extent
- 30 that it is known by the supplier at the time the notice is given:
- 31 (i) when the services have been supplied;
- 32 (ii) the circumstances in which the death or serious injury or
- 33 illness occurred;
- 34 (iii) the nature of any serious injury or illness suffered by
- 35 any person;
- 36 (iv) any action that the supplier has taken, or is intending to
- 37 take, in relation to the services.
-

- 1                   (6) The giving of the notice under subsection (1) is not to be taken for  
2                   any purpose to be an admission by the supplier of any liability in  
3                   relation to:  
4                   (a) the product related services; or  
5                   (b) the consumer goods to which the services relate; or  
6                   (c) the death or serious injury or illness of any person.

1

2

## **Division 6—Miscellaneous**

3

### **133 Liability under a contract of insurance**

4

If:

5

(a) a contract of insurance between an insurer and a person relates to:

6

7

(i) the recall of consumer goods that are supplied by the person, or which the person proposes to supply; or

8

9

(ii) the liability of the person with respect to possible defects in such consumer goods; and

10

11

(b) the person gives information relating to any such consumer goods to:

12

13

(i) a responsible Minister; or

14

(ii) the regulator; or

15

(iii) a person appointed or engaged under the *Public Service Act 1999*, or under a corresponding law of a State or a Territory; or

16

17

18

(iv) an officer of an authority of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory;

19

20

the liability of the insurer under the contract is not affected only because the person gave the information.

21

1

2  
3

## Part 3-4—Information standards

4

### 134 Making information standards for goods and services

5  
6  
7  
8  
9

(1) The Commonwealth Minister may, by written notice published on the internet, make an *information standard* for one or both of the following:

- (a) goods of a particular kind;
- (b) services of a particular kind.

10  
11

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), an information standard for goods or services of a particular kind may:

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

- (a) make provision in relation to the content of information about goods or services of that kind; or
- (b) require the provision of specified information about goods or services of that kind; or
- (c) provide for the manner or form in which such information is to be provided; or
- (d) provide that such information is not to be provided in a specified manner or form; or
- (e) provide that information of a specified kind is not to be provided about goods or services of that kind; or
- (f) assign a meaning to specified information about goods or services.

24

### 135 Declaring information standards for goods and services

25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32

(1) The Commonwealth Minister may, by written notice published on the internet, declare that the following is an *information standard* for goods or services of a kind specified in the instrument:

- (a) a particular standard, or a particular part of a standard, prepared or approved by Standards Australia International Limited or by an association prescribed by the regulations;
- (b) such a standard, or such a part of a standard, with additions or variations specified in the notice.



- 1 (2) The Commonwealth Minister must not declare under  
2 subsection (1) that a standard, or a part of a standard, referred to in  
3 that subsection is an information standard for:  
4 (a) goods of a particular kind; or  
5 (b) services of a particular kind;  
6 if that standard or part is inconsistent with an information standard  
7 for those goods or services that is in force and was made under  
8 section 134(1).

9 **136 Supplying etc. goods that do not comply with information**  
10 **standards**

- 11 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, supply goods of a  
12 particular kind if:  
13 (a) an information standard for goods of that kind is in force; and  
14 (b) the person has not complied with that standard.  
15 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
16 subsection.
- 17 (2) A person must not, in trade or commerce, offer for supply goods  
18 the supply of which is prohibited by subsection (1).  
19 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
20 subsection.
- 21 (3) A person must not, in or for the purposes of trade or commerce,  
22 manufacture, possess or have control of goods the supply of which  
23 is prohibited by subsection (1).  
24 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
25 subsection.
- 26 (4) In a proceeding under Part 5-2 in relation to a contravention of  
27 subsection (3), it is a defence if the defendant proves that the  
28 defendant's manufacture, possession or control of the goods was  
29 not for the purpose of supplying the goods.
- 30 (5) Subsections (1), (2) and (3) do not apply to goods that are intended  
31 to be used outside Australia.
- 32 (6) Unless the contrary is established, it is presumed, for the purposes  
33 of this section, that goods are intended to be used outside Australia  
34 if either of the following is applied to the goods:  
35 (a) a statement that the goods are for export only;

- 1 (b) a statement indicating, by the use of words authorised by the  
2 regulations to be used for the purposes of this subsection, that  
3 the goods are intended to be used outside Australia.
- 4 (7) Without limiting subsection (6), a statement may, for the purposes  
5 of that subsection, be applied to goods by being:
- 6 (a) woven in, impressed on, worked into or annexed or affixed to  
7 the goods; or
- 8 (b) applied to a covering, label, reel or thing in or with which the  
9 goods are supplied.
- 10 (8) If:
- 11 (a) a person (the *supplier*) supplies goods in contravention of  
12 subsection (1), (2) or (3); and
- 13 (b) another person suffers loss or damage because, contrary to  
14 the information standard, he or she was not provided with  
15 particular information in relation to the goods; and
- 16 (c) the other person would not have suffered the loss or damage  
17 if the supplier had complied with the information standard;
- 18 the other person is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to have  
19 suffered the loss or damage because of that supply.

20 **137 Supplying etc. services that do not comply with information**  
21 **standards**

- 22 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, supply services of a  
23 particular kind if:
- 24 (a) an information standard for services of that kind is in force;  
25 and
- 26 (b) the person has not complied with that standard.
- 27 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
28 subsection.
- 29 (2) A person must not, in trade or commerce, offer for supply services  
30 the supply of which is prohibited by subsection (1).
- 31 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
32 subsection.
- 33 (3) If:
- 34 (a) a person (the *supplier*) supplies services in contravention of  
35 subsection (1) or (2); and

- 1 (b) another person suffers loss or damage because, contrary to  
2 the information standard, he or she was not provided with  
3 particular information in relation to the services; and  
4 (c) the other person would not have suffered the loss or damage  
5 if the supplier had complied with the information standard;  
6 the other person is taken, for the purposes of this Schedule, to have  
7 suffered the loss or damage because of that supply.

1

2 **Part 3-5—Liability of manufacturers for goods with**  
3 **safety defects**

3

4 **Division 1—Actions against manufacturers for goods with**  
5 **safety defects**

5

6 **138 Liability for loss or damage suffered by an injured individual**

6

- 7 (1) A manufacturer of goods is liable to compensate an individual if:  
8 (a) the manufacturer supplies the goods in trade or commerce;  
9 and  
10 (b) the goods have a safety defect; and  
11 (c) the individual suffers injuries because of the safety defect.
- 12 (2) The individual may recover, by action against the manufacturer,  
13 the amount of the loss or damage suffered by the individual.
- 14 (3) If the individual dies because of the injuries, a law of a State or a  
15 Territory about liability in respect of the death of individuals  
16 applies as if:  
17 (a) the action were an action under the law of the State or  
18 Territory for damages in respect of the injuries; and  
19 (b) the safety defect were the manufacturer's wrongful act,  
20 neglect or default.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21 **139 Liability for loss or damage suffered by a person other than an**  
22 **injured individual**

21

22

- 23 (1) A manufacturer of goods is liable to compensate a person if:  
24 (a) the manufacturer supplies the goods in trade or commerce;  
25 and  
26 (b) the goods have a safety defect; and  
27 (c) an individual (other than the person) suffers injuries because  
28 of the safety defect; and  
29 (d) the person suffers loss or damage because of:  
30 (i) the injuries; or

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

- 1 (ii) if the individual dies because of the injuries—the
  - 2 individual’s death; and
  - 3 (e) the loss or damage does not come about because of a
  - 4 business or professional relationship between the person and
  - 5 the individual.
- 6 (2) The person may recover, by action against the manufacturer, the
- 7 amount of the loss or damage suffered by the person.

8 **140 Liability for loss or damage suffered by a person if other goods**

9 **are destroyed or damaged**

- 10 (1) A manufacturer of goods is liable to compensate a person if:
- 11 (a) the manufacturer supplies the goods in trade or commerce;
  - 12 and
  - 13 (b) the goods have a safety defect; and
  - 14 (c) other goods of a kind ordinarily acquired for personal,
  - 15 domestic or household use or consumption are destroyed or
  - 16 damaged because of the safety defect; and
  - 17 (d) the person used or consumed, or intended to use or consume,
  - 18 the destroyed or damaged goods for personal, domestic or
  - 19 household use or consumption; and
  - 20 (e) the person suffers loss or damage as a result of the
  - 21 destruction or damage.
- 22 (2) The person may recover, by action against the manufacturer, the
- 23 amount of the loss or damage suffered by the person.

24 **141 Liability for loss or damage suffered by a person if land,**

25 **buildings or fixtures are destroyed or damaged**

- 26 (1) A manufacturer of goods is liable to compensate a person if:
- 27 (a) the manufacturer supplies the goods in trade or commerce;
  - 28 and
  - 29 (b) the goods have a safety defect; and
  - 30 (c) land, buildings or fixtures are destroyed or damaged because
  - 31 of the safety defect; and
  - 32 (d) the land, buildings or fixtures are ordinarily acquired for
  - 33 private use; and
  - 34 (e) the person used, or intended to use, the land, buildings or
  - 35 fixtures for private use; and
-

1 (f) the person suffers loss or damage as a result of the  
2 destruction or damage.

3 (2) The person may recover, by action against the manufacturer, the  
4 amount of the loss or damage suffered by the person.

5 **142 Defences to defective goods actions**

6 In a defective goods action, it is a defence if it is established that:

- 7 (a) the safety defect in the goods that is alleged to have caused  
8 the loss or damage did not exist:
- 9 (i) in the case of electricity—at the time at which the  
10 electricity was generated, being a time before it was  
11 transmitted or distributed; or
  - 12 (ii) in any other case—at the time when the goods were  
13 supplied by their actual manufacturer; or
- 14 (b) the goods had that safety defect only because there was  
15 compliance with a mandatory standard for them; or
- 16 (c) the state of scientific or technical knowledge at the time  
17 when the goods were supplied by their manufacturer was not  
18 such as to enable that safety defect to be discovered; or
- 19 (d) if the goods that had that safety defect were comprised in  
20 other goods—that safety defect is attributable only to:
- 21 (i) the design of the other goods; or
  - 22 (ii) the markings on or accompanying the other goods; or
  - 23 (iii) the instructions or warnings given by the manufacturer  
24 of the other goods.

1

2 **Division 2—Defective goods actions**

3 **143 Time for commencing defective goods actions**

- 4 (1) Subject to subsection (2), a person may commence a defective  
5 goods action at any time within 3 years after the time the person  
6 became aware, or ought reasonably to have become aware, of all of  
7 the following:  
8 (a) the alleged loss or damage;  
9 (b) the safety defect of the goods;  
10 (c) the identity of the person who manufactured the goods.
- 11 (2) A defective goods action must be commenced within 10 years of  
12 the supply by the manufacturer of the goods to which the action  
13 relates.

14 **144 Liability joint and several**

15 If 2 or more persons are liable under Division 1 for the same loss  
16 or damage, they are jointly and severally liable.

17 **145 Survival of actions**

18 A law of a State or a Territory about the survival of causes of  
19 action vested in persons who die applies to actions under  
20 Division 1.

21 **146 No defective goods action where workers' compensation law etc.  
22 applies**

23 Division 1 does not apply to a loss or damage in respect of which  
24 an amount has been, or could be, recovered under a law of the  
25 Commonwealth, a State or a Territory that:  
26 (a) relates to workers' compensation; or  
27 (b) gives effect to an international agreement.

28 **147 Unidentified manufacturer**

29 (1) A person who:

---

- 1 (a) wishes to institute a defective goods action; but  
2 (b) does not know who is the manufacturer of the goods to which  
3 the action would relate;  
4 may, by written notice given to a supplier, or each supplier, of the  
5 goods who is known to the person, request the supplier or suppliers  
6 to give the person particulars identifying the manufacturer of the  
7 goods, or the supplier of the goods to the supplier requested.
- 8 (2) If, 30 days after the person made the request or requests, the person  
9 still does not know who is the manufacturer of the goods, then each  
10 supplier:  
11 (a) to whom the request was made; and  
12 (b) who did not comply with the request;  
13 is taken, for the purposes of the defective goods liability action (but  
14 not for the purposes of section 142(c)), to be the manufacturer of  
15 the goods.

16 **148 Commonwealth liability for goods that are defective only**  
17 **because of compliance with Commonwealth mandatory**  
18 **standard**

- 19 (1) If a person (however described) against whom a defective goods  
20 action is brought raises the defence that the goods had the alleged  
21 safety defect only because there was compliance with a  
22 Commonwealth mandatory standard for the goods, the person  
23 must, as soon as practicable after raising that defence, give the  
24 Commonwealth:  
25 (a) a prescribed notice of the action and of that defence; and  
26 (b) a copy of the person's defence in the action.
- 27 (2) The giving of the notice and defence makes the Commonwealth a  
28 defendant in the action.
- 29 (3) If, in the action, the court finds that the person (the *plaintiff*) by  
30 whom the action is brought would, but for the defence referred to  
31 in subsection (1), have succeeded against the person (other than the  
32 Commonwealth) against which the action is brought, then:  
33 (a) the Commonwealth, and not the person (other than the  
34 Commonwealth) against which the action is brought, is liable  
35 to pay the plaintiff for the amount of the loss or damage  
36 caused by the safety defect; and



- 1 (b) the court is to enter judgment against the Commonwealth for  
2 that amount; and  
3 (c) the court may make such orders for costs as the court  
4 considers just.

5 **149 Representative actions by the regulator**

- 6 (1) The regulator may, by application, commence a defective goods  
7 action on behalf of one or more persons identified in the  
8 application who have suffered the loss or damage in relation to  
9 which the action is commenced.
- 10 (2) The regulator may only make the application if it has obtained the  
11 written consent of the person, or each of the persons, on whose  
12 behalf the application is being made.

1

2

**Division 3—Miscellaneous**

3

**150 Application of all or any provisions of this Part etc. not to be excluded or modified**

4

5

(1) Any term of a contract (including a term that is not set out in the contract but is incorporated in the contract by another term) that purports to exclude, restrict or modify, or has the effect of excluding, restricting or modifying, any of the following is void:

6

7

8

9

(a) the application of all or any of the provisions of this Part;

10

(b) the exercise of a right conferred by any of those provisions;

11

(c) any liability under any of those provisions.

12

(2) A term of a contract is not taken to exclude, restrict or modify the application of a provision of this Part unless the term does so expressly or is inconsistent with that provision.

13

14

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33

## **Chapter 4—Offences**

### **Part 4-1—Offences relating to unfair practices**

#### **Division 1—False or misleading representations etc.**

##### **151 False or misleading representations about goods or services**

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person, in trade or commerce, in connection with the supply or possible supply of goods or services or in connection with the promotion by any means of the supply or use of goods or services:
  - (a) makes a false or misleading representation that goods are of a particular standard, quality, value, grade, composition, style or model or have had a particular history or particular previous use; or
  - (b) makes a false or misleading representation that services are of a particular standard, quality, value or grade; or
  - (c) makes a false or misleading representation that goods are new; or
  - (d) makes a false or misleading representation that a particular person has agreed to acquire goods or services; or
  - (e) makes a false or misleading representation that purports to be a testimonial by any person relating to goods or services; or
  - (f) makes a false or misleading representation concerning:
    - (i) a testimonial by any person; or
    - (ii) a representation that purports to be such a testimonial; relating to goods or services; or
  - (g) makes a false or misleading representation that goods or services have sponsorship, approval, performance characteristics, accessories, uses or benefits; or
  - (h) makes a false or misleading representation that the person making the representation has a sponsorship, approval or affiliation; or
  - (i) makes a false or misleading representation with respect to the price of goods or services; or

- 1 (j) makes a false or misleading representation concerning the  
2 availability of facilities for the repair of goods or of spare  
3 parts for goods; or  
4 (k) makes a false or misleading representation concerning the  
5 place of origin of goods; or  
6 (l) makes a false or misleading representation concerning the  
7 need for any goods or services; or  
8 (m) makes a false or misleading representation concerning the  
9 existence, exclusion or effect of any condition, warranty,  
10 guarantee, right or remedy (including a guarantee under  
11 Division 1 of Part 3-2); or  
12 (n) makes a false or misleading representation concerning a  
13 requirement to pay for a contractual right that:  
14 (i) is wholly or partly equivalent to any condition,  
15 warranty, guarantee, right or remedy (including a  
16 guarantee under Division 1 of Part 3-2); and  
17 (ii) a person has under a law of the Commonwealth, a State  
18 or a Territory (other than an unwritten law).

19 Penalty:

- 20 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
21 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

22 Note: For rules relating to representations as to the country of origin of  
23 goods, see Part 5-3.

- 24 (2) For the purposes of applying subsection (1) in relation to a  
25 proceeding concerning a representation of a kind referred to in  
26 subsection (1)(e) or (f), the representation is taken to be misleading  
27 unless evidence is adduced to the contrary.
- 28 (3) To avoid doubt, subsection (2) does not:  
29 (a) have the effect that, merely because such evidence to the  
30 contrary is adduced, the representation is not misleading; or  
31 (b) have the effect of placing on any person an onus of proving  
32 that the representation is not misleading.
- 33 (4) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

1 **152 False or misleading representations about sale etc. of land**

- 2 (1) A person commits an offence if the person, in trade or commerce,  
3 in connection with the sale or grant, or the possible sale or grant, of  
4 an interest in land or in connection with the promotion by any  
5 means of the sale or grant of an interest in land:
- 6 (a) makes a false or misleading representation that the person  
7 making the representation has a sponsorship, approval or  
8 affiliation; or
  - 9 (b) makes a false or misleading representation concerning the  
10 nature of the interest in the land; or
  - 11 (c) makes a false or misleading representation concerning the  
12 price payable for the land; or
  - 13 (d) makes a false or misleading representation concerning the  
14 location of the land; or
  - 15 (e) makes a false or misleading representation concerning the  
16 characteristics of the land; or
  - 17 (f) makes a false or misleading representation concerning the  
18 use to which the land is capable of being put or may lawfully  
19 be put; or
  - 20 (g) makes a false or misleading representation concerning the  
21 existence or availability of facilities associated with the land.

22 **Penalty:**

- 23 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or
  - 24 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
- 25 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.
- 26 (3) This section does not affect the application of any other provision  
27 of this Part in relation to the supply or acquisition, or the possible  
28 supply or acquisition, of interests in land.

29 **153 Misleading conduct relating to employment**

- 30 (1) A person commits an offence if the person, in relation to  
31 employment that is to be, or may be, offered by the person or by  
32 another person, engages in conduct that is liable to mislead persons  
33 seeking the employment as to:
- 34 (a) the availability, nature, terms or conditions of the  
35 employment; or

1 (b) any other matter relating to the employment.

2 Penalty:

3 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

4 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

5 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

6 **154 Offering rebates, gifts, prizes etc.**

7 (1) A person commits an offence if:

8 (a) the person, in trade or commerce, offers any rebate, gift,  
9 prize or other free item; and

10 (b) the offer is connected with:

11 (i) the supply or possible supply of goods or services; or

12 (ii) the promotion by any means of the supply or use of  
13 goods or services; or

14 (iii) the sale or grant, or the possible sale or grant, of an  
15 interest in land; or

16 (iv) the promotion by any means of the sale or grant of an  
17 interest in land; and

18 (c) the offer is made with the intention of not providing the  
19 rebate, gift, prize or other free item, or of not providing it as  
20 offered.

21 Penalty:

22 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

23 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

24 (2) A person commits an offence if:

25 (a) the person, in trade or commerce, offers any rebate, gift,  
26 prize or other free item; and

27 (b) the offer is connected with:

28 (i) the supply or possible supply of goods or services; or

29 (ii) the promotion by any means of the supply or use of  
30 goods or services; or

31 (iii) the sale or grant, or the possible sale or grant, of an  
32 interest in land; or

33 (iv) the promotion by any means of the sale or grant of an  
34 interest in land; and

---

1 (c) the person fails to provide the rebate, gift, prize or other free  
2 item, in accordance with the offer, within the time specified  
3 in the offer or (if no such time is specified) within a  
4 reasonable time after making the offer.

5 Penalty:

- 6 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
7 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

8 (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if:

- 9 (a) the person's failure to provide the rebate, gift, prize or other  
10 free item in accordance with the offer was due to the act or  
11 omission of another person, or to some other cause beyond  
12 the person's control; and  
13 (b) the person took reasonable precautions and exercised due  
14 diligence to avoid the failure.

15 (4) Subsection (2) does not apply to an offer that the person makes to  
16 another person if:

- 17 (a) the person offers to the other person a different rebate, gift,  
18 prize or other free item as a replacement; and  
19 (b) the other person agrees to receive the different rebate, gift,  
20 prize or other free item.

21 (5) Strict liability applies to subsections (1)(b) and (2)(b).

22 (6) This section does not affect the application of any other provision  
23 of this Part in relation to the supply or acquisition, or the possible  
24 supply or acquisition, of interests in land.

25 **155 Misleading conduct as to the nature etc. of goods**

26 (1) A person commits an offence if the person, in trade or commerce,  
27 engages in conduct that is liable to mislead the public as to the  
28 nature, the manufacturing process, the characteristics, the  
29 suitability for their purpose or the quantity of any goods.

30 Penalty:

- 31 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
32 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

33 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

1 **156 Misleading conduct as to the nature etc. of services**

2 (1) A person commits an offence if the person, in trade or commerce,  
3 engages in conduct that is liable to mislead the public as to the  
4 nature, the characteristics, the suitability for their purpose or the  
5 quantity of any services.

6 Penalty:

- 7 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
8 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

9 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

10 **157 Bait advertising**

11 (1) A person commits an offence if:

- 12 (a) the person, in trade or commerce, advertises goods or  
13 services for supply at a specified price; and  
14 (b) there are reasonable grounds for believing that the person  
15 will not be able to offer for supply those goods or services at  
16 that price for a period that is, and in quantities that are,  
17 reasonable, having regard to:  
18 (i) the nature of the market in which the person carries on  
19 business; and  
20 (ii) the nature of the advertisement.

21 Penalty:

- 22 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
23 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

24 (2) A person commits an offence if:

- 25 (a) the person, in trade or commerce, advertises goods or  
26 services for supply at a specified price; and  
27 (b) the person fails to offer such goods or services for supply at  
28 that price for a period that is, and in quantities that are,  
29 reasonable having regard to:  
30 (i) the nature of the market in which the person carries on  
31 business; and  
32 (ii) the nature of the advertisement.

33 Penalty:

- 34 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or
-



- 1 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
- 2 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.
- 3 (4) In a prosecution of a person (the *defendant*) under subsection (2),  
4 for failing to offer goods or services to another person (the  
5 *customer*), it is a defence if:
- 6 (a) the defendant proves that:
- 7 (i) he or she offered to supply, or to procure a third person  
8 to supply, goods or services of the kind advertised to the  
9 customer within a reasonable time, in a reasonable  
10 quantity and at the advertised price; or
- 11 (ii) he or she offered to supply immediately, or to procure a  
12 third person to supply within a reasonable time,  
13 equivalent goods or services to the customer in a  
14 reasonable quantity and at the price at which the  
15 first-mentioned goods or services were advertised; and
- 16 (b) in either case, if the offer was accepted by the customer, the  
17 defendant proves that he or she has so supplied, or procured a  
18 third person to supply, the goods or services.

19 **158 Wrongly accepting payment**

- 20 (1) A person commits an offence if:
- 21 (a) the person, in trade or commerce, accepts payment or other  
22 consideration for goods or services; and
- 23 (b) at the time of the acceptance, the person intends not to supply  
24 the goods or services.
- 25 Penalty:
- 26 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
27 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
- 28 (2) Strict liability applies to subsection (1)(a).
- 29 (3) A person commits an offence if:
- 30 (a) the person, in trade or commerce, accepts payment or other  
31 consideration for goods or services; and
- 32 (b) at the time of the acceptance, the person intends to supply  
33 goods or services materially different from the goods or  
34 services in respect of which the payment or other  
35 consideration is accepted.
-

- 1                   Penalty:  
2                   (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
3                   (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
- 4                   (4) Strict liability applies to subsection (3)(a).
- 5                   (5) A person commits an offence if:  
6                   (a) the person, in trade or commerce, accepts payment or other  
7                   consideration for goods or services; and  
8                   (b) at the time of the acceptance, the person was reckless as to  
9                   whether he or she would be able to supply the goods or  
10                  services:  
11                  (i) within the period specified by or on behalf of the person  
12                  at or before the time the payment or other consideration  
13                  was accepted; or  
14                  (ii) if no period is specified at or before that time—within a  
15                  reasonable time.
- 16                  Penalty:  
17                  (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
18                  (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
- 19                  (6) Strict liability applies to subsection (5)(a).
- 20                  (7) A person commits an offence if:  
21                  (a) the person, in trade or commerce, accepts payment or other  
22                  consideration for goods or services; and  
23                  (b) the person fails to supply all the goods or services:  
24                  (i) within the period specified by or on behalf of the person  
25                  at or before the time the payment or other consideration  
26                  was accepted; or  
27                  (ii) if no period is specified at or before that time—within a  
28                  reasonable time.
- 29                  Penalty:  
30                  (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
31                  (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
- 32                  (8) Subsection (7) does not apply if:  
33                  (a) the person's failure to supply all the goods or services within  
34                  the period, or within a reasonable time, was due to the act or

- 1 omission of another person, or to some other cause beyond  
2 the person's control; and  
3 (b) the person took reasonable precautions and exercised due  
4 diligence to avoid the failure.
- 5 (9) Subsection (7) does not apply if:  
6 (a) the person offers to supply different goods or services as a  
7 replacement to the person (the *customer*) to whom the  
8 original supply was to be made; and  
9 (b) the customer agrees to receive the different goods or services.
- 10 (10) Subsection (7) is an offence of strict liability.
- 11 (11) Subsections (1), (3), (5) and (7) apply whether or not the payment  
12 or other consideration that the person accepted represents the  
13 whole or a part of the payment or other consideration for the  
14 supply of the goods or services.

### 15 **159 Misleading representations about certain business activities**

- 16 (1) A person commits an offence if:  
17 (a) the person, in trade or commerce, makes a representation;  
18 and  
19 (b) the representation is false or misleading in a material  
20 particular; and  
21 (c) the representation concerns the profitability, risk or any other  
22 material aspect of any business activity that the person has  
23 represented as one that can be, or can be to a considerable  
24 extent, carried on at or from a person's place of residence.
- 25 **Penalty:**  
26 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
27 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
- 28 (2) A person commits an offence if:  
29 (a) the person, in trade or commerce, makes a representation;  
30 and  
31 (b) the representation is false or misleading in a material  
32 particular; and  
33 (c) the representation concerns the profitability, risk or any other  
34 material aspect of any business activity:

- 1 (i) that the person invites (whether by advertisement or  
2 otherwise) other persons to engage or participate in, or  
3 to offer or apply to engage or participate in; and  
4 (ii) that requires the performance of work by other persons,  
5 or the investment of money by other persons and the  
6 performance by them of work associated with the  
7 investment.

8 Penalty:

- 9 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
10 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

11 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

12 **160 Application of provisions of this Division to information**  
13 **providers**

14 (1) Sections 151, 152, 155, 156 and 159 do not apply to a publication  
15 of matter by an information provider if:

- 16 (a) in any case—the information provider made the publication  
17 in the course of carrying on a business of providing  
18 information; or  
19 (b) if the information provider is the Australian Broadcasting  
20 Corporation, the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation or  
21 the holder of a licence granted under the *Broadcasting*  
22 *Services Act 1992*—the publication was by way of a radio or  
23 television broadcast by the information provider.

24 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a publication of an advertisement.

25 (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to a publication of matter in  
26 connection with the supply or possible supply of, or the promotion  
27 by any means of the supply or use of, goods or services (the  
28 ***publicised goods or services***), if:

- 29 (a) the publicised goods or services were goods or services of a  
30 kind supplied by the information provider or, if the  
31 information provider is a body corporate, by a body corporate  
32 that is related to the information provider; or  
33 (b) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
34 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a person who  
35 supplies goods or services of the same kind as the publicised  
36 goods or services; or
-

- 1 (c) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
2 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a body  
3 corporate that is related to a body corporate that supplies  
4 goods or services of the same kind as the publicised goods or  
5 services.
- 6 (4) Subsection (1) does not apply to a publication of matter in  
7 connection with the sale or grant, or possible sale or grant, of, or  
8 the promotion by any means of the sale or grant of, interests in land  
9 (the ***publicised interests in land***), if:
- 10 (a) the publicised interests in land were interests of a kind sold or  
11 granted by the information provider or, if the information  
12 provider is a body corporate, by a body corporate that is  
13 related to the information provider; or
- 14 (b) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
15 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a person who  
16 sells or grants interests of the same kind as the publicised  
17 interests in land; or
- 18 (c) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
19 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a body  
20 corporate that is related to a body corporate that sells or  
21 grants interests of the same kind as the publicised interests in  
22 land.

1

2 **Division 2—Unsolicited supplies**

3 **161 Unsolicited cards etc.**

4

(1) A person commits an offence if:

5

(a) the person sends a credit card or a debit card, or an article that may be used as a credit card and a debit card, to another person; and

6

7

8

(b) either:

9

(i) the person had issued the card; or

10

(ii) the card was sent on behalf of the person who had issued the card.

11

12

Penalty:

13

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

14

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

15

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person sends the card to the other person:

16

17

(a) pursuant to a written request by the person who will be under a liability to the person who issued the card or article in respect of the use of the card or article; or

18

19

20

(b) in renewal or replacement of, or in substitution for:

21

(i) a card or article of the same kind previously sent to the other person pursuant to a written request by the person who was under a liability, to the person who issued the card previously so sent, in respect of the use of that card; or

22

23

24

25

26

(ii) a card or article of the same kind previously sent to the other person and used for a purpose for which it was intended to be used.

27

28

29

(3) A person commits an offence if the person takes any action that enables another person who has a credit card to use the card as a debit card.

30

31

32

Penalty:

33

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

34

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

---

1 (4) A person commits an offence if the person takes any action that  
2 enables another person who has a debit card to use the card as a  
3 credit card.

4 Penalty:

- 5 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
6 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

7 (5) Subsection (3) or (4) does not apply if the person takes the action  
8 in accordance with the other person’s written request.

9 (6) Subsections (1), (3) and (4) are offences of strict liability.

10 **162 Assertion of right to payment for unsolicited goods or services**

11 (1) A person commits an offence if the person, in trade or commerce,  
12 asserts a right to payment from another person for unsolicited  
13 goods.

14 Penalty:

- 15 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
16 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

17 (2) A person commits an offence if the person, in trade or commerce,  
18 asserts a right to payment from another person for unsolicited  
19 services.

20 Penalty:

- 21 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
22 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

23 (3) A person commits an offence if the person, in trade or commerce,  
24 sends to another person an invoice or other document that:

- 25 (a) states the amount of a payment, or sets out the charge, for  
26 supplying unsolicited goods or unsolicited services; and  
27 (b) does not contain a warning statement that complies with the  
28 requirements set out in the regulations made for the purposes  
29 of section 40(3)(b).

30 Penalty:

- 31 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
32 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
-

1 (4) Subsection (1), (2) or (3) does not apply if the person proves that  
2 he or she had reasonable cause to believe that there was a right to  
3 the payment or charge.

4 (5) Subsections (1), (2) and (3) are offences of strict liability.

5 **163 Assertion of right to payment for unauthorised entries or**  
6 **advertisements**

7 (1) A person commits an offence if the person asserts a right to  
8 payment from another person of a charge for placing, in a  
9 publication, an entry or advertisement relating to:

- 10 (a) the other person; or  
11 (b) the other person's profession, business, trade or occupation.

12 Penalty:

- 13 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
14 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

15 (2) A person commits an offence if the person sends to another person  
16 an invoice or other document that:

17 (a) states the amount of a payment, or sets out the charge, for  
18 placing, in a publication, an entry or advertisement relating  
19 to:

- 20 (i) the other person; or  
21 (ii) the other person's profession, business, trade or  
22 occupation; and

23 (b) does not contain a warning statement that complies with the  
24 requirements set out in the regulations made for the purposes  
25 of section 43(2)(b).

26 Penalty:

- 27 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
28 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

29 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if the person proves that he or  
30 she knew, or had reasonable cause to believe, that the other person  
31 authorised the placing of the entry or advertisement.

32 (4) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to an entry or advertisement  
33 that is placed in a publication published by a person who is:



- 1 (a) the publisher of a publication that has an audited circulation  
2 of 10,000 copies or more per week, as confirmed by the most  
3 recent audit of the publication by a body specified in the  
4 regulations made for the purposes of section 43(3)(a); or  
5 (b) a body corporate related to such a publisher; or  
6 (c) the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory, or an authority of  
7 the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; or  
8 (d) a person specified in regulations made for the purposes of  
9 section 43(3)(d).
- 10 (5) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.
- 11 (6) A person is not taken for the purposes of this section to have  
12 authorised the placing of the entry or advertisement, unless:
- 13 (a) a document authorising the placing of the entry or  
14 advertisement has been signed by the person or by another  
15 person authorised by him or her; and  
16 (b) a copy of the document has been given to the person before  
17 the right to payment of a charge for the placing of the entry  
18 or advertisement is asserted; and  
19 (c) the document specifies:
- 20 (i) the name and address of the person publishing the entry  
21 or advertisement; and  
22 (ii) particulars of the entry or advertisement; and  
23 (iii) the amount of the charge for the placing of the entry or  
24 advertisement, or the basis on which the charge is, or is  
25 to be, calculated.

1

2 **Division 3—Pyramid schemes**

3 **164 Participation in pyramid schemes**

4 (1) A person commits an offence if the person participates in a  
5 pyramid scheme.

6 Penalty:

7 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

8 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

9 (2) A person commits an offence if the person induces another person  
10 to participate in a pyramid scheme.

11 Penalty:

12 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

13 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

14 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

1

2 **Division 4—Pricing**

3 **165 Multiple pricing**

- 4 (1) A person commits an offence if:  
5 (a) the person, in trade or commerce, supplies goods; and  
6 (b) the goods have more than one displayed price; and  
7 (c) the supply takes place for a price that is not the lower, or  
8 lowest, of the displayed prices.

9 Penalty:

- 10 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$5,000; or  
11 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$1,000.

- 12 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

13 **166 Single price to be specified in certain circumstances**

- 14 (1) A person commits an offence if the person, in trade or commerce,  
15 in connection with:  
16 (a) the supply, or possible supply, to another person of goods or  
17 services of a kind ordinarily acquired for personal, domestic  
18 or household use or consumption; or  
19 (b) the promotion by any means of the supply to another person,  
20 or of the use by another person, of goods or services of a kind  
21 ordinarily acquired for personal, domestic or household use  
22 or consumption;

23 makes a representation with respect to an amount that, if paid,  
24 would constitute a part of the consideration for the supply of the  
25 goods or services.

26 Penalty:

- 27 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
28 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

- 29 (2) A person is not required to include, in the single price for goods, a  
30 charge that is payable in relation to sending the goods from the  
31 supplier to the other person.

- 32 (3) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person also:
-

- 1 (a) specifies, in a prominent way and as a single figure, the  
2 single price for the goods or services; and  
3 (b) if, in relation to goods:  
4 (i) the person does not include in the single price a charge  
5 that is payable in relation to sending the goods from the  
6 supplier to the other person; and  
7 (ii) the person knows, at the time of the representation, the  
8 minimum amount of a charge in relation to sending the  
9 goods from the supplier to the other person that must be  
10 paid by the other person;  
11 specifies that minimum amount.
- 12 (4) Subsection (1) does not apply if the representation is made  
13 exclusively to a body corporate.
- 14 (5) For the purposes of subsection (3)(a), the person is taken not to  
15 have specified a single price for the goods or services in a  
16 prominent way unless the single price is at least as prominent as  
17 the most prominent of the parts of the consideration for the supply.
- 18 (6) Subsection (5) does not apply in relation to services to be supplied  
19 under a contract if:  
20 (a) the contract provides for the supply of the services for the  
21 term of the contract; and  
22 (b) the contract provides for periodic payments for the services  
23 to be made during the term of the contract; and  
24 (c) if the contract also provides for the supply of goods—the  
25 goods are directly related to the supply of the services.
- 26 (7) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

1

2

## **Division 5—Other unfair practices**

3

### **167 Referral selling**

4

(1) A person commits an offence if:

5

(a) the person, in trade or commerce, induces a consumer to acquire goods or services by representing that the consumer will, after the contract for the acquisition of the goods or services is made, receive a rebate, commission or other benefit in return for:

6

7

8

9

10

(i) giving the person the names of prospective customers; or

11

12

(ii) otherwise assisting the person to supply goods or services to other consumers; and

13

14

(b) the receipt of the rebate, commission or other benefit is

15

contingent on an event occurring after that contract is made.

16

Penalty:

17

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

18

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

19

(2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

20

### **168 Harassment and coercion**

21

(1) A person commits an offence if:

22

(a) the person uses physical force, or undue harassment or coercion; and

23

24

(b) the physical force, or undue harassment or coercion is used in connection with:

25

26

(i) the supply or possible supply of goods or services; or

27

(ii) the payment for goods or services; or

28

(iii) the sale or grant, or the possible sale or grant, of an interest in land; or

29

30

(iv) the payment for an interest in land.

31

Penalty:

32

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

33

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

---

- 1                   (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.
- 2                   (3) Subsections (1)(b)(iii) and (iv) do not affect the application of any
- 3                         other provision of this Part in relation to the supply or acquisition,
- 4                         or the possible supply or acquisition, of interests in land.

1

2 **Part 4-2—Offences relating to consumer**  
3 **transactions**

4 **Division 1—Consumer guarantees**

5 **169 Display notices**

- 6 (1) A person commits an offence if:
- 7 (a) the person makes a supply to a consumer to which:
    - 8 (i) guarantees apply under Division 1 of Part 3-2; and
    - 9 (ii) a determination under subsection 66(1) applies; and
  - 10 (b) a notice that meets the requirements of the determination is  
11 not, in accordance with the determination:
    - 12 (i) if the consumer takes delivery of the goods or services  
13 at the supplier's premises—displayed at those premises;  
14 or
    - 15 (ii) otherwise—drawn to the consumer's attention before  
16 the consumer agrees to the supply of the goods.

17 Penalty:

- 18 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or
- 19 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

20 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

1

2

## **Division 2—Unsolicited consumer agreements**

3

### **Subdivision A—Negotiating unsolicited consumer agreements**

4

#### **170 Permitted hours for negotiating an unsolicited consumer agreement**

5

6

(1) A dealer commits an offence if the dealer calls on a person for the purpose of negotiating an unsolicited consumer agreement, or for an incidental or related purpose:

7

8

9

(a) at any time on a Sunday or a public holiday; or

10

(b) before 9 am on any other day; or

11

(c) after 6 pm on any other day (or after 5 pm if the other day is a Saturday).

12

13

Penalty:

14

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or

15

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

16

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the dealer calls on, or telephones, the person in accordance with consent that:

17

18

(a) was given by the person to the dealer or a person acting on the dealer's behalf; and

19

20

(b) was not given in the presence of the dealer or a person acting on the dealer's behalf.

21

22

(3) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

23

#### **171 Disclosing purpose and identity**

24

(1) A dealer commits an offence if the dealer:

25

(a) calls on a person for the purpose of negotiating an unsolicited consumer agreement, or for an incidental or related purpose; and

26

27

(b) does not as soon as practicable and in any event before starting to negotiate:

28

29

30

(i) clearly advise the person that the dealer's purpose is to seek the person's agreement to a supply of the goods or services concerned; and

31

32



- 1 (ii) clearly advise the person that the dealer is obliged to  
 2 leave the premises immediately on request; and  
 3 (iii) provide to the person such information relating to the  
 4 dealer's identity as is prescribed by the regulations  
 5 made for the purposes of section 74(c).

6 Penalty:

- 7 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or  
 8 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

9 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

10 **172 Ceasing to negotiate on request**

11 (1) A dealer commits an offence if the dealer:

- 12 (a) calls on a person at any premises for the purpose of  
 13 negotiating an unsolicited consumer agreement, or for an  
 14 incidental or related purpose; and  
 15 (b) does not leave the premises immediately on the request of:  
 16 (i) the occupier of the premises, or any person acting with  
 17 the actual or apparent authority of the occupier; or  
 18 (ii) the person (the *prospective consumer*) with whom the  
 19 negotiations are being conducted.

20 Penalty:

- 21 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or  
 22 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

23 (2) A dealer commits an offence if:

- 24 (a) the prospective consumer has made the request referred to in  
 25 subsection (1)(b); and  
 26 (b) the dealer contacts the prospective consumer for the purpose  
 27 of negotiating an unsolicited consumer agreement (or for an  
 28 incidental or related purpose) within 30 days after the  
 29 prospective consumer made the request.

30 Penalty:

- 31 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or  
 32 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

33 (3) If the dealer is not, or is not to be, the supplier of the goods or  
 34 services to which the negotiations relate, subsection (2) applies to

1 that supplier, and any person acting on behalf of the supplier, in the  
2 same way that it applies to the dealer.

3 (4) Subsection (2) does not apply to the dealer contacting the  
4 prospective consumer if:

5 (a) the dealer is not, or is not to be, the supplier of the goods or  
6 services to which the negotiations relate; and

7 (b) the contact relates to a supply by another supplier.

8 (5) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

9 **173 Informing person of termination period etc.**

10 (1) A dealer commits an offence if the dealer makes an unsolicited  
11 consumer agreement with a person, and:

12 (a) before the agreement is made, the person is not given  
13 information as to the following:

14 (i) the person's right to terminate the agreement during the  
15 termination period;

16 (ii) the way in which the person may exercise that right;

17 (iii) such other matters as are prescribed by regulations made  
18 for the purposes of section 76(a)(iii); or

19 (b) if the agreement is made in the presence of both the dealer  
20 and the person—the person is not given the information in  
21 writing; or

22 (c) if the agreement is made by telephone—the person is not:

23 (i) given the information by telephone; and

24 (ii) subsequently given the information in writing; or

25 (d) the form in which, and the way in which, the person is given  
26 the information does not comply with any other requirements  
27 prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of  
28 section 76(d).

29 Penalty:

30 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or

31 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

32 (2) If:

33 (a) a dealer contravenes subsection (1) in relation to an  
34 unsolicited consumer agreement; and

---

1 (b) the dealer is not, or is not to be, the supplier of the goods or  
2 services to which the agreement relates;  
3 the supplier of the goods or services is also taken to have  
4 contravened subsection (1) in relation to the agreement.

5 (3) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

6 **Subdivision B—Requirements for unsolicited consumer**  
7 **agreements etc.**

8 **174 Requirement to give document to the consumer**

9 (1) The dealer who negotiated an unsolicited consumer agreement  
10 commits an offence if:  
11 (a) the agreement was not negotiated by telephone; and  
12 (b) the dealer does not give a copy of the agreement to the  
13 consumer under the agreement immediately after the  
14 consumer signs the agreement.

15 Penalty:

16 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or  
17 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

18 (2) The dealer who negotiated an unsolicited consumer agreement  
19 commits an offence if:  
20 (a) the agreement was negotiated by telephone; and  
21 (b) the dealer does not, within 5 business days after the  
22 agreement was made or such longer period agreed by the  
23 parties, give to the consumer under the agreement:  
24 (i) personally; or  
25 (ii) by post; or  
26 (iii) with the consumer’s consent—by electronic  
27 communication;  
28 an agreement document evidencing the agreement.

29 Penalty:

30 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or  
31 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

32 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

1 **175 Requirements for all unsolicited consumer agreements etc.**

2 (1) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement commits an  
3 offence if the agreement, or (if the agreement was negotiated by  
4 telephone) the agreement document, does not comply with the  
5 following requirements:

6 (a) it must set out in full all the terms of the agreement,  
7 including:

8 (i) the total consideration to be paid or provided by the  
9 consumer under the agreement or, if the total  
10 consideration is not ascertainable at the time the  
11 agreement is made, the way in which it is to be  
12 calculated; and

13 (ii) any postal or delivery charges to be paid by the  
14 consumer;

15 (b) its front page must include a notice that:

16 (i) conspicuously and prominently informs the consumer of  
17 the consumer's right to terminate the agreement; and

18 (ii) conspicuously and prominently sets out any other  
19 information prescribed by regulations made for the  
20 purposes of section 79(b)(ii); and

21 (iii) complies with any other requirements prescribed by  
22 regulations made for the purposes of section 79(b)(iii);

23 (c) it must be accompanied by a notice that:

24 (i) may be used by the consumer to terminate the  
25 agreement; and

26 (ii) complies with any requirements prescribed by  
27 regulations made for the purposes of section 79(c)(ii);

28 (d) it must conspicuously and prominently set out in full:

29 (i) the supplier's name; and

30 (ii) if the supplier has an ABN—the supplier's ABN; and

31 (iii) if the supplier does not have an ABN but has an ACN—  
32 the supplier's ACN; and

33 (iv) the supplier's business address (not being a post box) or,  
34 if the supplier does not have a business address, the  
35 supplier's residential address; and

36 (v) if the supplier has an email address—the supplier's  
37 email address; and

- 1 (vi) if the supplier has a fax number—the supplier’s fax
- 2 number;
- 3 (e) it must be printed clearly or typewritten (apart from any
- 4 amendments to the printed or typewritten form, which may
- 5 be handwritten);
- 6 (f) it must be transparent.

- 7 **Penalty:**
- 8 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or
- 9 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

10 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

11 **176 Additional requirements for unsolicited consumer agreements**

12 **not negotiated by telephone**

- 13 (1) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement that was not
- 14 negotiated by telephone commits an offence if the agreement does
- 15 not comply with the following requirements:
- 16 (a) the agreement must be signed by the consumer under the
- 17 agreement;
- 18 (b) if the agreement is signed by a person on the supplier’s
- 19 behalf—the agreement must state that the person is acting on
- 20 the supplier’s behalf, and must set out in full:
- 21 (i) the person’s name; and
- 22 (ii) the person’s business address (not being a post box) or,
- 23 if the person does not have a business address, the
- 24 person’s residential address; and
- 25 (iii) if the person has an email address—the person’s email
- 26 address.

- 27 **Penalty:**
- 28 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or
- 29 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

30 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

31 (3) This section does not limit the operation of section 175.

1 **177 Requirements for amendments of unsolicited consumer**  
2 **agreements**

3 (1) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement commits an  
4 offence if any amendments to the agreement are not signed by both  
5 parties to the agreement.

6 Penalty:

7 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or

8 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

9 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

10 **Subdivision C—Terminating unsolicited consumer agreements**

11 **178 Obligations of suppliers on termination**

12 (1) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement commits an  
13 offence if:

14 (a) the agreement is terminated in accordance with section 82;  
15 and

16 (b) the supplier does not, immediately upon being notified of the  
17 termination, return or refund to the consumer under the  
18 agreement any consideration (or the value of any  
19 consideration) that the consumer gave under the agreement or  
20 a related contract or instrument.

21 Penalty:

22 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or

23 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

24 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

25 **179 Prohibition on supplies for 10 business days**

26 (1) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement commits an  
27 offence if:

28 (a) the supplier:

29 (i) supplies to the consumer under the agreement the goods  
30 or services to be supplied under the agreement; or

31 (ii) accepts any payment, or any other consideration, in  
32 connection with those goods or services; or

---

- 1 (iii) requires any payment, or any other consideration, in  
2 connection with those goods or services; and  
3 (b) the supply, acceptance or requirement occurs during the  
4 period of 10 business days starting:  
5 (i) if the agreement was not negotiated by telephone—at  
6 the start of the first business day after the day on which  
7 the agreement was made; or  
8 (ii) if the agreement was negotiated by telephone—at the  
9 start of the first business day after the day on which the  
10 consumer was given the agreement document relating to  
11 the agreement.

12 Penalty:

- 13 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or  
14 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

15 (2) Strict liability applies to subsection (1)(a).

16 **180 Repayment of payments received after termination**

- 17 (1) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement commits an  
18 offence if:  
19 (a) the agreement is terminated in accordance with section 82;  
20 and  
21 (b) the supplier does not immediately refund to the consumer  
22 under the agreement any payment:  
23 (i) that the consumer, or a person acting on the consumer's  
24 behalf, makes to the supplier after the termination; and  
25 (ii) that purports to be made under the agreement or a  
26 related contract or instrument.

27 Penalty:

- 28 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or  
29 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

30 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

31 **181 Prohibition on recovering amounts after termination**

- 32 (1) A person commits an offence if:

- 1 (a) an unsolicited consumer agreement is terminated in  
2 accordance with section 82; and  
3 (b) the person:  
4 (i) brings, or asserts an intention to bring, legal proceedings  
5 against the consumer; or  
6 (ii) takes, or asserts an intention to take, any other action  
7 against the consumer;  
8 in relation to an amount alleged to be payable, under the  
9 agreement or a related contract or instrument, by the  
10 consumer under the agreement.

11 Penalty:

- 12 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or  
13 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

14 (2) A person commits an offence if:

- 15 (a) an unsolicited consumer agreement is terminated in  
16 accordance with section 82; and  
17 (b) for the purpose of recovering an amount alleged to be  
18 payable, under the agreement or a related contract or  
19 instrument, by the consumer under the agreement, the person:  
20 (i) places the consumer's name, or causes the consumer's  
21 name to be placed, on a list of defaulters or debtors; or  
22 (ii) asserts an intention to place the consumer's name, or to  
23 cause the consumer's name to be placed, on such a list.

24 Penalty:

- 25 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or  
26 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

27 (3) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

28 (4) Strict liability applies to subsection (2)(a).

## 29 **Subdivision D—Miscellaneous**

### 30 **182 Certain provisions of unsolicited consumer agreements void**

- 31 (1) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement commits an  
32 offence if the agreement includes, or purports to include, a



1 provision (however described) that is, or would be, void because of  
2 section 89(1).

3 Penalty:

4 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or

5 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

6 (2) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement commits an  
7 offence if the supplier attempts to enforce or rely on a provision  
8 (however described) that is void because of section 89(1).

9 Penalty:

10 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or

11 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

12 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

### 13 **183 Waiver of rights**

14 (1) The supplier under an unsolicited consumer agreement commits an  
15 offence if the supplier induces the consumer to waive any right  
16 conferred by Division 2 of Part 3-2.

17 Penalty:

18 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or

19 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

20 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

### 21 **184 Application of this Division to persons to whom rights of** 22 **consumers and suppliers are assigned etc.**

23 (1) This Division applies in relation to a person to whom the rights of  
24 a consumer (the *original consumer*) under a contract for the supply  
25 of goods or services are assigned or transferred, or pass by  
26 operation of law, (whether from the original consumer or from  
27 another person) as if the person were the original consumer.

28 (2) This Division applies in relation to a person to whom the rights of  
29 a supplier (the *original supplier*) under a contract for the supply of  
30 goods or services are assigned or transferred, or pass by operation  
31 of law, (whether from the original supplier or from another person)  
32 as if the person were the original supplier.

1 **185 Application of this Division to supplies to third parties**

2 This Division applies in relation to a contract for the supply of  
3 goods or services to a consumer (the *original consumer*) on the  
4 order of another person as if the other person were also the  
5 consumer.

6 **186 Regulations may limit the application of this Division**

7 This Division (other than section 170) does not apply, or  
8 provisions of this Division (other than section 170) that are  
9 specified in regulations made for the purposes of section 94 do not  
10 apply, to or in relation to:

- 11 (a) circumstances of a kind specified in those regulations; or  
12 (b) agreements of a kind specified in those regulations; or  
13 (c) the conduct of businesses of a kind specified in those  
14 regulations.

15 **187 Application of this Division to certain conduct covered by the**  
16 **Corporations Act**

17 This Division does not apply in relation to conduct to which  
18 section 736, 992A or 992AA of the *Corporations Act 2001* applies.

19 Note: Section 736 of the *Corporations Act 2001* prohibits hawking of  
20 securities. Section 992A of that Act prohibits hawking of certain  
21 financial products. Section 992AA of that Act prohibits hawking of  
22 managed investment products.

1

2

## **Division 3—Lay-by agreements**

3

### **188 Lay-by agreements must be in writing etc.**

4

(1) A supplier of consumer goods who is a party to a lay-by agreement commits an offence if:

5

6

(a) the agreement is not in writing; or

7

(b) a copy of the agreement is not given to the consumer to whom the goods are, or are to be, supplied.

8

9

Penalty:

10

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$30,000; or

11

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$6,000.

12

(2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

13

### **189 Termination charges**

14

(1) A supplier of consumer goods who is a party to a lay-by agreement commits an offence if the agreement requires the consumer to pay a termination charge.

15

16

17

Penalty:

18

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$30,000; or

19

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$6,000.

20

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the termination charge is payable only if:

21

22

(a) the agreement is terminated by the consumer; and

23

(b) the supplier has not breached the agreement.

24

(3) A supplier of consumer goods who is a party to a lay-by agreement commits an offence if:

25

26

(a) the agreement provides that a termination charge is payable; and

27

28

(b) the amount of the charge is more than the supplier's reasonable costs in relation to the agreement.

29

30

Penalty:

31

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$30,000; or

---

1 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$6,000.

2 (4) Subsections (1) and (3) are offences of strict liability.

3 **190 Termination of lay-by agreements by suppliers**

4 (1) A supplier of consumer goods who is a party to a lay-by agreement  
5 commits an offence if the supplier terminates the agreement.

6 Penalty:

7 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$30,000; or

8 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$6,000.

9 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if:

10 (a) the consumer who is a party to the agreement breached a  
11 term of the agreement; or

12 (b) the supplier is no longer engaged in trade or commerce; or

13 (c) the consumer goods to which the agreement relates are no  
14 longer available.

15 (3) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

16 **191 Refund of amounts**

17 (1) A supplier of consumer goods who is a party to a lay-by agreement  
18 commits an offence if:

19 (a) the agreement is terminated by a party to the agreement; and

20 (b) the supplier fails to refund to the consumer all the amounts  
21 paid by the consumer under the agreement (other than any  
22 termination charge that is payable under the agreement).

23 Penalty:

24 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$30,000; or

25 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$6,000.

26 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

1

2

**Division 4—Miscellaneous**

3

**192 Prescribed requirements for warranties against defects**

4

(1) A person commits an offence if the person, in connection with the supply, in trade or commerce, of goods or services to a consumer:

5

6

(a) gives to the consumer a document that evidences a warranty against defects and that does not comply with the requirements prescribed for the purposes of section 102(1); or

7

8

9

10

11

12

(b) represents directly to the consumer that the goods or services are goods or services to which such a warranty against defects relates.

13

Penalty:

14

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or

15

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

16

(2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

17

**193 Repairers must comply with prescribed requirements**

18

(1) A person commits an offence if:

19

(a) the person accepts from another person goods that the other person acquired as a consumer; and

20

21

(b) the goods are accepted for the purpose of repairing them; and

22

23

24

(c) the person does not give to the other person a notice that complies with the requirements prescribed for the purposes of section 103(1).

25

Penalty:

26

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or

27

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.

28

(2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31

**Part 4-3—Offences relating to safety of consumer goods and product related services**

**Division 1—Safety standards**

**194 Supplying etc. consumer goods that do not comply with safety standards**

- (1) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person, in trade or commerce, supplies consumer goods of a particular kind; and
  - (b) a safety standard for consumer goods of that kind is in force; and
  - (c) those goods do not comply with the standard.

Penalty:

- (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or
- (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

- (2) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person, in trade or commerce, offers for supply (other than for export) consumer goods of a particular kind; and
  - (b) a safety standard for consumer goods of that kind is in force; and
  - (c) those goods do not comply with the standard.

Penalty:

- (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or
- (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

- (3) A person commits an offence if:
- (a) the person, in or for the purposes of trade or commerce, manufactures, possesses or has control of consumer goods of a particular kind; and
  - (b) a safety standard for consumer goods of that kind is in force; and
  - (c) those goods do not comply with the standard.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33

Penalty:

- (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or
- (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

(4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the person does not manufacture, possess or control the goods for the purpose of supplying the goods (other than for export).

(5) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person, in trade or commerce, exports consumer goods of a particular kind; and
- (b) a safety standard for consumer goods of that kind is in force; and
- (c) those goods do not comply with the standard.

Penalty:

- (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or
- (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

(6) Subsection (5) does not apply if the Commonwealth Minister has, by written notice given to the person, approved the export of the goods under section 106(5).

(7) Subsections (1), (2), (3) and (5) are offences of strict liability.

**195 Supplying etc. product related services that do not comply with safety standards**

(1) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person, in trade or commerce, supplies product related services of a particular kind; and
- (b) a safety standard for services of that kind is in force; and
- (c) those services do not comply with the standard.

Penalty:

- (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or
- (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

(2) A person commits an offence if:

- (a) the person, in trade or commerce, offers for supply product related services of a particular kind; and
- (b) a safety standard for services of that kind is in force; and

- 1 (c) those services do not comply with the standard.  
2 Penalty:  
3 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
4 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.  
5 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

6 **196 Requirement to nominate a safety standard**

- 7 (1) A person commits an offence if the person refuses or fails to  
8 comply with a request given to the person under section 108.  
9 Penalty:  
10 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$22,000; or  
11 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$4,400.  
12 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.



1

2

**Division 2—Bans on consumer goods and product related services**

3

4

**197 Supplying etc. consumer goods covered by a ban**

5

(1) A person commits an offence if:

6

(a) the person, in trade or commerce, supplies consumer goods of a particular kind; and

7

8

(b) either:

9

(i) an interim ban on goods of that kind is in force in the place where the supply occurs; or

10

11

(ii) a permanent ban on goods of that kind is in force.

12

Penalty:

13

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

14

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

15

(2) A person commits an offence if:

16

(a) the person, in trade or commerce, offers for supply (other than for export) consumer goods of a particular kind; and

17

18

(b) the supply would be prohibited by subsection (1).

19

Penalty:

20

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

21

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

22

(3) A person commits an offence if:

23

(a) the person, in or for the purposes of trade or commerce, manufactures, possesses or has control of consumer goods of a particular kind; and

24

25

(b) supply of the goods would be prohibited by subsection (1).

26

27

Penalty:

28

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

29

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

30

(4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the person does not manufacture, possess or control the goods for the purpose of supplying the goods (other than for export).

31

32

- 1 (5) A person commits an offence if:  
2 (a) the person exports consumer goods of a particular kind; and  
3 (b) supply of the goods would be prohibited by subsection (1).

4 Penalty:

- 5 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
6 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

- 7 (6) Subsection (5) does not apply if the Commonwealth Minister has,  
8 by written notice given to the person, approved the export of the  
9 goods under section 118(5).

- 10 (7) Subsections (1), (2), (3) and (5) are offences of strict liability.

### 11 **198 Supplying etc. product related services covered by a ban**

- 12 (1) A person commits an offence if:  
13 (a) the person, in trade or commerce, supplies product related  
14 services of a particular kind; and  
15 (b) either:  
16 (i) an interim ban on services of that kind is in force in the  
17 place where the supply occurs; or  
18 (ii) a permanent ban on services of that kind is in force.

19 Penalty:

- 20 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
21 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

- 22 (2) A person commits an offence if:  
23 (a) the person, in trade or commerce, offers for supply product  
24 related services of a particular kind; and  
25 (b) the supply would be prohibited by subsection (1).

26 Penalty:

- 27 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
28 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

- 29 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

1

2 **Division 3—Recall of consumer goods**

3 **199 Compliance with recall orders**

- 4 (1) A person commits an offence if:  
5 (a) a recall notice for consumer goods is in force; and  
6 (b) the notice requires the person (other than the regulator) to do  
7 one or more things; and  
8 (c) the person refuses or fails to comply with the notice.

9 Penalty:

- 10 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
11 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

- 12 (2) A person commits an offence if:  
13 (a) a recall notice for consumer goods is in force; and  
14 (b) the person, in trade or commerce:  
15 (i) if the notice identifies a defect in, or a dangerous  
16 characteristic of, the consumer goods—supplies  
17 consumer goods of the kind to which the notice relates  
18 which contain that defect or have that characteristic; or  
19 (ii) in any other case—supplies consumer goods of the kind  
20 to which the notice relates.

21 Penalty:

- 22 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
23 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

- 24 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

25 **200 Notification by persons who supply consumer goods outside**  
26 **Australia if there is compulsory recall**

- 27 (1) A person commits an offence if:  
28 (a) the person is required by section 125(4) to give a copy of a  
29 notice to a responsible Minister; and  
30 (b) the person refuses or fails to give the copy as required by that  
31 section.

- 1                   Penalty:  
2                   (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$16,650; or  
3                   (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$3,330.  
4                   (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

5                   **201 Notification requirements for a voluntary recall of consumer**  
6                   **goods**

- 7                   (1) A person commits an offence if:  
8                   (a) the person is required by section 128(2) to give a notice to  
9                   the Commonwealth Minister; and  
10                   (b) the person refuses or fails to give the notice as required by  
11                   that section.

- 12                   Penalty:  
13                   (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$16,650; or  
14                   (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$3,330.

- 15                   (2) A person commits an offence if:  
16                   (a) the person is required by section 128(6) to give a copy of a  
17                   notice to the Commonwealth Minister; and  
18                   (b) the person refuses or fails to give the copy as required by that  
19                   section.

- 20                   Penalty:  
21                   (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$16,650; or  
22                   (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$3,330.

- 23                   (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.

1

2

**Division 4—Consumer goods, or product related services,  
associated with death or serious injury or illness**

3

4

**202 Suppliers to report consumer goods etc. associated with the  
death or serious injury or illness of any person**

5

6

(1) A person commits an offence if:

7

(a) the person is required by section 131 or 132 to give a notice  
to the Commonwealth Minister; and

8

9

(b) the person refuses or fails to give the notice as required by  
that section.

10

11

Penalty:

12

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$16,650; or

13

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$3,330.

14

(2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

1

2

## **Part 4-4—Offences relating to information standards**

3

4

5

### **203 Supplying etc. goods that do not comply with information standards**

6

7

(1) A person commits an offence if:

8

(a) the person, in trade or commerce, supplies goods of a particular kind; and

9

10

(b) an information standard for goods of that kind is in force; and

11

(c) the person has not complied with the standard in relation to the goods.

12

13

Penalty:

14

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

15

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

16

(2) A person commits an offence if:

17

(a) the person, in trade or commerce, offers for supply goods of a particular kind; and

18

19

(b) an information standard for goods of that kind is in force; and

20

(c) the person has not complied with the standard in relation to the goods.

21

22

Penalty:

23

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

24

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

25

(3) A person commits an offence if:

26

(a) the person, in or for the purposes of trade or commerce, manufactures, possesses or has control of goods of a particular kind; and

27

28

29

(b) an information standard for goods of that kind is in force; and

30

(c) the person has not complied with the standard in relation to the goods.

31

32

Penalty:

33

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or

---

- 1 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
- 2 (4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the person does not manufacture,  
3 possess or control the goods for the purpose of supplying the  
4 goods.
- 5 (5) Subsection (1), (2) or (3) does not apply to goods that are intended  
6 to be used outside Australia.
- 7 (6) Unless the contrary is established, it is presumed, for the purposes  
8 of this section, that goods are intended to be used outside Australia  
9 if either of the following is applied to the goods:
  - 10 (a) a statement that the goods are for export only;
  - 11 (b) a statement indicating, by the use of words authorised by  
12 regulations made for the purposes of section 136(6)(b) to be  
13 used for the purposes of section 136(6), that the goods are  
14 intended to be used outside Australia.
- 15 (7) Without limiting subsection (6), a statement may, for the purposes  
16 of that subsection, be applied to goods by being:
  - 17 (a) woven in, impressed on, worked into or annexed or affixed to  
18 the goods; or
  - 19 (b) applied to a covering, label, reel or thing in or with which the  
20 goods are supplied.
- 21 (8) Subsections (1), (2) and (3) are offences of strict liability.

22 **204 Supplying etc. services that do not comply with information**  
23 **standards**

- 24 (1) A person commits an offence if:
  - 25 (a) the person, in trade or commerce, supplies services of a  
26 particular kind; and
  - 27 (b) an information standard for services of that kind is in force;  
28 and
  - 29 (c) the person has not complied with the standard in relation to  
30 the services.

31 **Penalty:**

- 32 (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or
- 33 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.

- 1                   (2) A person commits an offence if:  
2                    (a) the person, in trade or commerce, offers for supply services  
3                    of a particular kind; and  
4                    (b) an information standard for services of that kind is in force;  
5                    and  
6                    (c) the person has not complied with the standard in relation to  
7                    the services.
- 8                    Penalty:  
9                    (a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1,100,000; or  
10                   (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
- 11                   (3) Subsections (1) and (2) are offences of strict liability.



1

2

## **Part 4-5—Offences relating to substantiation notices**

3

4

5

### **205 Compliance with substantiation notices**

6

(1) A person commits an offence if the person:

7

(a) is given a substantiation notice; and

8

(b) refuses or fails to comply with it within the substantiation notice compliance period for the notice.

9

10

Penalty:

11

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$16,500; or

12

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$3,300.

13

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if:

14

(a) the person is an individual; and

15

(b) the person refuses or fails to give particular information or produce a particular document in compliance with a substantiation notice; and

16

17

18

(c) the information, or production of the document, might tend to incriminate the individual or to expose the individual to a penalty.

19

20

21

(3) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

22

### **206 False or misleading information etc.**

23

(1) A person commits an offence if the person, in compliance or purported compliance with a substantiation notice given by the regulator:

24

25

26

(a) gives to the regulator false or misleading information; or

27

(b) produces to the regulator documents that contain false or misleading information.

28

29

Penalty:

30

(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$27,500; or

31

(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$5,500.

- 1                   (2) This section does not apply to:
- 2                         (a) information that the person could not have known was false
- 3                                 or misleading; or
- 4                         (b) the production to the regulator of a document containing false
- 5                                 or misleading information if the document is accompanied by
- 6                                 a statement of the person that the information is false or
- 7                                 misleading.
- 8                   (3) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

1

2  
3

## **Part 4-6—Defences**

4

### **207 Reasonable mistake of fact**

5  
6  
7  
8  
9

(1) In a prosecution for a contravention of a provision of this Chapter, it is a defence if the defendant proves that the contravention was caused by a reasonable mistake of fact, including a mistake of fact caused by reasonable reliance on information supplied by another person.

10  
11  
12  
13

(2) However, subsection (1) does not apply in relation to information relied upon by the defendant that was supplied to the defendant by another person who was, at the time when the contravention occurred:

14  
15  
16

- (a) an employee or agent of the defendant; or
- (b) if the defendant is a body corporate—a director, employee or agent of the defendant.

17  
18  
19  
20

(3) If a defence provided by subsection (1) involves an allegation that a contravention was due to reliance on information supplied by another person, the defendant is not entitled to rely on that defence unless:

21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26

- (a) the court gives leave; or
- (b) the defendant has, not later than 7 days before the day on which the hearing of the proceeding commences, served on the person who instituted the proceeding a written notice giving such information as the defendant then had that would identify or assist in identifying the other person.

27

### **208 Act or default of another person etc.**

28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34

(1) In a prosecution for a contravention of a provision of this Chapter, it is a defence if the defendant proves that:

- (a) the contravention was due to the act or default of another person, to an accident or to some other cause beyond the defendant's control; and
- (b) the defendant took reasonable precautions and exercised due diligence to avoid the contravention.

- 1 (2) However, subsection (1) does not apply in relation to the act or  
2 default of another person who was, at the time when the  
3 contravention occurred:  
4 (a) an employee or agent of the defendant; or  
5 (b) if the defendant is a body corporate—a director, employee or  
6 agent of the defendant.
- 7 (3) If a defence provided by subsection (1) involves an allegation that  
8 a contravention was due to the act or default of another person, the  
9 defendant is not entitled to rely on that defence unless:  
10 (a) the court gives leave; or  
11 (b) the defendant has, not later than 7 days before the day on  
12 which the hearing of the proceeding commences, served on  
13 the person who instituted the proceeding a written notice  
14 giving such information as the defendant then had that would  
15 identify or assist in identifying the other person.

## 16 **209 Publication of advertisements in the ordinary course of business**

- 17 In a prosecution for a contravention of a provision of this Chapter  
18 that was committed by publication of an advertisement, it is a  
19 defence if the defendant proves that:  
20 (a) the defendant is a person whose business it is to publish or  
21 arrange for the publication of advertisements; and  
22 (b) the defendant received the advertisement for publication in  
23 the ordinary course of business; and  
24 (c) the defendant did not know, and had no reason to suspect,  
25 that its publication would amount to a contravention of such  
26 a provision.

## 27 **210 Supplying goods acquired for the purpose of re-supply**

- 28 (1) In a prosecution for a contravention of a provision of this Chapter  
29 that was committed by supplying goods in contravention of  
30 section 194 or 203, it is a defence if the defendant proves that:  
31 (a) the goods were acquired by the defendant for the purpose of  
32 re-supply; and  
33 (b) the goods were so acquired from a person who carried on in  
34 Australia a business of supplying such goods otherwise than  
35 as the agent of a person outside Australia; and  
36 (c) in the case of a contravention of section 194—the defendant:
-

- 1 (i) did not know, and could not with reasonable diligence  
2 have ascertained, that the goods did not comply with the  
3 safety standard to which the contravention relates; or  
4 (ii) relied in good faith on a representation by the person  
5 from whom the defendant acquired the goods that there  
6 was no safety standard for such goods; and  
7 (d) in the case of a contravention of section 203—the defendant:  
8 (i) did not know, and could not with reasonable diligence  
9 have ascertained, that the defendant had not complied  
10 with the information standard to which the  
11 contravention relates; or  
12 (ii) relied in good faith on a representation by the person  
13 from whom the defendant acquired the goods that there  
14 was no information standard for such goods.  
15 Note: Section 194 is about supply of consumer goods that do not comply  
16 with safety standards, and section 203 is about supply of goods that do  
17 not comply with information standards.

- 18 (2) A defendant is not entitled to rely on the defence provided by  
19 subsection (1) unless:  
20 (a) the court gives leave; or  
21 (b) the defendant has, not later than 7 days before the day on  
22 which the hearing of the proceeding commences, served on  
23 the person who instituted the proceeding a written notice  
24 identifying the person from whom the defendant acquired the  
25 goods.

26 **211 Supplying services acquired for the purpose of re-supply**

- 27 (1) In a prosecution for a contravention of a provision of this Chapter  
28 that was committed by supplying services in contravention of  
29 section 195 or 204, it is a defence if the defendant proves that:  
30 (a) the services were acquired by the defendant for the purpose  
31 of re-supply; and  
32 (b) the services were so acquired from a person who carried on  
33 in Australia a business of supplying such services otherwise  
34 than as the agent of a person outside Australia; and  
35 (c) in the case of a contravention of section 195—the defendant:  
36 (i) did not know, and could not with reasonable diligence  
37 have ascertained, that the services did not comply with  
38 the safety standard to which the contravention relates; or
-

- 1 (ii) relied in good faith on a representation by the person  
2 from whom the defendant acquired the services that  
3 there was no safety standard for such services; and  
4 (d) in the case of a contravention of section 204—the defendant:  
5 (i) did not know, and could not with reasonable diligence  
6 have ascertained, that the defendant had not complied  
7 with the information standard to which the  
8 contravention relates; or  
9 (ii) relied in good faith on a representation by the person  
10 from whom the defendant acquired the services that  
11 there was no information standard for such services.

12 Note: Section 195 is about supply of product related services that do not  
13 comply with safety standards, and section 204 is about supply of  
14 services that do not comply with information standards.

- 15 (2) A defendant is not entitled to rely on the defence provided by  
16 subsection (1) unless:  
17 (a) the court gives leave; or  
18 (b) the defendant has, not later than 7 days before the day on  
19 which the hearing of the proceeding commences, served on  
20 the person who instituted the proceeding a written notice  
21 identifying the person from whom the defendant acquired the  
22 services.

1

2  
3

## **Part 4-7—Miscellaneous**

4

### **212 Prosecutions to be commenced within 3 years**

5  
6  
7

A prosecution for an offence against a provision of this Chapter may be commenced at any time within 3 years after the commission of the offence.

8

### **213 Preference must be given to compensation for victims**

9

If a court considers that:

10

(a) it is appropriate to impose a fine on a person (the *defendant*) under this Chapter in relation to:

11

(i) a contravention of a provision of this Schedule; or

12

(ii) an attempt to contravene such a provision; or

13

(iii) aiding, abetting, counselling or procuring a person to contravene such a provision; or

14

15

(iv) inducing, or attempting to induce, a person, whether by threats or promises or otherwise, to contravene such a provision; or

16

17

18

(v) being in any way, directly or indirectly, knowingly

19

20

21

concerned in, or party to, the contravention by a person of such a provision; or

22

(vi) conspiring with others to contravene such a provision; and

23

24

(b) it is appropriate to order the defendant to pay compensation to a person who has suffered loss or damage as result of that contravention or conduct; and

25

26

27

(c) the defendant does not have sufficient financial resources to pay both the fine and the compensation;

28

29

30

the court must give preference to making an order for compensation.

31

### **214 Penalties for contraventions of the same nature etc.**

32

(1) If:

- 1 (a) a person is convicted of 2 or more offences constituted by, or  
2 relating to, contraventions of the same provision of this  
3 Chapter; and  
4 (b) the contraventions appear to the court:  
5 (i) to have been of the same nature or a substantially  
6 similar nature; and  
7 (ii) to have occurred at or about the same time;  
8 the court must not, in respect of the offences, impose on the person  
9 fines that, in the aggregate, exceed the maximum fine that would  
10 be applicable in respect of one offence by that person against that  
11 provision.
- 12 (2) This section applies whether or not the person is also convicted of  
13 an offence or offences constituted by, or relating to, another  
14 contravention or other contraventions of that provision that were of  
15 a different nature or occurred at a different time.

## 16 **215 Penalties for previous contraventions of the same nature etc.**

- 17 (1) If:  
18 (a) a person is convicted of an offence constituted by, or relating  
19 to, a contravention of a provision of this Chapter; and  
20 (b) a fine has, or fines have, previously been imposed on the  
21 person by the court for an offence or offences constituted by,  
22 or relating to, another contravention or other contraventions  
23 of the same provision; and  
24 (c) the contravention, or each of the contraventions, mentioned  
25 in paragraph (b) appear to the court:  
26 (i) to have been of the same nature as, or a substantially  
27 similar nature to, the contravention mentioned in  
28 paragraph (a); and  
29 (ii) to have occurred at or about the same time as the  
30 contravention mentioned in paragraph (a);  
31 the court must not, in respect of the offence mentioned in  
32 paragraph (a), impose on the person a fine that exceeds the amount  
33 (if any) by which the maximum fine applicable in respect of that  
34 offence is greater than the amount of the fine, or the sum of the  
35 amounts of the fines, referred to in paragraph (b).
- 36 (2) This section applies whether or not a fine has, or fines have, also  
37 previously been imposed on the person for an offence or offences
-



1 constituted by, or relating to, a contravention or contraventions of  
2 that provision that were of a different nature or occurred at a  
3 different time.

4 **216 Granting of injunctions etc.**

5 In proceedings against a person for a contravention of a provision  
6 of this Chapter, the court may:

- 7 (a) grant an injunction under Division 2 of Part 5-2 against the  
8 person in relation to:  
9 (i) the conduct that constitutes, or is alleged to constitute,  
10 the contravention; or  
11 (ii) other conduct of that kind; or  
12 (b) make an order under section 246, 247 or 248 in relation to the  
13 contravention.

14 **217 Criminal proceedings not to be brought for contraventions of**  
15 **Chapter 2 or 3**

16 Criminal proceedings do not lie against a person only because the  
17 person:

- 18 (a) has contravened a provision of Chapter 2 or 3; or  
19 (b) has attempted to contravene such a provision; or  
20 (c) has aided, abetted, counselled or procured a person to  
21 contravene such a provision; or  
22 (d) has induced, or attempted to induce, a person, whether by  
23 threats or promises or otherwise, to contravene such a  
24 provision; or  
25 (e) has been in any way, directly or indirectly, knowingly  
26 concerned in, or party to, the contravention by a person of  
27 such a provision; or  
28 (f) has conspired with others to contravene such a provision.

1

## Chapter 5—Enforcement and remedies

2

3

### Part 5-1—Enforcement

4

#### Division 1—Undertakings

5

##### 218 Regulator may accept undertakings

6

(1) The regulator may accept a written undertaking given by a person for the purposes of this section in connection with a matter in relation to which the regulator has a power or function under this Schedule.

7

8

9

10

(2) The person may, with the consent of the regulator, withdraw or vary the undertaking at any time.

11

12

(3) If the regulator considers that the person who gave the undertaking has breached any of its terms, the regulator may apply to a court for an order under subsection (4).

13

14

15

(4) If the court is satisfied that the person has breached a term of the undertaking, the court may make all or any of the following orders:

16

17

(a) an order directing the person to comply with that term of the undertaking;

18

19

(b) an order directing the person to pay to the Commonwealth, or to a State or Territory, an amount up to the amount of any financial benefit that the person has obtained directly or indirectly and that is reasonably attributable to the breach;

20

21

22

(c) any order that the court considers appropriate directing the person to compensate any other person who has suffered loss or damage as a result of the breach;

23

24

25

26

(d) any other order that the court considers appropriate.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35

## **Division 2—Substantiation notices**

### **219 Regulator may require claims to be substantiated etc.**

- (1) This section applies if a person has, in trade or commerce, made a claim or representation promoting, or apparently intended to promote:
  - (a) a supply, or possible supply, of goods or services by the person or another person; or
  - (b) a sale or grant, or possible sale or grant, of an interest in land by the person or another person; or
  - (c) employment that is to be, or may be, offered by the person or another person.
  
- (2) The regulator may give the person who made the claim or representation a written notice that requires the person to do one or more of the following:
  - (a) give information and/or produce documents to the regulator that could be capable of substantiating or supporting the claim or representation;
  - (b) if the claim or representation relates to a supply, or possible supply, of goods or services by the person or another person—give information and/or produce documents to the regulator that could be capable of substantiating:
    - (i) the quantities in which; and
    - (ii) the period for which;the person or other person is or will be able to make such a supply (whether or not the claim or representation relates to those quantities or that period);
  - (c) give information and/or produce documents to the regulator that are of a kind specified in the notice;within 21 days after the notice is given to the person who made the claim or representation.
  
- (3) Any kind of information or documents that the regulator specifies under subsection (2)(c) must be a kind that the regulator is satisfied is relevant to:
  - (a) substantiating or supporting the claim or representation; or

- 1 (b) if the claim or representation relates to a supply, or possible  
2 supply, of goods or services by the person or another  
3 person—substantiating the quantities in which, or the period  
4 for which, the person or other person is or will be able to  
5 make such a supply.
- 6 (4) The notice must:
- 7 (a) name the person to whom it is given; and  
8 (b) specify the claim or representation to which it relates; and  
9 (c) explain the effect of sections 220, 221 and 222.
- 10 (5) The notice may relate to more than one claim or representation that  
11 the person has made.
- 12 (6) This section does not apply to a person who made the claim or  
13 representation if the person:
- 14 (a) is an information provider; and  
15 (b) made the claim or representation by publishing it on behalf of  
16 another person in the course of carrying on a business of  
17 providing information; and  
18 (c) does not have a commercial relationship with the other  
19 person other than for the purpose of:
- 20 (i) publishing claims or representations promoting, or  
21 apparently intended to promote, the other person's  
22 business or other activities; or  
23 (ii) the other person supplying goods or services, or selling  
24 or granting interests in land to the person.

## 25 **220 Extending periods for complying with substantiation notices**

- 26 (1) A person who has been given a substantiation notice may, at any  
27 time within 21 days after the notice was given to the person by the  
28 regulator, apply in writing to the regulator for an extension of the  
29 period for complying with the notice.
- 30 (2) The regulator may, by written notice given to the person, extend  
31 the period within which the person must comply with the notice.

## 32 **221 Compliance with substantiation notices**

- 33 (1) A person who is given a substantiation notice must comply with it  
34 within the substantiation notice compliance period for the notice.

1 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
2 subsection.

- 3 (2) The *substantiation notice compliance period* for a substantiation  
4 notice is:  
5 (a) the period of 21 days specified in the notice; or  
6 (b) if the period for complying with the notice has been extended  
7 under section 220—the period as so extended;  
8 and includes (if an application has been made under section 220(1)  
9 for an extension of the period for complying with the notice) the  
10 period up until the time when the applicant is given notice of the  
11 regulator’s decision on the application.
- 12 (3) Despite subsection (1), an individual may refuse or fail to give  
13 particular information or produce a particular document in  
14 compliance with a substantiation notice on the ground that the  
15 information or production of the document might tend to  
16 incriminate the individual or to expose the individual to a penalty.

17 **222 False or misleading information etc.**

- 18 (1) A person must not, in compliance or purported compliance with a  
19 substantiation notice given by the regulator:  
20 (a) give to the regulator false or misleading information; or  
21 (b) produce to the regulator documents that contain false or  
22 misleading information.

23 Note: A pecuniary penalty may be imposed for a contravention of this  
24 subsection.

- 25 (2) This section does not apply to:  
26 (a) information that the person could not have known was false  
27 or misleading; or  
28 (b) the production to the regulator of a document containing false  
29 or misleading information if the document is accompanied by  
30 a statement of the person that the information is false or  
31 misleading.

1

2 **Division 3—Public warning notices**

3 **223 Regulator may issue a public warning notice**

4 (1) The regulator may issue to the public a written notice containing a  
5 warning about the conduct of a person if:

6 (a) the regulator has reasonable grounds to suspect that the  
7 conduct may constitute a contravention of a provision of  
8 Chapter 2, 3 or 4; and

9 (b) the regulator is satisfied that one or more other persons has  
10 suffered, or is likely to suffer, detriment as a result of the  
11 conduct; and

12 (c) the regulator is satisfied that it is in the public interest to  
13 issue the notice.

14 (2) Without limiting subsection (1), if:

15 (a) a person refuses to respond to a substantiation notice given  
16 by the regulator to the person, or fails to respond to the notice  
17 before the end of the substantiation notice compliance period  
18 for the notice; and

19 (b) the regulator is satisfied that it is in the public interest to  
20 issue a notice under this subsection;

21 the regulator may issue to the public a written notice containing a  
22 warning that the person has refused or failed to respond to the  
23 substantiation notice within that period, and specifying the matter  
24 to which the substantiation notice related.

1

2 **Part 5-2—Remedies**

3 **Division 1—Pecuniary penalties**

4 **224 Pecuniary penalties**

5

(1) If a court is satisfied that a person:

6

(a) has contravened any of the following provisions:

7

(i) a provision of Part 2-2 (which is about unconscionable conduct);

8

9

(ii) a provision of Part 3-1 (which is about unfair practices);

10

(iii) section 66(2) (which is about display notices);

11

(iv) a provision (other than section 85) of Division 2 of Part 3-2 (which is about unsolicited consumer agreements);

12

13

(v) a provision (other than section 96(2)) of Division 3 of Part 3-2 (which is about lay-by agreements);

14

15

(vi) section 100(1) or (3) or 101(3) or (4) (which are about proof of transactions and itemised bills);

16

17

(vii) section 102(2) or 103(2) (which are about prescribed requirements for warranties and repairers);

18

19

(viii) section 106(1), (2), (3) or (5), 107(1) or (2), 118(1), (2), (3) or (5), 119(1) or (2), 125(4), 127(1) or (2), 128(2) or (6), 131(1) or 132(1) (which are about safety of consumer goods and product related services);

20

21

22

(ix) section 136(1), (2) or (3) or 137(1) or (2) (which are about information standards);

24

25

(x) section 221(1) or 222(1) (which are about substantiation notices); or

26

27

28

(b) has attempted to contravene such a provision; or

29

(c) has aided, abetted, counselled or procured a person to contravene such a provision; or

30

31

(d) has induced, or attempted to induce, a person, whether by threats or promises or otherwise, to contravene such a provision; or

32

33

- 1 (e) has been in any way, directly or indirectly, knowingly  
 2 concerned in, or party to, the contravention by a person of  
 3 such a provision; or  
 4 (f) has conspired with others to contravene such a provision;  
 5 the court may order the person to pay to the Commonwealth, State  
 6 or Territory, as the case may be, such pecuniary penalty, in respect  
 7 of each act or omission by the person to which this section applies,  
 8 as the court determines to be appropriate.
- 9 (2) In determining the appropriate pecuniary penalty, the court must  
 10 have regard to all relevant matters including:  
 11 (a) the nature and extent of the act or omission and of any loss or  
 12 damage suffered as a result of the act or omission; and  
 13 (b) the circumstances in which the act or omission took place;  
 14 and  
 15 (c) whether the person has previously been found by a court in  
 16 proceedings under Chapter 4 or this Part to have engaged in  
 17 any similar conduct.
- 18 (3) The pecuniary penalty payable under subsection (1) is not to  
 19 exceed the amount worked out using the following table:  
 20

<b>Amount of pecuniary penalty</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>For each act or omission to which this section applies that relates to ...</b>	<b>the pecuniary penalty is not to exceed ...</b>
1	a provision of Part 2-2	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1.1 million; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
2	a provision of Part 3-1 (other than section 47(1))	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1.1 million; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
3	section 47(1)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$5,000; or (b) if the person is not a



<b>Amount of pecuniary penalty</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>For each act or omission to which this section applies that relates to ...</b>	<b>the pecuniary penalty is not to exceed ...</b>
		body corporate—\$1,000.
4	section 66(2)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.
5	a provision of Division 2 of Part 3-2 (other than section 85)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.
6	a provision of Division 3 of Part 3-2 (other than section 96(2))	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$30,000; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$6,000.
7	section 100(1) or (3) or 101(3) or (4)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$15,000; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$3,000.
8	section 102(2) or 103(2)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$50,000; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$10,000.
9	section 106(1), (2), (3) or (5), 107(1) or (2), 118(1), (2), (3) or (5) or 119(1) or (2)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1.1 million; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
10	section 125(4)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$16,500; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$3,300.
11	section 127(1) or (2)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1.1 million; or

<b>Amount of pecuniary penalty</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>For each act or omission to which this section applies that relates to ...</b>	<b>the pecuniary penalty is not to exceed ...</b>
		(b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
12	section 128(2) or (6), 131(1) or 132(1)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$16,500; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$3,300.
13	section 136(1), (2) or (3) or 137(1) or (2)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$1.1 million; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$220,000.
14	section 221(1)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$16,500; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$3,300.
15	section 222(1)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—\$27,500; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—\$5,500.

- 1 (4) If conduct constitutes a contravention of 2 or more provisions  
2 referred to in subsection (1)(a):  
3 (a) a proceeding may be instituted under this Schedule against a  
4 person in relation to the contravention of any one or more of  
5 the provisions; but  
6 (b) a person is not liable to more than one pecuniary penalty  
7 under this section in respect of the same conduct.

## 8 **225 Pecuniary penalties and offences**

- 9 (1) A court must not make an order under section 224 against a person  
10 in relation to either of the following matters (a **consumer**  
11 **protection breach**):  
12 (a) a contravention of a provision referred to in  
13 section 224(1)(a);

- 1 (b) conduct referred to in section 224(1)(b), (c), (d), (e) or (f)  
2 that relates to a contravention of such a provision;  
3 if the person has been convicted of an offence constituted by  
4 conduct that is substantially the same as the conduct constituting  
5 the consumer protection breach.
- 6 (2) Proceedings for an order under section 224 against a person in  
7 relation to a consumer protection breach are stayed if:  
8 (a) criminal proceedings are started or have already been started  
9 against the person for an offence; and  
10 (b) the offence is constituted by conduct that is substantially the  
11 same as the conduct alleged to constitute the consumer  
12 protection breach.
- 13 The proceedings for the order may be resumed if the person is not  
14 convicted of the offence. Otherwise, the proceedings are dismissed.
- 15 (3) Criminal proceedings may be started against a person for conduct  
16 that is substantially the same as conduct constituting a consumer  
17 protection breach regardless of whether an order under section 224  
18 has been made against the person in respect of the breach.
- 19 (4) Evidence of information given, or evidence of the production of  
20 documents, by an individual is not admissible in criminal  
21 proceedings against the individual if:  
22 (a) the individual previously gave the evidence or produced the  
23 documents in proceedings for an order under section 224  
24 against the individual in relation to a consumer protection  
25 breach (whether or not the order was made); and  
26 (b) the conduct alleged to constitute the offence is substantially  
27 the same as the conduct that was claimed to constitute the  
28 consumer protection breach.
- 29 However, this does not apply to a criminal proceeding in respect of  
30 the falsity of the evidence given by the individual in the  
31 proceedings for the order.

## 32 **226 Defence**

- 33 If, in proceedings under section 224 against a person other than a  
34 body corporate, it appears to a court that the person has, or may  
35 have:  
36 (a) engaged in conduct in contravention of a provision referred  
37 to in subsection (1)(a) of that section; or
-

- 1 (b) engaged in conduct referred to in subsection (1)(b), (c), (d),  
2 (e) or (f) of that section that relates to a contravention of such  
3 a provision;  
4 but that the person acted honestly and reasonably and, having  
5 regard to all the circumstances of the case, ought fairly to be  
6 excused, the court may relieve the person either wholly or partly  
7 from liability to a pecuniary penalty under that section.

8 **227 Preference must be given to compensation for victims**

9 If a court considers that:

- 10 (a) it is appropriate to order a person (the *defendant*) to pay a  
11 pecuniary penalty under section 224 in relation to:  
12 (i) a contravention of a provision referred to in  
13 subsection (1)(a) of that section; or  
14 (ii) conduct referred to in subsection (1)(b), (c), (d), (e) or  
15 (f) of that section that relates to a contravention such a  
16 provision; and  
17 (b) it is appropriate to order the defendant to pay compensation  
18 to a person who has suffered loss or damage as result of that  
19 contravention or conduct; and  
20 (c) the defendant does not have sufficient financial resources to  
21 pay both the pecuniary penalty and the compensation;  
22 the court must give preference to making an order for  
23 compensation.

24 **228 Civil action for recovery of pecuniary penalties**

- 25 (1) The regulator may institute a proceeding in a court for the recovery  
26 on behalf of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory, as the case  
27 may be, of a pecuniary penalty referred to in section 224.  
28 (2) A proceeding under subsection (1) may be commenced at any time  
29 within 6 years after the contravention or conduct.

30 **229 Indemnification of officers**

- 31 (1) A body corporate (the *first body*), or a body corporate related to the  
32 first body, commits an offence if it indemnifies a person (whether  
33 by agreement or by making a payment and whether directly or  
34 through an interposed entity) against either of the following

1 liabilities incurred as an officer (within the meaning of the  
2 *Corporations Act 2001*) of the first body:

- 3 (a) a liability to pay a pecuniary penalty under section 224;  
4 (b) legal costs incurred in defending or resisting proceedings in  
5 which the person is found to have such a liability.

6 Penalty: \$2,750.

- 7 (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the outcome of proceedings is  
8 the outcome of the proceedings and any appeal in relation to the  
9 proceedings.

10 **230 Certain indemnities not authorised and certain documents void**

- 11 (1) Section 229 does not authorise anything that would otherwise be  
12 unlawful.  
13 (2) Anything that purports to indemnify a person against a liability is  
14 void to the extent that it contravenes section 229.

15 **231 Application of section 229 to a person other than a body**  
16 **corporate**

17 If, as a result of the operation of Part 2.4 of the *Criminal Code*, a  
18 person other than a body corporate is:

- 19 (a) convicted of an offence (the *relevant offence*) against  
20 section 229(1) of this Schedule; or  
21 (b) convicted of an offence (the *relevant offence*) against  
22 section 11.4 of the *Criminal Code* in relation to an offence  
23 referred to in section 229(1) of this Schedule;

24 the relevant offence is taken to be punishable on conviction by a  
25 fine not exceeding \$550.

1

2 **Division 2—Injunctions**

3 **232 Injunctions**

- 4 (1) A court may grant an injunction, in such terms as the court  
5 considers appropriate, if the court is satisfied that a person has  
6 engaged, or is proposing to engage, in conduct that constitutes or  
7 would constitute:
- 8 (a) a contravention of a provision of Chapter 2, 3 or 4; or
  - 9 (b) attempting to contravene such a provision; or
  - 10 (c) aiding, abetting, counselling or procuring a person to  
11 contravene such a provision; or
  - 12 (d) inducing, or attempting to induce, whether by threats,  
13 promises or otherwise, a person to contravene such a  
14 provision; or
  - 15 (e) being in any way, directly or indirectly, knowingly concerned  
16 in, or party to, the contravention by a person of such a  
17 provision; or
  - 18 (f) conspiring with others to contravene such a provision.
- 19 (2) The court may grant the injunction on application by the regulator  
20 or any other person.
- 21 (3) Subsection (1) applies in relation to conduct constituted by  
22 applying or relying on, or purporting to apply or rely on, a term of  
23 a consumer contract that has been declared under section 250 to be  
24 an unfair term as if the conduct were a contravention of a provision  
25 of Chapter 2.
- 26 (4) The power of the court to grant an injunction under subsection (1)  
27 restraining a person from engaging in conduct may be exercised:
- 28 (a) whether or not it appears to the court that the person intends  
29 to engage again, or to continue to engage, in conduct of a  
30 kind referred to in that subsection; and
  - 31 (b) whether or not the person has previously engaged in conduct  
32 of that kind; and
  - 33 (c) whether or not there is an imminent danger of substantial  
34 damage to any other person if the person engages in conduct  
35 of that kind.

- 1 (5) Without limiting subsection (1), the court may grant an injunction  
2 under that subsection restraining a person from carrying on a  
3 business or supplying goods or services (whether or not as part of,  
4 or incidental to, the carrying on of another business):  
5 (a) for a specified period; or  
6 (b) except on specified terms and conditions.
- 7 (6) Without limiting subsection (1), the court may grant an injunction  
8 under that subsection requiring a person to do any of the following:  
9 (a) refund money;  
10 (b) transfer property;  
11 (c) honour a promise;  
12 (d) destroy or dispose of goods.
- 13 (7) The power of the court to grant an injunction under subsection (1)  
14 requiring a person to do an act or thing may be exercised:  
15 (a) whether or not it appears to the court that the person intends  
16 to refuse or fail again, or to continue to refuse or fail, to do  
17 that act or thing; and  
18 (b) whether or not the person has previously refused or failed to  
19 do that act or thing; and  
20 (c) whether or not there is an imminent danger of substantial  
21 damage to any other person if the person refuses or fails to do  
22 that act or thing.

23 **233 Consent injunctions**

24 If an application is made under section 232, the court may, if it  
25 considers that it is appropriate to do so, grant an injunction under  
26 this section by consent of all the parties to the proceedings,  
27 whether or not the court is satisfied as required by section 232(1).

28 **234 Interim injunctions**

- 29 (1) If an application is made under section 232, the court may, if it  
30 considers it is desirable to do so, grant an interim injunction under  
31 this subsection pending the determination of the application.
- 32 (2) If a responsible Minister or the regulator made the application  
33 under section 232, the court must not require the applicant or any

1 other person to give any undertakings as to damages as a condition  
2 of granting the interim injunction.

3 (3) If:

4 (a) in a case to which subsection (2) does not apply the court  
5 would, but for this subsection, require a person to give an  
6 undertaking as to damages or costs; and

7 (b) a responsible Minister gives the undertaking;  
8 the court must accept the undertaking by the responsible Minister  
9 and must not require a further undertaking from any other person.

## 10 **235 Variation and discharge of injunctions**

11 A court may vary or discharge an injunction (including an interim  
12 injunction) that it has granted under this Division.



1

2 **Division 3—Damages**

3 **236 Actions for damages**

4

(1) If:

5

(a) a person (the *claimant*) suffers loss or damage because of the  
conduct of another person; and

6

7

(b) the conduct contravened a provision of Chapter 2 or 3;

8

the claimant may recover the amount of the loss or damage by  
action against that other person, or against any person involved in  
the contravention.

9

10

11

(2) An action under subsection (1) may be commenced at any time

12

within 6 years after the day on which the cause of action that

13

relates to the conduct accrued.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33

**Division 4—Compensation orders etc. for injured persons  
and orders for non-party consumers**

**Subdivision A—Compensation orders etc. for injured persons**

**237 Compensation orders etc. on application by an injured person  
or the regulator**

- (1) A court may:
- (a) on application of a person (the *injured person*) who has suffered, or is likely to suffer, loss or damage because of the conduct of another person that:
    - (i) was engaged in a contravention of a provision of Chapter 2, 3 or 4; or
    - (ii) constitutes applying or relying on, or purporting to apply or rely on, a term of a consumer contract that has been declared under section 250 to be an unfair term; or
  - (b) on the application of the regulator made on behalf of one or more such injured persons;
- make such order or orders as the court thinks appropriate against the person who engaged in the conduct, or a person involved in that conduct.

Note 1: For applications for an order or orders under this subsection, see section 242.  
Note 2: The orders that the court may make include all or any of the orders set out in section 243.

- (2) The order must be an order that the court considers will:
- (a) compensate the injured person, or any such injured persons, in whole or in part for the loss or damage; or
  - (b) prevent or reduce the loss or damage suffered, or likely to be suffered, by the injured person or any such injured persons.
- (3) An application under subsection (1) may be made at any time within 6 years after the day on which:
- (a) if subsection (1)(a)(i) applies—the cause of action that relates to the conduct referred to in that subsection accrued; or

- 1 (b) if subsection (1)(a)(ii) applies—the declaration referred to in  
2 that subsection is made.

3 **238 Compensation orders etc. arising out of other proceedings**

- 4 (1) If a court finds, in a proceeding instituted under a provision of  
5 Chapter 4 or this Chapter (other than this section), that a person  
6 (the *injured person*) who is a party to the proceeding has suffered,  
7 or is likely to suffer, loss or damage because of the conduct of  
8 another person that:  
9 (a) was engaged in a contravention of a provision of Chapter 2, 3  
10 or 4; or  
11 (b) constitutes applying or relying on, or purporting to apply or  
12 rely on, a term of a consumer contract that has been declared  
13 under section 250 to be an unfair term;  
14 the court may make such order or orders as it thinks appropriate  
15 against the person who engaged in the conduct, or a person  
16 involved in that conduct.

17 Note: The orders that the court may make include all or any of the orders set  
18 out in section 243.

- 19 (2) The order must be an order that the court considers will:  
20 (a) compensate the injured person in whole or in part for the loss  
21 or damage; or  
22 (b) prevent or reduce the loss or damage.

23 **Subdivision B—Orders for non-party consumers**

24 **239 Orders to redress etc. loss or damage suffered by non-party**  
25 **consumers**

- 26 (1) If:  
27 (a) a person:  
28 (i) engaged in conduct (the *contravening conduct*) in  
29 contravention of a provision of Chapter 2, Part 3-1,  
30 Division 2, 3 or 4 of Part 3-2 or Chapter 4; or  
31 (ii) is a party to a consumer contract who is advantaged by a  
32 term (the *declared term*) of the contract in relation to  
33 which a court has made a declaration under section 250;  
34 and

- 1 (b) the contravening conduct or declared term caused, or is likely  
2 to cause, a class of persons to suffer loss or damage; and  
3 (c) the class includes persons who are non-party consumers in  
4 relation to the contravening conduct or declared term;  
5 a court may, on the application of the regulator, make such order or  
6 orders (other than an award of damages) as the court thinks  
7 appropriate against a person referred to in subsection (2) of this  
8 section.

9 Note 1: For applications for an order or orders under this subsection, see  
10 section 242.

11 Note 2: The orders that the court may make include all or any of the orders set  
12 out in section 243.

- 13 (2) An order under subsection (1) may be made against:  
14 (a) if subsection (1)(a)(i) applies—the person who engaged in  
15 the contravening conduct, or a person involved in that  
16 conduct; or  
17 (b) if subsection (1)(a)(ii) applies—a party to the contract who is  
18 advantaged by the declared term.
- 19 (3) The order must be an order that the court considers will:  
20 (a) redress, in whole or in part, the loss or damage suffered by  
21 the non-party consumers in relation to the contravening  
22 conduct or declared term; or  
23 (b) prevent or reduce the loss or damage suffered, or likely to be  
24 suffered, by the non-party consumers in relation to the  
25 contravening conduct or declared term.
- 26 (4) An application under subsection (1) may be made at any time  
27 within 6 years after the day on which:  
28 (a) if subsection (1)(a)(i) applies—the cause of action that relates  
29 to the contravening conduct accrued; or  
30 (b) if subsection (1)(a)(ii) applies—the declaration is made.

31 **240 Determining whether to make a redress order etc. for non-party**  
32 **consumers**

- 33 (1) In determining whether to make an order under section 239(1)  
34 against a person referred to in section 239(2)(a), the court may  
35 have regard to the conduct of the person, and of the non-party

- 1 consumers in relation to the contravening conduct, since the  
2 contravention occurred.
- 3 (2) In determining whether to make an order under section 239(1)  
4 against a person referred to in section 239(2)(b), the court may  
5 have regard to the conduct of the person, and of the non-party  
6 consumers in relation to the declared term, since the declaration  
7 was made.
- 8 (3) In determining whether to make an order under section 239(1), the  
9 court need not make a finding about either of the following  
10 matters:
- 11 (a) which persons are non-party consumers in relation to the  
12 contravening conduct or declared term;
- 13 (b) the nature of the loss or damage suffered, or likely to be  
14 suffered, by such persons.

15 **241 When a non-party consumer is bound by a redress order etc.**

- 16 (1) A non-party consumer is bound by an order made under  
17 section 239(1) against a person if:
- 18 (a) the loss or damage suffered, or likely to be suffered, by the  
19 non-party consumer in relation to the contravening conduct,  
20 or the declared term, to which the order relates has been  
21 redressed, prevented or reduced in accordance with the order;  
22 and
- 23 (b) the non-party consumer has accepted the redress, prevention  
24 or reduction.
- 25 (2) Any other order made under section 239(1) that relates to that loss  
26 or damage has no effect in relation to the non-party consumer.
- 27 (3) Despite any other provision of:
- 28 (a) this Schedule; or  
29 (b) any other law of the Commonwealth, or a State or a  
30 Territory;
- 31 no claim, action or demand may be made or taken against the  
32 person by the non-party consumer in relation to that loss or  
33 damage.

1       **Subdivision C—Miscellaneous**

2       **242 Applications for orders**

- 3               (1) An application may be made under section 237(1) or 239(1) even if  
4               an enforcement proceeding in relation to the conduct, or the term  
5               of a consumer contract, referred to in that subsection has not been  
6               instituted.
- 7               (2) The regulator must not make an application under  
8               section 237(1)(b) on behalf of one or more persons unless those  
9               persons have consented in writing to the making of the application.

10       **243 Kinds of orders that may be made**

11               Without limiting section 237(1), 238(1) or 239(1), the orders that a  
12               court may make under any of those sections against a person (the  
13               *respondent*) include all or any of the following:

- 14               (a) an order declaring the whole or any part of a contract made  
15               between the respondent and a person (the *injured person*)  
16               who suffered, or is likely to suffer, the loss or damage  
17               referred to in that section, or of a collateral arrangement  
18               relating to such a contract:  
19               (i) to be void; and  
20               (ii) if the court thinks fit—to have been void ab initio or  
21               void at all times on and after such date as is specified in  
22               the order (which may be a date that is before the date on  
23               which the order is made);
- 24               (b) an order:  
25               (i) varying such a contract or arrangement in such manner  
26               as is specified in the order; and  
27               (ii) if the court thinks fit—declaring the contract or  
28               arrangement to have had effect as so varied on and after  
29               such date as is specified in the order (which may be a  
30               date that is before the date on which the order is made);
- 31               (c) an order refusing to enforce any or all of the provisions of  
32               such a contract or arrangement;
- 33               (d) an order directing the respondent to refund money or return  
34               property to the injured person;

- 1 (e) except if the order is to be made under section 239(1)—an  
2 order directing the respondent to pay the injured person the  
3 amount of the loss or damage;
- 4 (f) an order directing the respondent, at his or her own expense,  
5 to repair, or provide parts for, goods that had been supplied  
6 by the respondent to the injured person;
- 7 (g) an order directing the respondent, at his or her own expense,  
8 to supply specified services to the injured person;
- 9 (h) an order, in relation to an instrument creating or transferring  
10 an interest in land, directing the respondent to execute an  
11 instrument that:
- 12 (i) varies, or has the effect of varying, the first mentioned  
13 instrument; or
- 14 (ii) terminates or otherwise affects, or has the effect of  
15 terminating or otherwise affecting, the operation or  
16 effect of the first mentioned instrument.

17 **244 Power of a court to make orders**

18 A court may make an order under Subdivision A or B of this  
19 Division whether or not the court:

- 20 (a) grants an injunction under Division 2 of this Part; or  
21 (b) makes an order under section 236, 246, 247 or 248.

22 **245 Interaction with other provisions**

23 Subdivisions A and B of this Division do not limit the generality of  
24 Division 2 of this Part.

1

2 **Division 5—Other remedies**

3 **246 Non-punitive orders**

- 4 (1) A court may, on application of the regulator, make one or more of  
5 the orders mentioned in subsection (2) in relation to a person who  
6 has engaged in conduct that:
- 7 (a) contravenes a provision of Chapter 2, 3 or 4; or
  - 8 (b) constitutes an involvement in a contravention of such a  
9 provision.
- 10 (2) The court may make the following orders in relation to the person  
11 who has engaged in the conduct:
- 12 (a) an order directing the person to perform a service that is  
13 specified in the order, and that relates to the conduct, for the  
14 benefit of the community or a section of the community;
  - 15 (b) an order for the purpose of ensuring that the person does not  
16 engage in the conduct, similar conduct, or related conduct,  
17 during the period of the order (which must not be longer than  
18 3 years) including:
    - 19 (i) an order directing the person to establish a compliance  
20 program for employees or other persons involved in the  
21 person's business, being a program designed to ensure  
22 their awareness of the responsibilities and obligations in  
23 relation to such conduct; and
    - 24 (ii) an order directing the person to establish an education  
25 and training program for employees or other persons  
26 involved in the person's business, being a program  
27 designed to ensure their awareness of the  
28 responsibilities and obligations in relation to such  
29 conduct; and
    - 30 (iii) an order directing the person to revise the internal  
31 operations of the person's business which led to the  
32 person engaging in such conduct;
  - 33 (c) an order requiring the person to disclose, in the way and to  
34 the persons specified in the order, such information as is so  
35 specified, being information that the person has possession of  
36 or access to;



- 1 (d) an order requiring the person to publish, at the person's  
2 expense and in the way specified in the order, an  
3 advertisement in the terms specified in, or determined in  
4 accordance with, the order.

5 Note: The following are examples of orders that the court may make under  
6 subsection (2)(a):

- 7 (a) an order requiring a person who has made false representations to  
8 make available a training video which explains advertising  
9 obligations under this Schedule;  
10 (b) an order requiring a person who has engaged in misleading or  
11 deceptive conduct in relation to a product to carry out a  
12 community awareness program to address the needs of  
13 consumers when purchasing the product.

- 14 (3) This section does not limit a court's powers under any other  
15 provision of this Schedule.

## 16 **247 Adverse publicity orders**

- 17 (1) A court may, on application of the regulator, make an adverse  
18 publicity order in relation to a person who:

- 19 (a) has contravened a provision of Part 2-2 or Chapter 3; or  
20 (b) has committed an offence against Chapter 4.

- 21 (2) An *adverse publicity order* in relation to a person is an order that  
22 requires the person:

- 23 (a) to disclose, in the way and to the persons specified in the  
24 order, such information as is so specified, being information  
25 that the person has possession of or access to; and  
26 (b) to publish, at the person's expense and in the way specified  
27 in the order, an advertisement in the terms specified in, or  
28 determined in accordance with, the order.

- 29 (3) This section does not limit a court's powers under any other  
30 provision of this Schedule.

## 31 **248 Order disqualifying a person from managing corporations**

- 32 (1) A court may, on application of the regulator, make an order  
33 disqualifying a person from managing corporations for a period  
34 that the court considers appropriate if:

- 1 (a) the court is satisfied that the person has contravened, has  
2 attempted to contravene or has been involved in a  
3 contravention of any of the following provisions:  
4 (i) a provision of Part 2-2 (which is about unconscionable  
5 conduct);  
6 (ii) a provision of Part 3-1 (which is about unfair practices);  
7 (iii) a provision (other than section 85) of Division 2 of  
8 Part 3-2 (which is about unsolicited consumer  
9 agreements);  
10 (iv) section 106(1), (2), (3) or (5), 107(1) or (2), 118(1), (2),  
11 (3) or (5), 119(1) or (2), 125(4), 127(1) or (2), 128(2) or  
12 (6), 131(1) or 132(1) (which are about safety of  
13 consumer goods and product related services);  
14 (v) section 136(1), (2) or (3) or 137(1) or (2) (which are  
15 about information standards);  
16 (vi) a provision of Chapter 4 (which is about offences); and  
17 (b) the court is satisfied that the disqualification is justified.

18 Note: Section 206EA of the *Corporations Act 2001* provides that a person is  
19 disqualified from managing corporations if a court order is in force  
20 under this section. That Act contains various consequences for persons  
21 so disqualified.

22 (2) In determining under subsection (1) whether the disqualification is  
23 justified, the court may have regard to:

- 24 (a) the person's conduct in relation to the management, business  
25 or property of any corporation; and  
26 (b) any other matters that the court considers appropriate.

27 (3) If the court makes an order under subsection (1), the regulator  
28 must:

- 29 (a) notify ASIC; and  
30 (b) give ASIC a copy of any such order.

31 Note: ASIC must keep a register of persons who have been disqualified from  
32 managing corporations: see section 1274AA of the *Corporations Act*  
33 *2001*.

34 (4) For the purposes of this Schedule (other than this section or  
35 section 249), an order under this section is not a penalty.

1     **249 Privilege against exposure to penalty or forfeiture—**  
2             **disqualification from managing corporations**

- 3             (1) In a civil or criminal proceeding under, or arising out of, this  
4                 Schedule, a person is not entitled to refuse or fail to comply with a  
5                 requirement:  
6                     (a) to answer a question or give information; or  
7                     (b) to produce a document or any other thing; or  
8                     (c) to do any other act;  
9                 on the ground that the answer or information, production of the  
10                document or other thing, or doing that other act, as the case may  
11                be, might tend to expose the person to a penalty (including  
12                forfeiture) by way of an order under section 248.
- 13            (2) Subsection (1) applies whether or not the person is a defendant in  
14                the proceeding or in any other proceeding.
- 15            (3) A person is not entitled to refuse or fail to comply with a  
16                requirement under this Schedule:  
17                     (a) to answer a question or give information; or  
18                     (b) to produce a document or any other thing; or  
19                     (c) to do any other act;  
20                on the ground that the answer or information, production of the  
21                document or other thing, or doing that other act, as the case may  
22                be, might tend to expose the person to a penalty (including  
23                forfeiture) by way of an order under section 248.

24     **250 Declarations relating to consumer contracts**

- 25            (1) A court may, on the application of a party to a consumer contract  
26                or on the application of the regulator, declare that a term of such a  
27                contract is an unfair term.
- 28            (2) Subsection (1) does not apply unless the consumer contract is a  
29                standard form contract.
- 30            (3) Subsection (1) does not limit any other power of the court to make  
31                declarations.

1

2 **Division 6—Defences**

3 **251 Publication of advertisement in the ordinary course of business**

4 (1) This section applies to a proceeding under this Part in relation to a  
5 contravention of a provision of Part 2-1 or 2-2 or Chapter 3 if the  
6 contravention was committed by the publication of an  
7 advertisement.

8 (2) In the proceeding, it is a defence if the defendant proves that:

- 9 (a) the defendant is a person whose business it is to publish or  
10 arrange for the publication of advertisements; and  
11 (b) the defendant received the advertisement for publication in  
12 the ordinary course of business; and  
13 (c) the defendant did not know, and had no reason to suspect,  
14 that its publication would amount to a contravention of such  
15 a provision.

16 **252 Supplying consumer goods for the purpose of re-supply**

17 (1) This section applies to a proceeding under this Part in relation to a  
18 contravention of a provision of Part 2-1 or 2-2 or Chapter 3  
19 committed by:

- 20 (a) the supplying of consumer goods that did not comply with a  
21 safety standard for such goods; or  
22 (b) the supplying of consumer goods by a supplier who did not  
23 comply with an information standard for such goods.

24 (2) In the proceeding, it is a defence if the defendant proves that:

- 25 (a) the consumer goods were acquired by the defendant for the  
26 purpose of re-supply; and  
27 (b) the consumer goods were so acquired from a person who  
28 carried on in Australia a business of supplying such goods  
29 otherwise than as the agent of a person outside Australia; and  
30 (c) either:  
31 (i) the defendant did not know, and could not with  
32 reasonable diligence have ascertained, that the consumer  
33 goods did not comply with that safety standard, or that

- 1 the defendant had not complied with that information  
2 standard, as the case may be; or
- 3 (ii) the defendant relied in good faith on a representation by  
4 the person from whom the defendant acquired the goods  
5 that there was no safety standard or information  
6 standard, as the case may be, for such consumer goods.
- 7 (3) A defendant is not entitled to rely on the defence provided by  
8 subsection (2) unless:
- 9 (a) the court gives leave; or
- 10 (b) the defendant has, not later than 7 days before the day on  
11 which the hearing of the proceeding commences, served on  
12 the person who instituted the proceeding a written notice  
13 identifying the person from whom the defendant acquired the  
14 consumer goods.

15 **253 Supplying product related services for the purpose of re-supply**

- 16 (1) This section applies to a proceeding under this Part in relation to a  
17 contravention of a provision of Part 2-1 or 2-2 or Chapter 3  
18 committed by:
- 19 (a) the supplying of product related services that did not comply  
20 with a safety standard for such services; or
- 21 (b) the supplying of product related services by a supplier who  
22 did not comply with an information standard for such  
23 services.
- 24 (2) In the proceeding, it is a defence if the defendant proves that:
- 25 (a) the product related services were acquired by the defendant  
26 for the purpose of re-supply; and
- 27 (b) the product related services were so acquired from a person  
28 who carried on in Australia a business of supplying such  
29 services otherwise than as the agent of a person outside  
30 Australia; and
- 31 (c) either:
- 32 (i) the defendant did not know, and could not with  
33 reasonable diligence have ascertained, that the product  
34 related services did not comply with that safety  
35 standard, or that the defendant had not complied with  
36 that information standard, as the case may be; or

- 1 (ii) the defendant relied in good faith on a representation by  
2 the person from whom the defendant acquired the goods  
3 that there was no safety standard or information  
4 standard, as the case may be, for such product related  
5 services.
- 6 (3) A defendant is not entitled to rely on the defence provided by  
7 subsection (2) unless:
- 8 (a) the court gives leave; or  
9 (b) the defendant has, not later than 7 days before the day on  
10 which the hearing of the proceeding commences, served on  
11 the person who instituted the proceeding a written notice  
12 identifying the person from whom the defendant acquired the  
13 product related services.

1

2  
3

**Part 5-3—Country of origin representations**

4

**254 Overview**

5

This Part provides that certain country of origin representations made about goods do not contravene:

6

7

(a) section 18 (which deals with misleading or deceptive conduct); or

8

9

(b) section 29(1)(a) or (k) or 151(1)(a) or (k) (which deal with false or misleading representations).

10

11

**255 Country of origin representations do not contravene certain provisions**

12

13

(1) A person does not contravene section 18, 29(1)(a) or (k) or 151(1)(a) or (k) only by making a representation of a kind referred to in an item in the first column of this table, if the requirements of the corresponding item in the second column are met.

14

15

16

17

<b>Country of origin representations</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>Representation</b>	<b>Requirements to be met</b>
1	A representation as to the country of origin of goods	(a) the goods have been substantially transformed in that country; and (b) 50% or more of the total cost of producing or manufacturing the goods as worked out under section 256 is attributable to production or manufacturing processes that occurred in that country; and (c) the representation is not a representation to which item 2 or 3 of this table applies.
2	A representation that goods are the produce of a particular country	(a) the country was the country of origin of each significant ingredient or significant component of the goods; and (b) all, or virtually all, processes involved in the production or manufacture happened in that country.
3	A representation as to the country of origin of	(a) the goods have been substantially transformed in the country represented by the logo as the

---



---

**Country of origin representations**

---

<b>Item</b>	<b>Representation</b>	<b>Requirements to be met</b>
	goods by means of a logo specified in the regulations	country of origin of the goods; and (b) the prescribed percentage of the cost of producing or manufacturing the goods as worked out under section 256 is attributable to production or manufacturing processes that happened in that country.
4	A representation that goods were grown in a particular country	(a) the country is the country that could, but for subsection (2), be represented, in accordance with this Part, as the country of origin of the goods, or the country of which the goods are the produce; and (b) each significant ingredient or significant component of the goods was grown in that country; and (c) all, or virtually all, processes involved in the production or manufacture happened in that country.
5	A representation that ingredients or components of goods were grown in a particular country	(a) the country is the country that could, but for subsection (2), be represented, in accordance with this Part, as the country of origin of the goods, or the country of which the goods are the produce; and (b) each ingredient or component that is claimed to be grown in that country was grown only in that country; and (c) each ingredient or component that is claimed to be grown in that country was processed only in that country; and (d) 50% or more of the total weight of the goods is comprised of ingredients or components that were grown and processed only in that country.

1

2

3

4

5

Note: The regulations may prescribe rules for determining the percentage of the total costs of production or manufacture of goods attributable to production or manufacturing processes that occurred in a particular country, see section 257.

6

7

(2) Despite subsection (1), this section does not apply to a representation of a kind referred to in item 4 or 5 in the first



- 1 column of the table in that subsection if the representation is made  
2 together with another representation of a kind referred to in item 1  
3 or 2 in that first column.
- 4 (3) Goods are *substantially transformed* in a country if they undergo a  
5 fundamental change in that country in form, appearance or nature  
6 such that the goods existing after the change are new and different  
7 goods from those existing before the change.
- 8 (4) Without limiting subsection (3), the regulations:  
9 (a) may prescribe changes (whether in relation to particular  
10 classes of goods or otherwise) that are not fundamental  
11 changes for the purposes of that subsection; and  
12 (b) may include examples (in relation to particular classes of  
13 goods or otherwise) of changes which are fundamental  
14 changes for the purposes of that subsection.
- 15 (5) Item 2 of the table in subsection (1) applies to a representation that  
16 goods are the produce of a particular country whether the  
17 representation uses the words “product of”, “produce of” or any  
18 other grammatical variation of the word “produce”.
- 19 (6) The regulations made for the purposes of item 3 of the table in  
20 subsection (1) may, in relation to a specified logo, prescribe a  
21 percentage in the range of 51% to 100% as the percentage  
22 applicable to goods for the purposes of paragraph (b) in the second  
23 column of that item.
- 24 (7) Goods, or ingredients or components of goods, are *grown* in a  
25 country if they:  
26 (a) are materially increased in size or materially altered in  
27 substance in that country by natural development; or  
28 (b) germinated or otherwise arose in, or issued in, that country;  
29 or  
30 (c) are harvested, extracted or otherwise derived from an  
31 organism that has been materially increased in size, or  
32 materially altered in substance, in that country by natural  
33 development.
- 34 (8) For the purposes of items 4 and 5 in the table in subsection (1) in  
35 relation to particular goods:  
36 (a) packaging materials are not treated as ingredients or  
37 components of the goods; and
-

- 1 (b) disregard the weight of packaging materials in working out  
 2 the weight of the goods.
- 3 (9) For the purposes of items 4 and 5 in the table in subsection (1) in  
 4 relation to an ingredient or component that has been dried or  
 5 concentrated by the evaporation of water, and to which water has  
 6 been added to return the water content of the ingredient or  
 7 component to no more than its natural level:
- 8 (a) the weight of the water so added is included in the weight of  
 9 the ingredient or component; and
- 10 (b) the water so added is treated as having the same origin as the  
 11 ingredient or component, regardless of its actual origin.

12 **256 Cost of producing or manufacturing goods**

- 13 (1) The cost of producing or manufacturing goods is worked out, for  
 14 the purposes of section 255, by adding up the following amounts:
- 15 (a) the amount of expenditure on materials in respect of the  
 16 goods;
- 17 (b) the amount of expenditure on labour in respect of the goods;
- 18 (c) the amount of expenditure on overheads in respect of the  
 19 goods;
- 20 each worked out in accordance with this table:

21 **Cost of producing or manufacturing goods**

<b>Item</b>	<b>This amount of expenditure:</b>	<b>is worked out as follows:</b>
1	Expenditure on materials in respect of the goods	The cost of materials used in the production or manufacture of the goods: (a) that is incurred by the manufacturer of the goods; and (b) that has not been prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of subsection (2)(a).
2	Expenditure on labour in respect of the goods	The sum of each labour cost: (a) that is incurred by the manufacturer of the goods; and (b) that relates to the production or manufacture of the goods; and (c) that can reasonably be allocated to the production or manufacture of the goods; and

---

**Cost of producing or manufacturing goods**

---

<b>Item</b>	<b>This amount of expenditure:</b>	<b>is worked out as follows:</b>
		(d) that has not been prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of subsection (2)(b).
3	Expenditure on overheads in respect of the goods	The sum of each overhead cost: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) that is incurred by the manufacturer of the goods; and</li> <li>(b) that relates to the production or manufacture of the goods; and</li> <li>(c) that can reasonably be allocated to the production or manufacture of the goods; and</li> <li>(d) that has not been prescribed by regulations made for the purposes of subsection (2)(c).</li> </ul>

---

1

2           (2) The regulations may, for the purposes of subsection (1), prescribe  
 3           that:  
 4               (a) the cost of a particular material, or a part of such a cost; or  
 5               (b) a particular labour cost, or a part of a labour cost; or  
 6               (c) a particular overhead cost, or a part of an overhead cost;  
 7           is not allowable in respect of goods, or classes of goods.

8           (3) The regulations may, for the purposes of subsection (1), prescribe  
 9           the manner of working out:  
 10               (a) the cost of a material, or part of the cost; or  
 11               (b) a labour cost, or part of the cost; or  
 12               (c) an overhead cost, or part of the cost.

13           **257 Rules for determining the percentage of costs of production or**  
 14           **manufacture attributable to a country**

15           (1) Subject to subsection (2), the regulations may prescribe rules for  
 16           determining, for the purposes of section 255, the percentage of the  
 17           total cost of production or manufacture of goods attributable to  
 18           production or manufacturing processes that occurred in a particular  
 19           country.

- 1 (2) Rules prescribed under subsection (1) must not discriminate  
2 (whether favourably or unfavourably) between countries or classes  
3 of countries.

4 **258 Proceedings relating to false, misleading or deceptive conduct or**  
5 **representations**

6 If:

- 7 (a) proceedings are brought against a person in respect of  
8 section 18, 29(1)(a) or (k) or 151(1)(a) or (k); and  
9 (b) the person seeks to rely on a provision of this Part, or of a  
10 regulation made for the purposes of a provision of this Part,  
11 in the proceedings;  
12 the person bears an evidential burden in relation to the matters set  
13 out in the provision on which the person seeks to rely.

1

2 **Part 5-4—Remedies relating to guarantees**

3 **Division 1—Action against suppliers**

4 **Subdivision A—Action against suppliers of goods**

5 **259 Action against suppliers of goods**

6 (1) A consumer may take action under this section if:

- 7 (a) a person (the *supplier*) supplies, in trade or commerce, goods  
8 to the consumer; and  
9 (b) a guarantee that applies to the supply under Subdivision A of  
10 Division 1 of Part 3-2 (other than sections 58 and 59(1)) is  
11 not complied with.

12 (2) If the failure to comply with the guarantee can be remedied and is  
13 not a major failure:

- 14 (a) the consumer may require the supplier to remedy the failure  
15 within a reasonable time; or  
16 (b) if such a requirement is made of the supplier but the supplier  
17 refuses or fails to comply with the requirement, or fails to  
18 comply with the requirement within a reasonable time—the  
19 consumer may:  
20 (i) otherwise have the failure remedied and, by action  
21 against the supplier, recover all reasonable costs  
22 incurred by the consumer in having the failure so  
23 remedied; or  
24 (ii) subject to section 262, notify the supplier that the  
25 consumer rejects the goods and of the ground or  
26 grounds for the rejection.

27 (3) If the failure to comply with the guarantee cannot be remedied or is  
28 a major failure, the consumer may:

- 29 (a) subject to section 262, notify the supplier that the consumer  
30 rejects the goods and of the ground or grounds for the  
31 rejection; or  
32 (b) by action against the supplier, recover compensation for any  
33 reduction in the value of the goods below the price paid or  
34 payable by the consumer for the goods.
-

- 1 (4) The consumer may, by action against the supplier, recover  
2 damages for any loss or damage suffered by the consumer because  
3 of the failure to comply with the guarantee if it was reasonably  
4 foreseeable that the consumer would suffer such loss or damage as  
5 a result of such a failure.
- 6 (5) Subsection (4) does not apply if the failure to comply with the  
7 guarantee occurred only because of a cause independent of human  
8 control that occurred after the goods left the control of the supplier.
- 9 (6) To avoid doubt, subsection (4) applies in addition to  
10 subsections (2) and (3).
- 11 (7) The consumer may take action under this section whether or not  
12 the goods are in their original packaging.

13 **260 When a failure to comply with a guarantee is a major failure**

14 A failure to comply with a guarantee referred to in  
15 section 259(1)(b) that applies to a supply of goods is a *major*  
16 *failure* if:

- 17 (a) the goods would not have been acquired by a reasonable  
18 consumer fully acquainted with the nature and extent of the  
19 failure; or
- 20 (b) the goods depart in one or more significant respects:  
21 (i) if they were supplied by description—from that  
22 description; or  
23 (ii) if they were supplied by reference to a sample or  
24 demonstration model—from that sample or  
25 demonstration model; or
- 26 (c) the goods are substantially unfit for a purpose for which  
27 goods of the same kind are commonly supplied and they  
28 cannot, easily and within a reasonable time, be remedied to  
29 make them fit for such a purpose; or
- 30 (d) the goods are unfit for a disclosed purpose that was made  
31 known to:  
32 (i) the supplier of the goods; or  
33 (ii) a person by whom any prior negotiations or  
34 arrangements in relation to the acquisition of the goods  
35 were conducted or made;

- 1 and they cannot, easily and within a reasonable time, be  
2 remedied to make them fit for such a purpose; or  
3 (e) the goods are not of acceptable quality because they are  
4 unsafe.

5 **261 How suppliers may remedy a failure to comply with a guarantee**

- 6 If, under section 259(2)(a), a consumer requires a supplier of goods  
7 to remedy a failure to comply with a guarantee referred to in  
8 section 259(1)(b), the supplier may comply with the requirement:  
9 (a) if the failure relates to title—by curing any defect in title; or  
10 (b) if the failure does not relate to title—by repairing the goods;  
11 or  
12 (c) by replacing the goods with goods of an identical type; or  
13 (d) by refunding:  
14 (i) any money paid by the consumer for the goods; and  
15 (ii) an amount that is equal to the value of any other  
16 consideration provided by the consumer for the goods.

17 **262 When consumers are not entitled to reject goods**

- 18 (1) A consumer is not entitled, under section 259, to notify a supplier  
19 of goods that the consumer rejects the goods if:  
20 (a) the rejection period for the goods has ended; or  
21 (b) the goods have been lost, destroyed or disposed of by the  
22 consumer; or  
23 (c) the goods were damaged after being delivered to the  
24 consumer for reasons not related to their state or condition at  
25 the time of supply; or  
26 (d) the goods have been attached to, or incorporated in, any real  
27 or personal property and they cannot be detached or isolated  
28 without damaging them.
- 29 (2) The *rejection period* for goods is the period from the time of the  
30 supply of the goods to the consumer within which it would be  
31 reasonable to expect the relevant failure to comply with a  
32 guarantee referred to in section 259(1)(b) to become apparent  
33 having regard to:  
34 (a) the type of goods; and  
35 (b) the use to which a consumer is likely to put them; and

- 1 (c) the length of time for which it is reasonable for them to be  
2 used; and  
3 (d) the amount of use to which it is reasonable for them to be put  
4 before such a failure becomes apparent.

### 5 **263 Consequences of rejecting goods**

- 6 (1) This section applies if, under section 259, a consumer notifies a  
7 supplier of goods that the consumer rejects the goods.
- 8 (2) The consumer must return the goods to the supplier unless:  
9 (a) the goods have already been returned to, or retrieved by, the  
10 supplier; or  
11 (b) the goods cannot be returned, removed or transported without  
12 significant cost to the consumer because of:  
13 (i) the nature of the failure to comply with the guarantee to  
14 which the rejection relates; or  
15 (ii) the size or height, or method of attachment, of the  
16 goods.
- 17 (3) If subsection (2)(b) applies, the supplier must, within a reasonable  
18 time, collect the goods at the supplier's expense.
- 19 (4) The supplier must, in accordance with an election made by the  
20 consumer:  
21 (a) refund:  
22 (i) any money paid by the consumer for the goods; and  
23 (ii) an amount that is equal to the value of any other  
24 consideration provided by the consumer for the goods;  
25 or  
26 (b) replace the rejected goods with goods of the same type, and  
27 of similar value, if such goods are reasonably available to the  
28 supplier.
- 29 (5) The supplier cannot satisfy subsection (4)(a) by permitting the  
30 consumer to acquire goods from the supplier.
- 31 (6) If the property in the rejected goods had passed to the consumer  
32 before the rejection was notified, the property in those goods  
33 reverts in the supplier on the notification of the rejection.



1 **264 Replaced goods**

- 2 If the goods are replaced under section 261(c) or 263(4)(b):
- 3 (a) the replacement goods are taken, for the purposes of
- 4 Division 1 of Part 3-2 and this Part, to be supplied by the
- 5 supplier; and
- 6 (b) the provisions of Division 1 of Part 3-2 and this Part apply in
- 7 relation to the replacement goods.

8 **265 Termination of contracts for the supply of services that are**

9 **connected with rejected goods**

- 10 If:
- 11 (a) under section 259, a consumer notifies a supplier of goods
- 12 that the consumer rejects the goods; and
- 13 (b) the supplier is required under section 263(4)(a) to give the
- 14 consumer a refund; and
- 15 (c) a person supplies, in trade or commerce, services to the
- 16 consumer that are connected with the rejected goods;
- 17 then:
- 18 (d) the consumer is taken to have terminated the contract for the
- 19 supply of the services at the time the consumer elects that the
- 20 refund be given; and
- 21 (e) the consumer is entitled to recover, by action against the
- 22 supplier of the services, a refund of:
- 23 (i) any money paid by the consumer for the services; and
- 24 (ii) an amount that is equal to the value of any other
- 25 consideration provided by the consumer for the services.

26 **266 Rights of gift recipients**

- 27 If a consumer acquires goods from a supplier and gives them to
- 28 another person as a gift, the other person may, subject to any
- 29 defence which would be available to the supplier against the
- 30 consumer:
- 31 (a) exercise any rights or remedies under this Subdivision which
- 32 would be available to the other person if he or she had
- 33 acquired the goods from the supplier; and
- 34 (b) any reference in this Subdivision to a consumer includes a
- 35 reference to the other person accordingly.

1 **Subdivision B—Action against suppliers of services**

2 **267 Action against suppliers of services**

3 (1) A consumer may take action under this section if:

- 4 (a) a person (the *supplier*) supplies, in trade or commerce,  
5 services to the consumer; and  
6 (b) a guarantee that applies to the supply under Subdivision B of  
7 Division 1 of Part 3-2 is not complied with; and  
8 (c) unless the guarantee is the guarantee under section 60—the  
9 failure to comply with the guarantee did not occur only  
10 because of:  
11 (i) an act, default or omission of, or a representation made  
12 by, any person other than the supplier, or an agent or  
13 employee of the supplier; or  
14 (ii) a cause independent of human control that occurred  
15 after the services were supplied.

16 (2) If the failure to comply with the guarantee can be remedied and is  
17 not a major failure:

- 18 (a) the consumer may require the supplier to remedy the failure  
19 within a reasonable time; or  
20 (b) if such a requirement is made of the supplier but the supplier  
21 refuses or fails to comply with the requirement, or fails to  
22 comply with the requirement within a reasonable time—the  
23 consumer may:  
24 (i) otherwise have the failure remedied and, by action  
25 against the supplier, recover all reasonable costs  
26 incurred by the consumer in having the failure so  
27 remedied; or  
28 (ii) terminate the contract for the supply of the services.

29 (3) If the failure to comply with the guarantee cannot be remedied or is  
30 a major failure, the consumer may:

- 31 (a) terminate the contract for the supply of the services; or  
32 (b) by action against the supplier, recover compensation for any  
33 reduction in the value of the services below the price paid or  
34 payable by the consumer for the services.

35 (4) The consumer may, by action against the supplier, recover  
36 damages for any loss or damage suffered by the consumer because

1 of the failure to comply with the guarantee if it was reasonably  
2 foreseeable that the consumer would suffer such loss or damage as  
3 a result of such a failure.

- 4 (5) To avoid doubt, subsection (4) applies in addition to  
5 subsections (2) and (3).

6 **268 When a failure to comply with a guarantee is a major failure**

7 A failure to comply with a guarantee referred to in  
8 section 267(1)(b) that applies to a supply of services is a *major*  
9 *failure* if:

- 10 (a) the services would not have been acquired by a reasonable  
11 consumer fully acquainted with the nature and extent of the  
12 failure; or  
13 (b) the services are substantially unfit for a purpose for which  
14 services of the same kind are commonly supplied and they  
15 cannot, easily and within a reasonable time, be remedied to  
16 make them fit for such a purpose; or  
17 (c) both of the following apply:  
18 (i) the services, and any product resulting from the  
19 services, are unfit for a particular purpose for which the  
20 services were acquired by the consumer that was made  
21 known to the supplier of the services;  
22 (ii) the services, and any of those products, cannot, easily  
23 and within a reasonable time, be remedied to make them  
24 fit for such a purpose; or  
25 (d) both of the following apply:  
26 (i) the services, and any product resulting from the  
27 services, are not of such a nature, or quality, state or  
28 condition, that they might reasonably be expected to  
29 achieve a result desired by the consumer that was made  
30 known to the supplier;  
31 (ii) the services, and any of those products, cannot, easily  
32 and within a reasonable time, be remedied to achieve  
33 such a result; or  
34 (e) the supply of the services creates an unsafe situation.

1 **269 Termination of contracts for the supply of services**

2 (1) This section applies if, under section 267, a consumer terminates a  
3 contract for the supply of services.

4 (2) The termination takes effect:

5 (a) at the time the termination is made known to the supplier of  
6 the services (whether by words or by conduct indicating the  
7 consumer's intention to terminate the contract); or

8 (b) if it is not reasonably practicable to communicate with the  
9 supplier of the services—at the time the consumer indicates,  
10 by means which are reasonable in the circumstances, his or  
11 her intention to terminate the contract.

12 (3) The consumer is entitled to recover, by action against the supplier  
13 of the services, a refund of:

14 (a) any money paid by the consumer for the services; and

15 (b) an amount that is equal to the value of any other  
16 consideration provided by the consumer for the services.

17 **270 Termination of contracts for the supply of goods that are**  
18 **connected with terminated services**

19 (1) If:

20 (a) under section 267, a consumer terminates a contract for the  
21 supply of services; and

22 (b) a person (the *supplier*) has supplied, in trade or commerce,  
23 goods to the consumer that are connected with the services;

24 then:

25 (c) the consumer is taken to have rejected the goods at the time  
26 the termination of the contract takes effect; and

27 (d) the consumer must return the goods to the supplier of the  
28 goods unless:

29 (i) the goods have already been returned to, or retrieved by,  
30 the supplier; or

31 (ii) the goods cannot be returned, removed or transported  
32 without significant cost to the consumer because of the  
33 nature of the failure to comply with the guarantee to  
34 which the rejection relates, or because of the size or  
35 height, or method of attachment, of the goods; and

36 (e) the supplier must refund:

---

- 1 (i) any money paid by the consumer for the goods; and  
2 (ii) an amount that is equal to the value of any other  
3 consideration provided by the consumer for the goods.
- 4 (2) If subsection (1)(d)(ii) applies, the supplier must collect the goods  
5 at the supplier's expense.

1

2

**Division 2—Action for damages against manufacturers of goods**

3

4

**271 Action for damages against manufacturers of goods**

5

(1) If:

6

(a) the guarantee under section 54 applies to a supply of goods to a consumer; and

7

8

(b) the guarantee is not complied with;

9

an affected person in relation to the goods may, by action against the manufacturer of the goods, recover damages from the manufacturer.

10

11

12

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the guarantee under section 54 is not complied with only because of:

13

14

(a) an act, default or omission of, or any representation made by, any person other than the manufacturer or an employee or agent of the manufacturer; or

15

16

17

(b) a cause independent of human control that occurred after the goods left the control of the manufacturer; or

18

19

(c) the fact that the price charged by the supplier was higher than the manufacturer's recommended retail price, or the average retail price, for the goods.

20

21

22

(3) If:

23

(a) a person supplies, in trade or commerce, goods by description to a consumer; and

24

25

(b) the description was applied to the goods by or on behalf of the manufacturer of the goods, or with express or implied consent of the manufacturer; and

26

27

28

(c) the guarantee under section 56 applies to the supply and it is not complied with;

29

30

an affected person in relation to the goods may, by action against the manufacturer of the goods, recover damages from the manufacturer.

31

32

33

(4) Subsection (3) does not apply if the guarantee under section 56 is not complied with only because of:

34

- 1 (a) an act, default or omission of any person other than the  
2 manufacturer or an employee or agent of the manufacturer; or  
3 (b) a cause independent of human control that occurred after the  
4 goods left the control of the manufacturer.
- 5 (5) If:  
6 (a) the guarantee under section 58 or 59(1) applies to a supply of  
7 goods to a consumer; and  
8 (b) the guarantee is not complied with;  
9 an affected person in relation to the goods may, by action against  
10 the manufacturer of the goods, recover damages from the  
11 manufacturer.
- 12 (6) If an affected person in relation to goods has, in accordance with  
13 an express warranty given or made by the manufacturer of the  
14 goods, required the manufacturer to remedy a failure to comply  
15 with a guarantee referred to in subsection (1), (3) or (5):  
16 (a) by repairing the goods; or  
17 (b) by replacing the goods with goods of an identical type;  
18 then, despite that subsection, the affected person is not entitled to  
19 commence an action under that subsection to recover damages of a  
20 kind referred to in section 272(1)(a) unless the manufacturer has  
21 refused or failed to remedy the failure, or has failed to remedy the  
22 failure within a reasonable time.
- 23 (7) The affected person in relation to the goods may commence an  
24 action under this section whether or not the goods are in their  
25 original packaging.

26 **272 Damages that may be recovered by action against**  
27 **manufacturers of goods**

- 28 (1) In an action for damages under this Division, an affected person in  
29 relation to goods is entitled to recover damages for:  
30 (a) any reduction in the value of the goods, resulting from the  
31 failure to comply with the guarantee to which the action  
32 relates, below whichever of the following prices is lower:  
33 (i) the price paid or payable by the consumer for the goods;  
34 (ii) the average retail price of the goods at the time of  
35 supply; and

1 (b) any loss or damage suffered by the affected person because  
2 of the failure to comply with the guarantee to which the  
3 action relates if it was reasonably foreseeable that the  
4 affected person would suffer such loss or damage as a result  
5 of such a failure.

6 (2) Without limiting subsection (1)(b), the cost of inspecting and  
7 returning the goods to the manufacturer is taken to be a reasonably  
8 foreseeable loss suffered by the affected person as a result of the  
9 failure to comply with the guarantee.

10 (3) Subsection (1)(b) does not apply to loss or damage suffered  
11 through a reduction in the value of the goods.

12 **273 Time limit for actions against manufacturers of goods**

13 An affected person may commence an action for damages under  
14 this Division at any time within 3 years after the day on which the  
15 affected person first became aware, or ought reasonably to have  
16 become aware, that the guarantee to which the action relates has  
17 not been complied with.



1

2

## **Division 3—Miscellaneous**

3

### **274 Indemnification of suppliers by manufacturers**

4

(1) A manufacturer of goods is liable to indemnify a person (the *supplier*) who supplies the goods to a consumer if:

5

6

(a) the supplier is liable to pay damages under section 259(4) to the consumer for loss or damage suffered by the consumer; and

7

8

9

(b) the manufacturer is or would be liable under section 271 to pay damages to the consumer for the same loss or damage.

10

11

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), a manufacturer of goods is liable to indemnify a person (the *supplier*) who supplies the goods to a consumer if:

12

13

14

(a) the supplier incurs costs because the supplier is liable under this Part for a failure to comply with a guarantee that applies to the supply under Subdivision A of Division 1 of Part 3-2; and

15

16

17

18

(b) the failure is:

19

(i) a failure to comply with the guarantee under section 54; or

20

21

(ii) a failure to comply with the guarantee under section 55 in relation to a disclosed purpose that the consumer made known to the manufacturer either directly or through the supplier or the person referred to in section 55(2)(a)(ii); or

22

23

24

25

26

(iii) a failure to comply with the guarantee under section 56 in relation to a description that was applied to the goods by or on behalf of the manufacturer of the goods, or with the express or implied consent of the manufacturer.

27

28

29

30

(3) The supplier may, with respect to the manufacturer's liability to indemnify the supplier, commence an action against the manufacturer in a court of competent jurisdiction for such legal or equitable relief as the supplier could have obtained if that liability had arisen under a contract of indemnity made between them.

31

32

33

34

35

(4) The supplier may commence the action at any time within 3 years after the earliest of the following days:

36

- 1 (a) the day, or the first day, as the case may be, on which the  
2 supplier made a payment with respect to, or otherwise  
3 discharged in whole or in part, the liability of the supplier to  
4 the consumer;  
5 (b) the day on which a proceeding was commenced by the  
6 consumer against the supplier with respect to that liability or,  
7 if more than one such proceeding was commenced, the day  
8 on which the first such proceeding was commenced.

9 **275 Limitation of liability etc.**

10 If:

- 11 (a) there is a failure to comply with a guarantee that applies to a  
12 supply of services under Subdivision B of Division 1 of  
13 Part 3-2; and  
14 (b) the law of a State or a Territory is the proper law of the  
15 contract;  
16 that law applies to limit or preclude liability for the failure, and  
17 recovery of that liability (if any), in the same way as it applies to  
18 limit or preclude liability, and recovery of any liability, for a  
19 breach of a term of the contract for the supply of the services.

20 **276 This Part not to be excluded etc. by contract**

- 21 (1) A term of a contract (including a term that is not set out in the  
22 contract but is incorporated in the contract by another term of the  
23 contract) is void to the extent that the term purports to exclude,  
24 restrict or modify, or has the effect of excluding, restricting or  
25 modifying:  
26 (a) the application of all or any of the provisions of this Part; or  
27 (b) the exercise of a right conferred by such a provision; or  
28 (c) any liability of a person in relation to a failure to comply with  
29 a guarantee that applies under Division 1 of Part 3-2 to a  
30 supply of goods or services.  
31 (2) A term of a contract is not taken, for the purposes of this section, to  
32 exclude, restrict or modify the application of a provision of this  
33 Part unless the term does so expressly or is inconsistent with the  
34 provision.

1 **277 Representative actions by the regulator**

2 (1) The regulator may, by application, commence an action under this  
3 Part on behalf of one or more persons identified in the application  
4 who are entitled under this Part to take the action.

5 (2) The regulator may only make the application if it has obtained the  
6 written consent of the person, or each of the persons, on whose  
7 behalf the application is being made.

1

2

## Part 5-5—Liability of suppliers and credit providers

3

4

### Division 1—Linked credit contracts

5

#### 278 Liability of suppliers and linked credit providers relating to linked credit contracts

6

7

(1) If a consumer who is a party to a linked credit contract suffers loss or damage as a result of:

8

9

(a) a misrepresentation relating to the credit provided under that linked credit contract, or to a supply of goods or services (a *related supply*) to which that contract relates; or

10

11

12

(b) a breach of the linked credit contract, or of a contract for a related supply; or

13

14

(c) the failure of consideration in relation to the linked credit contract, or to a contract for a related supply; or

15

16

(d) a failure to comply with a guarantee that applies, under section 54, 55, 56, 57, 60, 61 or 62, in relation to a related supply; or

17

18

19

(e) a breach of a warranty that is implied in the linked credit contract by section 12ED of the *Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001*;

20

21

the linked credit provider who is a party to the contract, and the supplier of a related supply, are jointly and severally liable to the consumer for the amount of the loss or damage.

22

23

24

25

(2) A *linked credit contract* is a contract that a consumer enters into with a linked credit provider of a person (the *supplier*) for the provision of credit in relation to:

26

27

28

(a) the supply by way of sale, lease, hire or hire-purchase of goods to the consumer by the linked credit provider where the supplier supplies the goods, or causes the goods to be supplied, to the linked credit provider; or

29

30

31

(b) the supply by the supplier of goods or services, or goods and services, to the consumer.

32

33

1 **279 Action by consumer to recover amount of loss or damage**

- 2 (1) If a linked credit provider, and a supplier of the goods or services,  
3 are liable under section 278 to a consumer for an amount of loss or  
4 damage, the consumer may recover the amount by action in a court  
5 of competent jurisdiction.
- 6 (2) The consumer must bring the action against the linked credit  
7 provider and the supplier jointly.
- 8 (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if:  
9 (a) the supplier has been dissolved or the winding up of the  
10 supplier has commenced; or  
11 (b) both of the following apply:  
12 (i) in the opinion of the court in which the action is taken,  
13 it is not reasonably likely that a judgment obtained  
14 against the supplier would be satisfied;  
15 (ii) that court has, on the application of the consumer,  
16 declared that that subsection does not apply in relation  
17 to the proceedings.

18 **280 Cases where a linked credit provider is not liable**

- 19 (1) In joint liability proceedings, a linked credit provider is not liable  
20 to a consumer under section 278 if the linked credit provider  
21 establishes that:  
22 (a) the credit provided by the credit provider to the consumer  
23 was the result of an approach made to the credit provider by  
24 the consumer; and  
25 (b) the approach was not induced by the supplier of the goods or  
26 services to which the linked credit contract relates.
- 27 (2) In joint liability proceedings, a linked credit provider is not liable  
28 to a consumer under section 278 if the proceedings relate to the  
29 supply by way of lease, hire or hire-purchase of goods to the  
30 consumer by the linked credit provider, and the credit provider  
31 establishes that:  
32 (a) after due inquiry before becoming a linked credit provider of  
33 the supplier of the goods, the credit provider was satisfied  
34 that the reputation of the supplier in respect of the supplier's  
35 financial standing and business conduct was good; and

- 1 (b) after becoming a linked credit provider of the supplier, the  
2 credit provider had not had cause to suspect that:
- 3 (i) the consumer might be entitled to recover an amount of  
4 loss or damage suffered as a result of a  
5 misrepresentation, breach, failure of consideration,  
6 failure to comply with a guarantee, or breach of a  
7 warranty, referred to in section 278(1); and
- 8 (ii) the supplier might be unable to meet the supplier's  
9 liabilities as and when they fall due.
- 10 (3) In joint liability proceedings, a linked credit provider is not liable  
11 to a consumer under section 278 if the proceedings relate to a  
12 contract of sale in relation to which a tied loan contract applies and  
13 the linked credit provider establishes that:
- 14 (a) after due inquiry before becoming a linked credit provider of  
15 the supplier of goods to which the contract relates, the credit  
16 provider was satisfied that the reputation of the supplier in  
17 respect of the supplier's financial standing and business  
18 conduct was good; and
- 19 (b) after becoming a linked credit provider of the supplier, but  
20 before the tied loan contract was entered into, the linked  
21 credit provider had not had cause to suspect that:
- 22 (i) the consumer might, if the tied loan contract was  
23 entered into, be entitled to recover an amount of loss or  
24 damage suffered as a result of a misrepresentation,  
25 breach, failure of consideration, failure to comply with a  
26 guarantee, or breach of a warranty, referred to in  
27 section 278(1); and
- 28 (ii) the supplier might be unable to meet the supplier's  
29 liabilities as and when they fall due.
- 30 (4) In joint liability proceedings, a linked credit provider is not liable  
31 to a consumer under section 278 if:
- 32 (a) the proceedings relate to a contract of sale in relation to  
33 which a tied continuing credit contract entered into by the  
34 linked credit provider applies; and
- 35 (b) the credit provider establishes the matter referred to in  
36 subsection (5), having regard to:
- 37 (i) the nature and volume of business carried on by the  
38 credit provider; and

- 1 (ii) such other matters as appear to be relevant in the  
2 circumstances of the case.
- 3 (5) The matter for the purposes of subsection (4) is that the linked  
4 credit provider, before first becoming aware of:  
5 (a) the contract of sale referred to in paragraph (a) of that  
6 subsection; or  
7 (b) proposals for the making of such a contract;  
8 had not had cause to suspect that a person entering into such a  
9 contract with the supplier might be entitled to claim damages  
10 against, or recover a sum of money from, the supplier for a  
11 misrepresentation, breach, failure of consideration, failure to  
12 comply with a guarantee, or a breach of a warranty, referred to in  
13 section 278(1).
- 14 (6) This section has effect despite section 278(1).

15 **281 Amount of liability of linked credit providers**

- 16 The liability of a linked credit provider to a consumer under  
17 section 278(1) in relation to a contract referred to in section 278(1)  
18 is limited to an amount that does not exceed the sum of:  
19 (a) the amount financed under the tied loan contract, tied  
20 continuing credit contract, lease contract, contract of hire or  
21 contract of hire-purchase; and  
22 (b) the amount of interest (if any), or damages in the nature of  
23 interest, allowed or awarded against the credit provider by  
24 the court in which the action in relation to the liability is  
25 taken; and  
26 (c) the amount of costs (if any) awarded by that court against the  
27 credit provider or supplier, or both.

28 **282 Counter-claims and offsets**

- 29 (1) If proceedings in relation to a linked credit contract are brought  
30 against a consumer who is party to the contract by the linked credit  
31 provider who is a party to the contract, the consumer is not entitled  
32 to:  
33 (a) make a counter-claim in relation to the credit provider's  
34 liability under section 278(1); or

- 1 (b) exercise a right conferred by subsection (3) of this section in  
2 relation to that liability;  
3 unless the consumer claims in the proceedings against the supplier  
4 in respect of the liability, by third-party proceedings or otherwise.
- 5 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if:  
6 (a) the supplier has been dissolved or the winding up of the  
7 supplier has commenced; or  
8 (b) both of the following apply:  
9 (i) in the opinion of the court in which the proceedings are  
10 taken, it is not reasonably likely that a judgment  
11 obtained against the supplier would be satisfied;  
12 (ii) that court has, on the application of the consumer,  
13 declared that that subsection does not apply in relation  
14 to the proceedings.
- 15 (3) In any proceedings in relation to a linked credit contract in which  
16 the linked credit provider who is a party to the contract claims  
17 damages or an amount of money from a consumer, the consumer  
18 may offset, in whole or in part, the consumer's liability against any  
19 liability of the credit provider under section 278(1).

### 20 **283 Enforcement of judgments etc.**

- 21 (1) If, in joint liability proceedings, judgment is given against a  
22 supplier and a linked credit provider, the judgment must not be  
23 enforced against the credit provider unless a written demand made  
24 on the supplier for satisfaction of the judgment has remained  
25 unsatisfied for at least 30 days.
- 26 (2) If the judgment can be enforced against the linked credit provider,  
27 it may only be enforced to the extent of the lesser of the following  
28 amounts:  
29 (a) the amount calculated in accordance with section 281;  
30 (b) so much of the judgment debt as has not been satisfied by the  
31 supplier.
- 32 (3) If, in joint liability proceedings, a right conferred by section 282(3)  
33 is established by a consumer against a linked credit provider, the  
34 consumer must not receive the benefit of the right unless:  
35 (a) judgment has been given against the supplier and credit  
36 provider; and
-



- 1 (b) a written demand has been made on the supplier for  
2 satisfaction of the judgment; and  
3 (c) the demand has remained unsatisfied for at least 30 days.
- 4 (4) If the consumer can receive the benefit of a right conferred by  
5 section 282(3), the consumer may only receive the benefit to the  
6 extent of the lesser of the following amounts:  
7 (a) the amount calculated in accordance with section 281;  
8 (b) so much of the judgment debt as has not been satisfied by the  
9 supplier.
- 10 (5) Subsections (1) and (3) do not apply if:  
11 (a) the supplier has been dissolved or the winding up of the  
12 supplier has commenced; or  
13 (b) both of the following apply:  
14 (i) in the opinion of the court in which the proceedings are  
15 taken, it is not reasonably likely that a judgment  
16 obtained against the supplier would be satisfied;  
17 (ii) that court has, on the application of the consumer,  
18 declared that those subsections do not apply in relation  
19 to the proceedings.
- 20 (6) If a judgment given in joint liability proceedings is enforced  
21 against a linked credit provider of a supplier, the credit provider is  
22 subrogated to the extent of the enforced judgment to any rights that  
23 the consumer would have had but for the judgment against the  
24 supplier or any other person.

25 **284 Award of interest to consumers**

- 26 (1) If, in joint liability proceedings, judgment is given against the  
27 following (the *defendant*) for an amount of loss or damage:  
28 (a) a supplier and a linked credit provider;  
29 (b) a linked credit provider;  
30 the court must, on the application of the consumer who suffered the  
31 loss or damage, award interest to the consumer against the  
32 defendant upon the whole or a part of the amount, unless good  
33 cause is shown to the contrary.
- 34 (2) The interest must be awarded from the time when the consumer  
35 became entitled to recover the amount until the date on which the  
36 judgment is given, at the greater of the following rates:
-

- 1 (a) if the amount payable by the consumer to the linked credit  
2 provider for obtaining credit in connection with the goods or  
3 services to which the proceedings relate may be calculated at  
4 a percentage rate per annum—that rate or, if more than one  
5 such rate may be calculated, the lower or lowest of those  
6 rates;  
7 (b) 8%, or such other rate as is prescribed by the regulations.
- 8 (3) In determining whether good cause is shown against the awarding  
9 of interest under subsection (1), the court must take into account  
10 any payment made into court by the supplier or the linked credit  
11 provider.
- 12 (4) This section applies despite any other law.

13 **285 Liability of suppliers to linked credit providers, and of linked**  
14 **credit providers to suppliers**

- 15 (1) If a linked credit provider and supplier are liable, under  
16 section 278, to a consumer who is a party to a linked credit  
17 contract:  
18 (a) if the liability relates to a supply of goods or services to  
19 which the linked credit contract relates—the supplier is liable  
20 to the credit provider for the amount of loss suffered by the  
21 credit provider, unless the supplier and credit provider  
22 otherwise agree; or  
23 (b) if the liability relates to the linked credit contract—the credit  
24 provider is liable to the supplier for the amount of loss  
25 suffered by the supplier, unless the supplier and credit  
26 provider otherwise agree.
- 27 (2) The amount for which the supplier is liable under subsection (1)(a)  
28 of this section is an amount not exceeding the sum of the following  
29 amounts:  
30 (a) the maximum amount of the linked credit provider's liability  
31 under section 281;  
32 (b) unless the court otherwise determines, the amount of costs (if  
33 any) reasonably incurred by the linked credit provider in  
34 defending the joint liability proceedings.

1 **286 Joint liability proceedings and recovery under section 135 of the**  
2 **National Credit Code**

3 (1) If:

- 4 (a) a consumer is seeking, in joint liability proceedings, to  
5 recover an amount under section 279 in relation to a contract  
6 for the supply of goods or services; and
- 7 (b) the contract has been rescinded or discharged (whether under  
8 this Schedule or any other law); and
- 9 (c) as a result of the contract being rescinded or discharged, the  
10 consumer is entitled under section 135 of the National Credit  
11 Code to terminate a linked credit contract; and
- 12 (d) the consumer terminates the linked credit contract under that  
13 section;

14 the following amounts may be recovered in the joint liability  
15 proceedings (to the extent that they have not been recovered under  
16 section 135 of the National Credit Code):

- 17 (e) any amount that the consumer is entitled under section 135 of  
18 the National Credit Code to recover from the credit provider  
19 under the linked credit contract;
- 20 (f) any amount that the credit provider is entitled under  
21 section 135 of the National Credit Code to recover from:
  - 22 (i) the consumer; or
  - 23 (ii) if the supplier under the contract for the supply of goods  
24 or services is a party to the joint liability proceedings—  
25 the supplier.

26 (2) An amount that is recovered under subsection (1) ceases to be  
27 recoverable under section 135 of the National Credit Code.

1

2

## Division 2—Non-linked credit contracts

3

### 287 Liability of suppliers and credit providers relating to non-linked credit contracts

4

5

(1) If a consumer who is a party to a non-linked credit contract suffers loss or damage as a result of a failure to comply with a guarantee that applies, under section 54, 55, 56, 57, 60, 61 or 62, in relation to a supply to which the contract relates, the credit provider who is a party to the contract is not under any liability to the consumer for the amount of the loss or damage.

6

7

8

9

10

11

(2) Subsection (1) does not prevent the consumer from recovering that amount by action against the supplier of the goods or services to which the contract relates.

12

13

14

(3) If a consumer who is a party to a non-linked credit contract suffers loss or damage as a result of a breach of a warranty that is implied in the contract by section 12ED of the *Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001*, the supplier of the goods or services to which the contract relates is not under any liability to the consumer for the amount of the loss or damage.

15

16

17

18

19

20

(4) Subsection (3) does not prevent the consumer from recovering that amount by action against the credit provider who is a party to the contract.

21

22

23

(5) A ***non-linked credit contract*** is a contract that a consumer enters into with a credit provider for the provision of credit in relation to:

24

25

26

(a) the supply by way of sale, lease, hire or hire-purchase of goods to the consumer where:

27

28

29

30

(i) a person (the ***supplier***) supplies the goods, or the causes the goods to be supplied, to the credit provider; and

(ii) the credit provider is not a linked credit provider of the supplier; and

31

32

33

(iii) prior negotiations or arrangements in relation to the acquisition of the goods were conducted or made with the consumer by or on behalf of the supplier; and

- 1 (iv) the credit provider did not take physical possession of  
2 the goods before they were delivered to the consumer;  
3 or  
4 (b) the supply of services to the consumer by a person in relation  
5 to whom the credit provider is not a linked credit provider.

1  
2 **Schedule 2—Application of the Australian**  
3 **Consumer Law**  
4

5 *Trade Practices Act 1974*

6 **1 Part XI**

7 Repeal the Part, substitute:

8 **Part XI—Application of the Australian Consumer**  
9 **Law as a law of the Commonwealth**

10 **Division 1—Preliminary**

11 **130 Definitions**

12 In this Part:

13 *associate*: a person (the *first person*) is an associate of another  
14 person if:

- 15 (a) the first person holds money or other property on behalf of  
16 the other person; or  
17 (b) if the other person is a body corporate—the first person is a  
18 wholly-owned subsidiary (within the meaning of the  
19 *Corporations Act 2001*) of the other person.

20 *Australian Consumer Law* means Schedule 2 as applied under  
21 Subdivision A of Division 2 of this Part.

22 *Chairperson* has the same meaning as in subsection 4(1).

23 *corporation* has the same meaning as in subsection 4(1).

24 *disclosure notice*: see subsection 133D(3).

25 *embargo notice*: see subsection 135S(1).

26 *embargo period* for an embargo notice means the period specified  
27 in the embargo notice under paragraph 135S(3)(c) or (d).

28 *enforcement order*: see paragraph 139D(1)(b).

---

1                    **Federal Court** means the Federal Court of Australia.

2                    **infringement notice** means an infringement notice issued under  
3                    subsection 134A(1).

4                    **infringement notice compliance period**: see subsection 134F(1).

5                    **infringement notice provision**: see subsection 134A(2).

6                    **inspector** means a person who is appointed as an inspector under  
7                    subsection 133(1).

8                    **listed corporation** has the meaning given by section 9 of the  
9                    *Corporations Act 2001*.

10                  **member of the Commission** has the same meaning as in subsection  
11                  4(1).

12                  **occupational liability**: see subsection 137(5).

13                  **personal injury** includes:  
14                  (a) prenatal injury; and  
15                  (b) impairment of a person's physical or mental condition; and  
16                  (c) disease;  
17                  but does not include an impairment of a person's mental condition  
18                  unless the impairment consists of a recognised psychiatric illness.

19                  **person assisting**: see subsection 135D(2).

20                  **professional standards law**: see subsection 137(4).

21                  **proposed ban notice**: see subsection 132(1).

22                  **proposed recall notice**: see subsection 132A(1).

23                  **reckless conduct**: see subsection 139A(5).

24                  **recreational services**: see subsection 139A(2).

25                  **search-related powers**: see subsections 135A(1) and (2).

26                  **search warrant** means a warrant issued or signed under  
27                  section 135Z or 136.

28                  **smoking** has the same meaning as in the *Tobacco Advertising*  
29                  *Prohibition Act 1992*.

---

- 1                    *state of mind*, of a person, includes a reference to:  
2                    (a) the knowledge, intention, opinion, belief or purpose of the  
3                    person; and  
4                    (b) the person's reasons for the person's intention, opinion,  
5                    belief or purpose.

6                    *tobacco product* has the same meaning as in the *Tobacco*  
7                    *Advertising Prohibition Act 1992*.

## 8                    **130A Expressions defined in Schedule 2**

9                    An expression has the same meaning in this Part as in Schedule 2.

## 10                    **Division 2—Application of the Australian Consumer Law** 11                    **as a law of the Commonwealth**

### 12                    **Subdivision A—Application of the Australian Consumer Law**

#### 13                    **131 Application of the Australian Consumer Law in relation to** 14                    **corporations etc.**

- 15                    (1) Schedule 2 applies as a law of the Commonwealth to the conduct  
16                    of corporations, and in relation to contraventions of Chapter 2, 3 or  
17                    4 of Schedule 2 by corporations.

18                    Note:            Sections 5 and 6 of this Act extend the application of this Part (and  
19                    therefore extend the application of the Australian Consumer Law as a  
20                    law of the Commonwealth).

- 21                    (2) Without limiting subsection (1):  
22                    (a) section 22 of Schedule 2 also applies as a law of the  
23                    Commonwealth in relation to:  
24                    (i) a supply or possible supply of goods or services by any  
25                    person to a corporation (other than a listed public  
26                    company); or  
27                    (ii) an acquisition or possible acquisition of goods or  
28                    services from any person by a corporation (other than a  
29                    listed public company); and  
30                    (b) section 147 of Schedule 2 also applies as a law of the  
31                    Commonwealth to, and in relation to, a corporation as a  
32                    supplier referred to in that section; and



- 1 (c) Division 2 of Part 5-1 of Schedule 2 also applies as a law of  
2 the Commonwealth to and in relation to a person if the other  
3 person referred to in section 219 of Schedule 2 is a  
4 corporation.
- 5 (3) The table of contents in Schedule 2 is additional information that is  
6 not part of this Act. Information in the table may be added to or  
7 edited in any published version of this Act.

8 **131A Division does not apply to financial services**

- 9 (1) Despite section 131, this Division does not apply (other than in  
10 relation to the application of Part 5-5 of Schedule 2 as a law of the  
11 Commonwealth) to the supply, or possible supply, of services that  
12 are financial services, or of financial products.
- 13 (2) Without limiting subsection (1):
- 14 (a) Part 2-1 of Schedule 2 and sections 34 and 156 of Schedule 2  
15 do not apply to conduct engaged in in relation to financial  
16 services; and
- 17 (b) Part 2-3 of Schedule 2 does not apply to, or in relation to:  
18 (i) contracts that are financial products; or  
19 (ii) contracts for the supply, or possible supply, of services  
20 that are financial services; and
- 21 (c) if a financial product consists of or includes an interest in  
22 land—the following provisions of Schedule 2 do not apply to  
23 that interest:  
24 (i) section 30;  
25 (ii) paragraphs 32(1)(c) and (d) and (2)(c) and (d);  
26 (iii) paragraphs 50(1)(c) and (d);  
27 (iv) section 152;  
28 (v) subparagraphs 154(1)(b)(iii) and (iv) and (2)(b)(iii) and  
29 (iv);  
30 (vi) subparagraphs 168(1)(b)(iii) and (iv); and
- 31 (d) sections 39 and 161 of Schedule 2 do not apply to:  
32 (i) a credit card that is part of, or that provides access to, a  
33 credit facility that is a financial product; or  
34 (ii) a debit card that allows access to an account that is a  
35 financial product.

1 **131B Division does not apply to interim bans imposed by State or**  
2 **Territory Ministers**

3 Despite section 131, this Division does not apply to an interim ban  
4 that is not imposed by the Commonwealth Minister.

5 **131C Saving of other laws and remedies**

6 (1) This Part is not intended to exclude or limit the concurrent  
7 operation of any law, whether written or unwritten, of a State or a  
8 Territory.

9 (2) Section 73 of the Australian Consumer Law does not operate in a  
10 State or a Territory to the extent necessary to ensure that no  
11 inconsistency arises between:

12 (a) that section; and

13 (b) a provision of a law of the State or Territory that would, but  
14 for this subsection, be inconsistent with that section.

15 (3) Despite subsection (1):

16 (a) if an act or omission of a person is both:

17 (i) an offence against this Part or the Australian Consumer  
18 Law; and

19 (ii) an offence against a law of a State or a Territory; and

20 (b) the person is convicted of either of those offences;  
21 he or she is not liable to be convicted of the other of those  
22 offences.

23 (4) Except as expressly provided by this Part or the Australian  
24 Consumer Law, nothing in this Part or the Australian Consumer  
25 Law is taken to limit, restrict or otherwise affect any right or  
26 remedy a person would have had if this Part and the Australian  
27 Consumer Law had not been enacted.

28 **Subdivision B—Effect of other Commonwealth laws on the**  
29 **Australian Consumer Law**

30 **131D Effect of Part VIB on Chapter 5 of the Australian Consumer**  
31 **Law**

32 Chapter 5 of the Australian Consumer Law has effect subject to  
33 Part VIB.

---

1 **131E Application of the *Legislative Instruments Act 2003***

- 2 (1) The following instruments made under the Australian Consumer  
3 Law by the Commonwealth Minister are to be made by legislative  
4 instrument:
- 5 (a) a determination under subsection 66(1) (display notices);
  - 6 (b) a notice under subsection 104(1) or 105(1) (safety standards);
  - 7 (c) a notice under subsection 109(1) or (2) (interim bans);
  - 8 (d) a notice under section 111 (extensions of interim bans);
  - 9 (e) a notice under section 113 (revocation of interim bans);
  - 10 (f) a notice under subsection 114(1) or (2) (permanent bans);
  - 11 (g) a notice under section 117 (revocation of permanent bans);
  - 12 (h) a notice under subsection 122(1) (recall notices);
  - 13 (i) a notice under subsection 134(1) or 135(1) (information  
14 standards).
- 15 (2) The following instruments made under the Australian Consumer  
16 Law are not legislative instruments:
- 17 (a) an approval given under paragraph 106(5)(b) (approval to  
18 export);
  - 19 (b) an approval given under paragraph 118(5)(b) (approval to  
20 export);
  - 21 (c) a notice under subsection 128(3) (voluntary recalls);
  - 22 (d) a notice under subsection 129(1) or (2) (safety warning  
23 notices);
  - 24 (e) a notice under subsection 130(1) (announcement of results of  
25 an investigation);
  - 26 (f) a notice under subsection 223(1) or (2) (public warning  
27 notices).
- 28 (3) To avoid doubt, an instrument made under the Australian  
29 Consumer Law by a responsible Minister who is not the  
30 Commonwealth Minister, or a regulator that is not the  
31 Commission, is not a legislative instrument.

32 **131F Section 4AB of the Crimes Act does not apply**

33 Section 4AB of the *Crimes Act 1914* does not apply to any  
34 provision of this Part or the Australian Consumer Law.

1 **131G Application of the *Criminal Code***

2 *Corporate criminal responsibility*

3 (1) Part 2.5 of the *Criminal Code* does not apply to an offence against  
4 this Part or the Australian Consumer Law.

5 *Mistake of fact defence*

6 (2) Section 9.2 of the *Criminal Code* does not apply to an offence  
7 against Chapter 4 of the Australian Consumer Law.

8 Note: Section 207 of the Australian Consumer Law provides a mistake of  
9 fact defence for offences under Chapter 4 of the Australian Consumer  
10 Law.

11 **Division 3—Conferences for proposed bans and recall**  
12 **notices**

13 **Subdivision A—Conference requirements before a ban or**  
14 **compulsory recall**

15 **132 Commonwealth Minister must issue a proposed ban notice**

16 (1) The Commonwealth Minister must issue a *proposed ban notice* if  
17 the Commonwealth Minister proposes to impose an interim ban, or  
18 a permanent ban:

- 19 (a) on consumer goods of a particular kind; or  
20 (b) on product related services of a particular kind.

21 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to an interim ban if the  
22 Commonwealth Minister has issued a notice under section 132J  
23 certifying that the ban should be imposed without delay.

24 (3) The proposed ban notice must:

- 25 (a) be in writing; and  
26 (b) be published on the internet; and  
27 (c) set out a copy of a draft notice for the imposition of the  
28 interim ban or permanent ban; and  
29 (d) set out a summary of the reasons for the proposed imposition  
30 of the ban; and  
31 (e) invite any person who supplies, or proposes to supply:
-

- 1 (i) consumer goods of that kind; or  
2 (ii) product related services of that kind;  
3 to notify the Commission, in writing and within a period  
4 specified in the notice, if the person wishes the Commission  
5 to hold a conference in relation to the proposed imposition of  
6 the ban.
- 7 (4) The period specified in the proposed ban notice under  
8 paragraph (3)(e):  
9 (a) must be a period of at least 10 days, or such longer period as  
10 the Commonwealth Minister specifies in the notice; and  
11 (b) must not commence before the day on which the notice is  
12 published.
- 13 (5) A proposed ban notice is not a legislative instrument.

14 **132A Commonwealth Minister must issue a proposed recall notice**

- 15 (1) The Commonwealth Minister must issue a *proposed recall notice*  
16 if the Commonwealth Minister proposes to issue a recall notice for  
17 consumer goods of a particular kind.
- 18 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to a recall notice if the  
19 Commonwealth Minister has issued a notice under section 132J  
20 certifying that the recall notice should be issued without delay.
- 21 (3) The proposed recall notice must:  
22 (a) be in writing; and  
23 (b) be published on the internet; and  
24 (c) set out a copy of a draft recall notice; and  
25 (d) set out a summary of the reasons for the proposed issue of the  
26 recall notice; and  
27 (e) invite any person who supplies, or proposes to supply,  
28 consumer goods of that kind to notify the Commission, in  
29 writing and within a period specified in the notice, if the  
30 person wishes the Commission to hold a conference in  
31 relation to the proposed issue of the recall notice.
- 32 (4) The period specified in the proposed recall notice under  
33 paragraph (3)(e):  
34 (a) must be a period of at least 10 days, or such longer period as  
35 the Commonwealth Minister specifies in the notice; and
-

1 (b) must not commence before the day on which the notice is  
2 published.

3 (5) A proposed recall notice is not a legislative instrument.

4 **132B Commonwealth Minister to be notified if no person wishes a**  
5 **conference to be held**

6 (1) If no person notifies the Commission in accordance with a  
7 proposed ban notice, or a proposed recall notice, that the person  
8 wishes the Commission to hold a conference, the Commission  
9 must, in writing, notify the Commonwealth Minister of that fact.

10 (2) A notice under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.

11 **132C Notification of conference**

12 (1) If one or more persons notify the Commission in accordance with a  
13 proposed ban notice, or a proposed recall notice, that they wish the  
14 Commission to hold a conference, the Commission must:

15 (a) appoint a day, time and place for the holding of the  
16 conference; and

17 (b) give written notice to the Commonwealth Minister, and to  
18 each person who so notified the Commission, of that day,  
19 time and place.

20 (2) The day appointed must be at least 5 days, but not more than 14  
21 days, after the end of the period:

22 (a) for a proposed ban notice—specified under paragraph  
23 132(3)(e); or

24 (b) for a proposed recall notice—specified under paragraph  
25 132A(3)(e).

26 (3) A notice under paragraph (1)(b) is not a legislative instrument.

27 **132D Recommendation after conclusion of conference**

28 (1) As soon as is practicable after the conclusion of a conference held  
29 under this Subdivision in relation to the proposed imposition of an  
30 interim ban or permanent ban, the Commission must:

31 (a) by written notice given to the Commonwealth Minister,  
32 recommend that the Commonwealth Minister:

---

- 1 (i) impose the ban in the same terms as the draft notice  
2 referred to in paragraph 132(3)(c); or  
3 (ii) impose the ban with such modifications to that notice as  
4 are specified by the Commission; or  
5 (iii) not impose the ban; and  
6 (b) cause a copy of the notice given under paragraph (a) to be  
7 given to each person who was present or represented at the  
8 conference.
- 9 (2) As soon as is practicable after the conclusion of a conference held  
10 under this Subdivision in relation to the proposed issue of a recall  
11 notice, the Commission must:
- 12 (a) by written notice given to the Commonwealth Minister,  
13 recommend that the Commonwealth Minister:
- 14 (i) issue the recall notice in the same terms as the draft  
15 recall notice referred to in paragraph 132A(3)(c); or  
16 (ii) issue the recall notice with such modifications to that  
17 draft recall notice as are specified by the Commission;  
18 or  
19 (iii) not issue the recall notice; and  
20 (b) cause a copy of the notice given under paragraph (a) to be  
21 given to each person who was present or represented at the  
22 conference.
- 23 (3) The Commonwealth Minister must:
- 24 (a) have regard to a recommendation made under  
25 paragraph (1)(a) or (2)(a); and  
26 (b) if he or she decides to act otherwise than in accordance with  
27 the recommendation—the Commonwealth Minister must, by  
28 written notice published on the internet, set out the reasons  
29 for his or her decision.

30 **Subdivision B—Conference requirements after an interim ban**  
31 **is imposed**

32 **132E Opportunity for a conference after an interim ban has been**  
33 **imposed by the Commonwealth Minister**

- 34 (1) This section applies if:
-

- 1 (a) an interim ban on consumer goods of a particular kind, or on  
2 product related services of a particular kind, is in force; and  
3 (b) the interim ban was imposed by the Commonwealth  
4 Minister; and  
5 (c) before the ban was imposed, the Commonwealth Minister  
6 published a notice under section 132J certifying that the  
7 interim ban should be imposed without delay.
- 8 (2) The Commonwealth Minister must, by written notice published on  
9 the internet, invite any person who supplied, or proposes to supply:  
10 (a) consumer goods of that kind; or  
11 (b) product related services of that kind;  
12 to notify the Commission, in writing and within a period specified  
13 in the notice, if the person wishes the Commission to hold a  
14 conference in relation to the interim ban.
- 15 (3) The period specified in the notice under subsection (2):  
16 (a) must be a period of at least 10 days, or such longer period as  
17 the Commonwealth Minister specifies in the notice; and  
18 (b) must not commence before the day on which the notice is  
19 published.
- 20 (4) A notice under subsection (2) is not a legislative instrument.

21 **132F Notification of conference**

- 22 (1) If one or more persons notify the Commission in accordance with a  
23 notice published under subsection 132E(2) that they wish the  
24 Commission to hold a conference, the Commission must:  
25 (a) appoint a day, time and place for the holding of the  
26 conference; and  
27 (b) give written notice to the Commonwealth Minister, and to  
28 each person who so notified the Commission, of that day,  
29 time and place.
- 30 (2) The day appointed must be at least 5 days, but not more than 14  
31 days, after the end of the period specified in the notice under  
32 subsection 132E(2).
- 33 (3) A notice under paragraph (1)(b) is not a legislative instrument.



1 **132G Recommendation after conclusion of conference**

- 2 (1) As soon as is practicable after the conclusion of a conference held  
3 under this Subdivision in relation to an interim ban, the  
4 Commission must:
- 5 (a) by written notice given to the Commonwealth Minister,  
6 recommend that the interim ban remain in force, be varied or  
7 be revoked; and
  - 8 (b) cause a copy of the notice to be given to each person who  
9 was present or represented at the conference.
- 10 (2) The Commonwealth Minister must:
- 11 (a) have regard to a recommendation made under  
12 paragraph (1)(a); and
  - 13 (b) if he or she decides to act otherwise than in accordance with  
14 the recommendation—the Commonwealth Minister must, by  
15 written notice published on the internet, set out the reasons  
16 for his or her decision.

17 **Subdivision C—Conduct of conferences**

18 **132H Conduct of conferences**

- 19 (1) At a conference held under Subdivision A or B of this Division:
- 20 (a) the Commission must be represented by a member or  
21 members of the Commission who are nominated by the  
22 Chairperson; and
  - 23 (b) each person who notified the Commission in accordance with  
24 whichever of the following is applicable:
    - 25 (i) a proposed ban notice;
    - 26 (ii) a proposed recall notice;
    - 27 (iii) a notice under subsection 132E(2);is entitled to be present or to be represented; and
  - 28 (c) any other person whose presence at the conference is  
29 considered by the Commission to be appropriate is entitled to  
30 be present or to be represented; and
  - 31 (d) the Commonwealth Minister is, or a person or persons  
32 nominated in writing by the Commonwealth Minister are,  
33 entitled to be present; and  
34

- 1 (e) the procedure to be followed must be as determined by the  
2 Commission.
- 3 (2) The Commission must cause a record of the proceedings at the  
4 conference to be kept.
- 5 (3) The Commission must, as far as is practicable, ensure that each  
6 person who is entitled to be present, or who is representing such a  
7 person, at the conference is given a reasonable opportunity at the  
8 conference to present his or her case and in particular:
- 9 (a) to inspect any documents (other than a document that  
10 contains particulars of a secret formula or process) which the  
11 Commission proposes to consider for the purpose of making  
12 a recommendation after the conclusion of the conference; and  
13 (b) to make submissions in relation to those documents.

#### 14 Subdivision D—Miscellaneous

##### 15 **132J Interim ban and recall notice without delay in case of danger to** 16 **the public**

- 17 (1) If it appears to the Commonwealth Minister that consumer goods  
18 of a particular kind create an imminent risk of death, serious illness  
19 or serious injury, he or she may, by written notice published on the  
20 internet, certify that:
- 21 (a) an interim ban on consumer goods of that kind should be  
22 imposed without delay; or
- 23 (b) a recall notice for consumer goods of that kind should be  
24 issued without delay.
- 25 (2) If it appears to the Commonwealth Minister that product related  
26 services of a particular kind create an imminent risk of death,  
27 serious illness or serious injury, he or she may, by written notice  
28 published on the internet, certify that an interim ban on services of  
29 that kind should be imposed without delay.
- 30 (3) If:
- 31 (a) the Commonwealth Minister publishes a notice under  
32 subsection (1) or (2); and
- 33 (b) action of any kind has been taken under Subdivision A of this  
34 Division in relation to the interim ban or recall notice, but no  
35 recommendation has been made under section 132D;

1 the Commonwealth Minister may impose the interim ban, or issue  
2 the recall notice, without regard to that action.

3 (4) A notice under subsection (1) or (2) is not a legislative instrument.

4 **132K Copy of notices under this Division to be given to suppliers**

5 (1) If the Commonwealth Minister:

- 6 (a) issues a proposed ban notice; or
- 7 (b) issues a proposed recall notice; or
- 8 (c) publishes a notice under subsection 132E(2); or
- 9 (d) publishes a notice under subsection 132J(1) or (2);

10 he or she must cause a copy of the notice to be given to each  
11 person who, to the knowledge of the Commonwealth Minister,  
12 supplies the consumer goods, or the product related services, to  
13 which the notice relates.

14 (2) The copy must be given:

- 15 (a) within 2 days after the publication or issue of the notice; or
- 16 (b) if it is not practicable to give the copy within that period—as  
17 soon as practicable after the end of that period.

18 (3) A failure to comply with subsection (1) does not invalidate the  
19 notice.

20 **Division 4—Enforcement**

21 **Subdivision A—Inspectors**

22 **133 Appointment of inspectors**

23 (1) The Chairperson may, in writing, appoint a member of the staff  
24 assisting the Commission as an inspector.

25 (2) The Chairperson must not appoint a person as an inspector unless  
26 the Chairperson is satisfied that the person has suitable  
27 qualifications and experience to exercise properly the powers of an  
28 inspector.

29 (3) An inspector must, in exercising powers as an inspector, comply  
30 with any directions of the Chairperson.

- 1 (4) If a direction under subsection (3) is given in writing, the direction  
2 is not a legislative instrument.

3 **133A Identity cards**

- 4 (1) The Chairperson must issue an identity card to a person appointed  
5 as an inspector.

6 *Form of identity card*

- 7 (2) The identity card must:  
8 (a) be in the form prescribed by the regulations; and  
9 (b) contain a recent photograph of the person.

10 *Offence*

- 11 (3) A person commits an offence if:  
12 (a) the person has been issued with an identity card under  
13 subsection (1); and  
14 (b) the person ceases to be an inspector; and  
15 (c) the person does not, as soon as practicable after so ceasing,  
16 return the identity card to the Chairperson.

17 Penalty: 1 penalty unit.

- 18 (4) An offence against subsection (3) is an offence of strict liability.

19 Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

20 *Defence: card lost or destroyed*

- 21 (5) Subsection (3) does not apply if the identity card was lost or  
22 destroyed.

23 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in this  
24 subsection: see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*.

25 *Inspector must carry card*

- 26 (6) An inspector issued with an identity card under subsection (1) must  
27 carry his or her identity card at all times when exercising powers as  
28 an inspector.

1 **Subdivision B—Premises to which the public is given access**

2 **133B Power to enter premises to which the public has access—**  
3 **consumer goods**

- 4 (1) An inspector may enter premises in or from which a person, in  
5 trade or commerce, supplies consumer goods, if the public has  
6 access to the premises at the time of entry, for the purpose of  
7 ascertaining whether:
- 8 (a) any of those consumer goods will or may cause injury to any  
9 person; or
  - 10 (b) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of those  
11 consumer goods will or may cause injury to any person;  
12 and remain on the premises for such a purpose while the public has  
13 access to the premises.
- 14 (2) While on the premises, the inspector may:
- 15 (a) take photographs of:
    - 16 (i) any of those consumer goods; or
    - 17 (ii) equipment used in the manufacturing, processing or  
18 storage any of those consumer goods; and
  - 19 (b) inspect, handle and measure any of those consumer goods;  
20 and
  - 21 (c) purchase any of those consumer goods.

22 **133C Power to enter premises to which the public has access—**  
23 **product related services**

- 24 (1) An inspector may enter premises in or from which a person, in  
25 trade or commerce, supplies product related services, if the public  
26 has access to the premises at the time of entry, for the purposes of  
27 ascertaining whether:
- 28 (a) as a result of any of those product related services being  
29 supplied, any consumer goods will or may cause injury to  
30 any person; or
  - 31 (b) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of any  
32 consumer goods, to which any of those product related  
33 services relate, will or may cause injury to any person as a  
34 result of those services being supplied;

1 and remain on the premises for such a purpose while the public has  
2 access to the premises.

- 3 (2) While on the premises, the inspector may:
- 4 (a) take photographs of:
    - 5 (i) the premises; or
    - 6 (ii) equipment used to supply any of those product related  
7 services; and
  - 8 (b) inspect, handle and measure such equipment; and
  - 9 (c) purchase any of those product related services.

10 **Subdivision C—Disclosure notices relating to the safety of**  
11 **goods or services**

12 **133D Power to obtain information etc.**

13 *Consumer goods*

- 14 (1) The Commonwealth Minister or an inspector may give a disclosure  
15 notice to a person (the *supplier*) who, in trade or commerce,  
16 supplies consumer goods of a particular kind if the person giving  
17 the notice has reason to believe:
- 18 (a) that:
    - 19 (i) consumer goods of that kind will or may cause injury to  
20 any person; or
    - 21 (ii) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of  
22 consumer goods of that kind will or may cause injury to  
23 any person; and
  - 24 (b) that the supplier is capable of giving information, producing  
25 documents or giving evidence in relation to those consumer  
26 goods.

27 *Product related services*

- 28 (2) The Commonwealth Minister or an inspector may give a disclosure  
29 notice to a person (the *supplier*) who, in trade or commerce,  
30 supplies product related services of a particular kind if the person  
31 giving the notice has reason to believe:
- 32 (a) that:

- 1 (i) as a result of services of that kind being supplied,  
2 consumer goods of a particular kind will or may cause  
3 injury to any person; or  
4 (ii) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of  
5 consumer goods of a particular kind, to which such  
6 services relate, will or may cause injury to any person as  
7 a result of such services being supplied; and  
8 (b) that the supplier is capable of giving information, producing  
9 documents or giving evidence in relation to those services.

10 *Disclosure notice*

- 11 (3) A **disclosure notice** is a written notice requiring the supplier:  
12 (a) to give, in writing signed by the supplier, any such  
13 information to the person specified in the notice:  
14 (i) in the manner specified in the notice; and  
15 (ii) within such reasonable time as is specified in the notice;  
16 or  
17 (b) to produce, in accordance with such reasonable requirements  
18 as are specified in the notice, any such documents to the  
19 person specified in the notice; or  
20 (c) to appear before the person specified in the notice at such  
21 reasonable time, and at such place, as is specified in the  
22 notice:  
23 (i) to give any such evidence, on oath or affirmation; and  
24 (ii) to produce any such documents.  
25 (4) The person specified in the notice may be:  
26 (a) the Commonwealth Minister; or  
27 (b) an inspector (whether or not that inspector gave the notice).

28 **133E Self-incrimination**

- 29 (1) A person is not excused from:  
30 (a) giving information or evidence; or  
31 (b) producing a document;  
32 as required by a disclosure notice given to the person on the ground  
33 that the information or evidence, or production of the document,  
34 might tend to incriminate the person or expose the person to a  
35 penalty.

- 1 (2) However, in the case of an individual:  
2 (a) the information or evidence given, or the document  
3 produced; and  
4 (b) giving the information or evidence, or producing the  
5 document;  
6 are not admissible in evidence against the individual:  
7 (c) in any proceedings instituted by the individual; or  
8 (d) in any criminal proceedings, other than proceedings against  
9 the individual for an offence against section 133F or 133G.

### 10 **133F Compliance with disclosure notices**

- 11 (1) A person commits an offence if:  
12 (a) the person is given a disclosure notice; and  
13 (b) the person refuses or fails to comply with the notice.  
14 Penalty:  
15 (a) if the person is a body corporate—200 penalty units; or  
16 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—40 penalty units.  
17 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the person complies with the  
18 disclosure notice to the extent to which the person is capable of  
19 complying with the notice.  
20 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in this  
21 subsection: see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*.  
22 (3) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.  
23 Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

### 24 **133G False or misleading information etc.**

- 25 A person commits an offence if:  
26 (a) the person gives information, evidence or a document in  
27 purported compliance with a disclosure notice; and  
28 (b) the person does so knowing that the information, evidence or  
29 document is false or misleading in a material particular.  
30 Penalty:  
31 (a) if the person is a body corporate—300 penalty units; or  
32 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—60 penalty units or  
33 imprisonment for 12 months, or both.
-



1 **Subdivision D—Court orders relating to the destruction etc. of**  
2 **goods**

3 **133H Court orders relating to consumer goods that do not comply**  
4 **with a safety standard etc.**

5 (1) If a court is satisfied that:

- 6 (a) a person possesses or has control of consumer goods of a  
7 particular kind; and  
8 (b) any of the following apply:  
9 (i) the consumer goods do not comply with a safety  
10 standard that is in force for consumer goods of that kind  
11 and the cause of that non-compliance cannot be  
12 remedied;  
13 (ii) a permanent ban on consumer goods of that kind is in  
14 force;  
15 (iii) a recall notice for consumer goods of that kind is in  
16 force and a defect or dangerous characteristic of such  
17 consumer goods identified in the notice cannot be  
18 remedied;

19 the court may, on the application of an inspector, make an order of  
20 a kind referred to in subsection (2).

21 (2) The court may make an order under subsection (1) authorising one  
22 or more inspectors to do the following in accordance with any  
23 requirements specified in the order:

- 24 (a) to enter the premises of the person that are specified in the  
25 order;  
26 (b) to search the premises for consumer goods of a kind specified  
27 in the order;  
28 (c) to seize any such consumer goods that are found at those  
29 premises;  
30 (d) to destroy or otherwise dispose of any such consumer goods  
31 that are so seized.

32 (3) Before making an application under subsection (1), the inspector  
33 must:

- 34 (a) take reasonable steps to discover who has an interest in the  
35 consumer goods; and

1 (b) if it is practicable to do so, notify each person whom the  
2 inspector believes to have such an interest of the proposed  
3 application.

4 (4) A person notified under subsection (3) is entitled to be heard in  
5 relation to the application.

6 **133J Recovery of reasonable costs of seizing, and destroying or**  
7 **disposing of, consumer goods**

8 (1) If an inspector seizes, and destroys or otherwise disposes of,  
9 consumer goods in accordance with an order made under  
10 subsection 133H(1):  
11 (a) the person from whom the consumer goods were seized; or  
12 (b) if that person is not entitled to possess the consumer goods—  
13 the owner of the consumer goods;  
14 is liable to pay an amount equal to the costs reasonably incurred by  
15 the inspector in seizing, and in destroying or disposing of, the  
16 consumer goods.

17 (2) An amount payable by a person under subsection (1):  
18 (a) is a debt due by the person to the Commonwealth; and  
19 (b) may be recovered by action in a court of competent  
20 jurisdiction.

21 **Division 5—Infringement notices**

22 **134 Purpose and effect of this Division**

23 (1) The purpose of this Division is to provide for the issue of an  
24 infringement notice to a person for an alleged contravention of an  
25 infringement notice provision as an alternative to proceedings for  
26 an order under section 224 of the Australian Consumer Law.  
27 (2) This Division does not:  
28 (a) require an infringement notice to be issued to a person for an  
29 alleged contravention of an infringement notice provision; or  
30 (b) affect the liability of a person to proceedings under Chapter 4  
31 or Part 5-2 of the Australian Consumer Law in relation to an  
32 alleged contravention of an infringement notice provision if:

- 1 (i) an infringement notice is not issued to the person for the  
2 alleged contravention; or  
3 (ii) an infringement notice issued to a person for the alleged  
4 contravention is withdrawn under section 134G; or  
5 (c) prevent a court from imposing a higher penalty than the  
6 penalty specified in the infringement notice if the person does  
7 not comply with the notice.

8 **134A Issuing an infringement notice**

- 9 (1) If the Commission has reasonable grounds to believe that a person  
10 has contravened an infringement notice provision, the Commission  
11 may issue an infringement notice to the person.
- 12 (2) Each of the following provisions of the Australian Consumer Law  
13 is an ***infringement notice provision***:  
14 (a) a provision of Part 2-2;  
15 (b) a provision of Part 3-1 (other than subsection 32(1), 35(1) or  
16 36(1), (2) or (3) or section 40 or 43);  
17 (c) subsection 66(2);  
18 (d) a provision of Division 2 of Part 3-2 (other than section 85);  
19 (e) a provision of Division 3 of Part 3-2 (other than subsection  
20 96(2));  
21 (f) subsection 100(1) or (3), 101(3) or (4), 102(2) or 103(2);  
22 (g) subsection 106(1), (2), (3) or (5), 107(1) or (2), 118(1), (2),  
23 (3) or (5), 119(1) or (2), 125(4), 127(1) or (2), 128(2) or (6),  
24 131(1), 132(1), 136(1), (2) or (3) or 137(1) or (2);  
25 (h) subsection 221(1) or 222(1).
- 26 (3) The Commission must not issue more than one infringement notice  
27 to the person for the same alleged contravention of the  
28 infringement notice provision.
- 29 (4) The infringement notice does not have any effect if the notice:  
30 (a) is issued more than 12 months after the day on which the  
31 contravention of the infringement notice provision is alleged  
32 to have occurred; or  
33 (b) relates to more than one alleged contravention of an  
34 infringement notice provision by the person.

1 **134B Matters to be included in an infringement notice**

2 An infringement notice must:

- 3 (a) be identified by a unique number; and  
4 (b) state the day on which it is issued; and  
5 (c) state the name and address of the person to whom it is issued;  
6 and  
7 (d) identify the Commission; and  
8 (e) state how the Commission may be contacted; and  
9 (f) give details of the alleged contravention by the person,  
10 including:  
11 (i) the date of the alleged contravention; and  
12 (ii) the particular infringement notice provision that was  
13 allegedly contravened; and  
14 (g) state the maximum pecuniary penalty that the court could  
15 order the person to pay under section 224 of the Australian  
16 Consumer Law for the alleged contravention; and  
17 (h) specify the penalty that is payable in relation to the alleged  
18 contravention; and  
19 (i) state that the penalty is payable within the infringement  
20 notice compliance period for the notice; and  
21 (j) state that the penalty is payable to the Commission on behalf  
22 of the Commonwealth; and  
23 (k) explain how payment of the penalty is to be made; and  
24 (l) explain the effect of sections 134D, 134E, 134F and 134G.

25 **134C Amount of penalty**

26 The penalty to be specified in an infringement notice that is to be  
27 issued to a person, in relation to an alleged contravention of a  
28 provision of the Australian Consumer Law, must be a penalty  
29 equal to the amount worked out using the following table:  
30

<b>Amount of penalty</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>If the infringement notice is for an alleged contravention of one of the following provisions of the Australian Consumer Law ...</b>	<b>the amount is ...</b>
1	a provision of Part 2-2	(a) if the person is a listed corporation—600 penalty units; or (b) if the person is a body corporate other than a listed corporation—60 penalty units; or (c) if the person is not a body corporate—12 penalty units.
2	a provision of Part 3-1 (other than subsection 32(1), 35(1), 36(1), (2) or (3), section 40 or 43 or subsection 47(1))	(a) if the person is a listed corporation—600 penalty units; or (b) if the person is a body corporate other than a listed corporation—60 penalty units; or (c) if the person is not a body corporate—12 penalty units.
3	subsection 47(1)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—10 penalty units; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—2 penalty units.
4	subsection 66(2)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—55 penalty units; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—11 penalty units.
5	a provision of Division 2 of Part 3-2 (other than section 85)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—60 penalty units; or (b) if the person is not a

<b>Amount of penalty</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>If the infringement notice is for an alleged contravention of one of the following provisions of the Australian Consumer Law ...</b>	<b>the amount is ...</b>
		body corporate—12 penalty units.
6	a provision of Division 3 of Part 3-2 (other than subsection 96(2))	(a) if the person is a body corporate—55 penalty units; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—11 penalty units.
7	subsection 100(1) or (3) or 101(3) or (4)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—20 penalty units; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—4 penalty units.
8	subsection 102(2) or 103(2)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—60 penalty units; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—12 penalty units.
9	subsection 106(1), (2), (3) or (5), 107(1) or (2), 118(1), (2), (3) or (5), 119(1) or (2)	(a) if the person is a listed corporation—600 penalty units; or (b) if the person is a body corporate other than a listed corporation—60 penalty units; or (c) if the person is not a body corporate—12 penalty units.
10	subsection 125(4)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—30 penalty units; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—6 penalty units.

<b>Amount of penalty</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>If the infringement notice is for an alleged contravention of one of the following provisions of the Australian Consumer Law ...</b>	<b>the amount is ...</b>
11	subsection 127(1) or (2)	(a) if the person is a listed corporation—600 penalty units; or (b) if the person is a body corporate other than a listed corporation—60 penalty units; or (c) if the person is not a body corporate—12 penalty units.
12	subsection 128(2) or (6), 131(1) or 132(1)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—30 penalty units; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—6 penalty units.
13	subsection 136(1), (2) or (3) or 137(1) or (2)	(a) if the person is a listed corporation—600 penalty units; or (b) if the person is a body corporate other than a listed corporation—60 penalty units; or (c) if the person is not a body corporate—12 penalty units.
14	subsection 221(1)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—30 penalty units; or (b) if the person is not a body corporate—6 penalty units.
15	subsection 222(1)	(a) if the person is a body corporate—50 penalty units; or (b) if the person is not a

---

<b>Amount of penalty</b>		
<b>Item</b>	<b>If the infringement notice is for an alleged contravention of one of the following provisions of the Australian Consumer Law ...</b>	<b>the amount is ...</b>
		body corporate—10 penalty units.

---

1 **134D Effect of compliance with an infringement notice**

- 2 (1) This section applies if:
- 3 (a) an infringement notice for an alleged contravention of an
- 4 infringement notice provision is issued to a person; and
- 5 (b) the person pays the penalty specified in the infringement
- 6 notice within the infringement notice compliance period and
- 7 in accordance with the notice; and
- 8 (c) the infringement notice is not withdrawn under section 134G.
- 9 (2) The person is not, merely because of the payment, regarded as:
- 10 (a) having contravened the infringement notice provision; or
- 11 (b) having been convicted of an offence constituted by the same
- 12 conduct that constituted the alleged contravention of the
- 13 infringement notice provision.
- 14 (3) No proceedings (whether criminal or civil) may be started or
- 15 continued against the person, by or on behalf of the
- 16 Commonwealth, in relation to:
- 17 (a) the alleged contravention of the infringement notice
- 18 provision; or
- 19 (b) an offence constituted by the same conduct that constituted
- 20 the alleged contravention.

21 **134E Effect of failure to comply with an infringement notice**

- 22 If:
- 23 (a) an infringement notice for an alleged contravention of an
- 24 infringement notice provision is issued to a person; and
- 25 (b) the person fails to pay the penalty specified in the
- 26 infringement notice within the infringement notice
- 27 compliance period and in accordance with the notice; and



1 (c) the infringement notice is not withdrawn under section 134G;  
2 the person is liable to proceedings under Chapter 4 or Part 5-2 of  
3 the Australian Consumer Law in relation to the alleged  
4 contravention of the infringement notice provision.

5 **134F Infringement notice compliance period for infringement notice**

6 (1) Subject to this section, the *infringement notice compliance period*  
7 for an infringement notice is the period of 28 days beginning on the  
8 day after the day on which the infringement notice is issued by the  
9 Commission.

10 (2) The Commission may extend, by notice in writing, the  
11 infringement notice compliance period for the notice if the  
12 Commission is satisfied that it is appropriate to do so.

13 (3) Only one extension may be given and the extension must not be for  
14 longer than 28 days.

15 (4) Notice of the extension must be given to the person who was  
16 issued the infringement notice.

17 (5) A failure to comply with subsection (4) does not affect the validity  
18 of the extension.

19 (6) If the Commission extends the infringement notice compliance  
20 period for an infringement notice, a reference in this Division to  
21 the infringement notice compliance period for an infringement  
22 notice is taken to be a reference to the infringement notice  
23 compliance period as so extended.

24 **134G Withdrawal of an infringement notice**

25 *Representations to the Commission*

26 (1) The person to whom an infringement notice has been issued for an  
27 alleged contravention of an infringement notice provision may  
28 make written representations to the Commission seeking the  
29 withdrawal of the infringement notice.

30 (2) Evidence or information that the person, or a representative of the  
31 person, gives to the Commission in the course of making  
32 representations under subsection (1) is not admissible in evidence  
33 against the person or representative in any proceedings (other than

---

1 proceedings for an offence based on the evidence or information  
2 given being false or misleading).

3 *Withdrawal by the Commission*

4 (3) The Commission may, by written notice (the *withdrawal notice*)  
5 given to the person to whom an infringement notice was issued,  
6 withdraw the infringement notice if the Commission is satisfied  
7 that it is appropriate to do so.

8 (4) Subsection (3) applies whether or not the person has made  
9 representations seeking the withdrawal.

10 *Content of withdrawal notices*

- 11 (5) The withdrawal notice must state:
- 12 (a) the name and address of the person; and
  - 13 (b) the day on which the infringement notice was issued to the  
14 person; and
  - 15 (c) that the infringement notice is withdrawn; and
  - 16 (d) that proceedings under Chapter 4 or Part 5-2 of the  
17 Australian Consumer Law may be started or continued  
18 against the person in relation to:
    - 19 (i) the alleged contravention of the infringement notice  
20 provision; or
    - 21 (ii) an offence constituted by the same conduct that  
22 constituted the alleged contravention.

23 *Time limit for giving withdrawal notices*

24 (6) To be effective, the withdrawal notice must be given to the person  
25 within the infringement notice compliance period for the  
26 infringement notice.

27 *Refunds*

28 (7) If the infringement notice is withdrawn after the person has paid  
29 the penalty specified in the infringement notice, the Commission  
30 must refund to the person an amount equal to the amount paid.

1 **Division 6—Search, seizure and entry**

2 **Subdivision A—Powers of inspectors**

3 **135 Inspector may enter premises**

4 *Consumer goods*

- 5 (1) If an inspector has reason to believe that:
- 6 (a) consumer goods of a particular kind will or may cause injury
- 7 to any person; or
- 8 (b) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of
- 9 consumer goods of a particular kind will or may cause injury
- 10 to any person;
- 11 the inspector may, for the purposes of ascertaining the matter
- 12 referred to in paragraph (a) or (b):
- 13 (c) enter any premises in or from which the inspector has reason
- 14 to believe that a person supplies consumer goods of that kind
- 15 in trade or commerce; and
- 16 (d) exercise search-related powers in relation to the premises.

17 *Product related services*

- 18 (2) If an inspector has reason to believe that:
- 19 (a) as a result of product related services of a particular kind
- 20 being supplied, consumer goods of a particular kind will or
- 21 may cause injury to any person; or
- 22 (b) a reasonably foreseeable use (including a misuse) of
- 23 consumer goods of a particular kind, to which product related
- 24 services of a particular kind relate, will or may cause injury
- 25 to any person as a result of such services being supplied;
- 26 the inspector may, for the purposes of ascertaining the matter
- 27 referred to in paragraph (a) or (b):
- 28 (c) enter any premises in or from which the inspector has reason
- 29 to believe that a person supplies product related services of
- 30 that kind in trade or commerce; and
- 31 (d) exercise search-related powers in relation to the premises.

1                                    *Limitation on entry*

- 2                    (3) However, the inspector is not entitled to enter premises under  
3                    subsection (1) or (2) unless:  
4                    (a) the occupier of the premises has consented to the entry and  
5                    the inspector has shown his or her identity card if required by  
6                    the occupier; or  
7                    (b) the entry is made under a search warrant; or  
8                    (c) the entry is made in circumstances in which the exercise of  
9                    search-related powers is required without delay in order to  
10                    protect life or public safety.

11                    Note:            For requirements relating to the occupier's consent, see section 135H.

12                    **135A Search-related powers of inspectors**

13                                    *Search-related powers—consumer goods*

- 14                    (1) The following are the *search-related powers* that an inspector may  
15                    exercise, under subsection 135(1), in relation to premises in or  
16                    from which the inspector has reason to believe that a person  
17                    supplies consumer goods of a particular kind:  
18                    (a) if entry to the premises is under a search warrant—the power  
19                    to seize consumer goods of that kind;  
20                    (b) the power to inspect, handle and measure consumer goods of  
21                    that kind;  
22                    (c) the power to take samples of consumer goods of that kind;  
23                    (d) the power:  
24                    (i) to inspect, handle and read any documents relating to  
25                    consumer goods of that kind; and  
26                    (ii) to make copies of, or take extracts from, those  
27                    documents;  
28                    (e) the power:  
29                    (i) to inspect, handle and measure equipment used in the  
30                    manufacturing, processing or storage of consumer  
31                    goods of that kind; and  
32                    (ii) if entry to the premises is under a search warrant—to  
33                    seize such equipment;  
34                    (f) the power to make any still or moving image or any  
35                    recording of:  
36                    (i) consumer goods of that kind; or
-

- 1 (ii) the premises; or
- 2 (iii) any equipment referred to in subparagraph (e)(i).

3 *Search-related powers—product related services*

4 (2) The following are the *search-related powers* that an inspector may  
5 exercise, under subsection 135(2), in relation to premises in or  
6 from which the inspector has reason to believe that a person  
7 supplies product related services of a particular kind:

- 8 (a) the power:
  - 9 (i) to inspect, handle and read any documents relating to
  - 10 services of that kind; and
  - 11 (ii) to make copies of, or take extracts from, those
  - 12 documents;
- 13 (b) the power:
  - 14 (i) to inspect, handle and measure equipment used to
  - 15 supply services of that kind; and
  - 16 (ii) if entry to the premises is under a search warrant—to
  - 17 seize such equipment;
- 18 (c) the power to make any still or moving image or any
- 19 recording of:
  - 20 (i) any consumer goods to which product related services
  - 21 of that kind relate; or
  - 22 (ii) the premises; or
  - 23 (iii) any equipment referred to in subparagraph (b)(i).

24 **135B Inspector may ask questions and seek production of**  
25 **documents**

26 *Entry with consent etc.*

- 27 (1) If an inspector enters premises because the occupier of the  
28 premises consents to the entry or in the circumstances referred to in  
29 paragraph 135(3)(c), the inspector may ask the occupier to:
- 30 (a) answer any questions relating to the reasons for the inspector
  - 31 entering the premises that are put by the inspector; and
  - 32 (b) produce any document relating to the reasons for the
  - 33 inspector entering the premises that is requested by the
  - 34 inspector.

1                                    *Entry under a search warrant*

- 2                    (2) If an inspector enters premises under a search warrant, the  
3                    inspector may require any person on the premises to:  
4                    (a) answer any questions relating to the reasons for the inspector  
5                    entering the premises that are put by the inspector; and  
6                    (b) produce any document relating to the reasons for the  
7                    inspector entering the premises that is requested by the  
8                    inspector.

9                    **135C Failure to answer questions or produce documents**

- 10                    (1) A person commits an offence if:  
11                    (a) the person is subject to a requirement under subsection  
12                    135B(2); and  
13                    (b) the person fails to comply with the requirement.

14                    Penalty:

- 15                    (a) if the person is a body corporate—150 penalty units; or  
16                    (b) if the person is not a body corporate—30 penalty units.

- 17                    (2) A person is not excused from:  
18                    (a) answering a question; or  
19                    (b) producing a document;  
20                    as required under subsection 135B(2) on the ground that the  
21                    answer, or production of the document, might tend to incriminate  
22                    the person or expose the person to a penalty.

- 23                    (3) However, in the case of an individual:  
24                    (a) the answer, or the document produced; and  
25                    (b) giving the answer, or producing the document;  
26                    are not admissible in evidence against the individual in any  
27                    criminal proceedings other than:  
28                    (c) proceedings for any offence against subsection (1); or  
29                    (d) proceedings for an offence based on the answer or document  
30                    being false or misleading; or  
31                    (e) proceedings for an offence based on the obstruction of public  
32                    officials.

- 33                    (4) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

34                    Note:        For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

---

1 **135D Persons assisting inspectors**

2 *Inspectors may be assisted by other persons*

- 3 (1) An inspector may, in entering premises under section 135 and in  
4 exercising search-related powers in relation to the premises, be  
5 assisted by other persons if that assistance is necessary and  
6 reasonable.
- 7 (2) A person giving such assistance is a *person assisting* the inspector.

8 *Powers of a person assisting the inspector*

- 9 (3) A person assisting the inspector may:  
10 (a) enter the premises; and  
11 (b) exercise search-related powers in relation to the premises, but  
12 only in accordance with a direction given to the person by the  
13 inspector.
- 14 (4) A power exercised by a person assisting the inspector as mentioned  
15 in subsection (3) is taken for all purposes to have been exercised by  
16 the inspector.

17 **135E Use of force in executing a search warrant**

18 In executing a search warrant, an inspector executing the warrant  
19 may use such force against persons and things as is necessary and  
20 reasonable in the circumstances.

21 **135F Announcement before entry under warrant**

- 22 (1) An inspector must, before entering premises under a search  
23 warrant:  
24 (a) announce that he or she is authorised to enter the premises;  
25 and  
26 (b) show his or her identity card to the occupier of the premises,  
27 or to another person who apparently represents the occupier,  
28 if the occupier or other person is present at the premises; and  
29 (c) give any person at the premises an opportunity to allow entry  
30 to the premises.

- 1 (2) However, an inspector is not required to comply with  
2 subsection (1) if he or she believes on reasonable grounds that  
3 immediate entry to the premises is required:  
4 (a) to ensure the safety of a person (including the inspector or a  
5 person assisting the inspector); or  
6 (b) to ensure that the effective execution of the warrant is not  
7 frustrated.
- 8 (3) If:  
9 (a) the inspector does not comply with subsection (1) because of  
10 subsection (2); and  
11 (b) the occupier of the premises, or another person who  
12 apparently represents the occupier, is present at the premises;  
13 the inspector must, as soon as practicable after entering the  
14 premises, show his or her identity card to the occupier or other  
15 person.

16 **135G Inspector must be in possession of search warrant**

- 17 If a search warrant is being executed in relation to premises, an  
18 inspector executing the warrant must be in possession of:  
19 (a) the warrant issued under section 135Z or a copy of that  
20 warrant; or  
21 (b) the form of warrant completed under subsection 136(7), or a  
22 copy of that form.

23 **Subdivision B—Obligations of inspectors**

24 **135H Consent**

- 25 (1) An inspector must, before obtaining the consent of an occupier of  
26 premises for the purposes of paragraph 135(3)(a), inform the  
27 occupier that the occupier may refuse consent.
- 28 (2) A consent has no effect unless the consent is voluntary.
- 29 (3) If an inspector enters premises because the occupier of the  
30 premises consented to the entry, the inspector, and a person  
31 assisting the inspector, must leave the premises if the consent  
32 ceases to have effect.



1 **135J Details of search warrant etc. must be given to the occupier of**  
2 **the premises**

3 If:

- 4 (a) a search warrant is being executed in relation to premises;  
5 and  
6 (b) the occupier of the premises, or another person who  
7 apparently represents the occupier, is present at the premises;  
8 an inspector executing the warrant must, as soon as practicable:  
9 (c) do one of the following:  
10 (i) if the warrant was issued under section 135Z—make a  
11 copy of the warrant available to the occupier or other  
12 person (which need not include the signature of the  
13 judge who issued it);  
14 (ii) if the warrant was signed under section 136—make a  
15 copy of the form of warrant completed under subsection  
16 136(7) available to the occupier or other person; and  
17 (d) inform the occupier or other person of the rights and  
18 responsibilities of the occupier or other person under  
19 Subdivision C.

20 **Subdivision C—Occupier’s etc. rights and responsibilities**

21 **135K Occupier etc. entitled to observe execution of search warrant**

22 (1) If:

- 23 (a) a search warrant is being executed in relation to premises;  
24 and  
25 (b) the occupier of the premises, or another person who  
26 apparently represents the occupier, is present at the premises;  
27 the occupier or other person is entitled to observe the execution of  
28 the warrant.

29 (2) The right to observe the execution of the search warrant ceases if  
30 the occupier or other person impedes that execution.

31 (3) This section does not prevent the execution of the search warrant in  
32 2 or more areas of the premises at the same time.

1 **135L Occupier etc. to provide inspector etc. with facilities and**  
2 **assistance**

- 3 (1) A person commits an offence if:  
4 (a) the person is:  
5 (i) the occupier of premises to which a search warrant  
6 relates; or  
7 (ii) another person who apparently represents the occupier  
8 of those premises; and  
9 (b) the person fails to provide:  
10 (i) an inspector executing the warrant; and  
11 (ii) a person assisting the inspector;  
12 with all reasonable facilities and assistance for the effective  
13 exercise of their powers.

14 Penalty:

- 15 (a) if the person is a body corporate—600 penalty units; or  
16 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—120 penalty units or  
17 imprisonment for 2 years, or both.
- 18 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

19 Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

20 **135M Receipts for seized consumer goods and equipment**

- 21 (1) If consumer goods are seized under a search warrant, an inspector  
22 must provide a receipt for the goods.
- 23 (2) If equipment is seized under a search warrant, an inspector must  
24 provide a receipt for the equipment.
- 25 (3) One receipt may cover:  
26 (a) consumer goods and equipment that have been so seized; and  
27 (b) 2 or more kinds of consumer goods or equipment that have  
28 been so seized.

29 **135N Return of seized consumer goods and equipment**

- 30 (1) Subject to any order under section 135P, if an inspector seizes  
31 consumer goods or equipment under a search warrant, the inspector

- 1 must take reasonable steps to return the consumer goods or  
2 equipment if:
- 3 (a) the reason for the seizure no longer exists; or  
4 (b) the period of 60 days after the seizure ends;  
5 whichever happens first.
- 6 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if:
- 7 (a) the consumer goods are, or the equipment is, forfeited or  
8 forfeitable to the Commonwealth; or  
9 (b) the consumer goods are, or the equipment is, the subject of a  
10 dispute as to ownership.
- 11 (3) If, apart from this subsection, the inspector would be required to  
12 take reasonable steps to return consumer goods or equipment under  
13 subsection (1) because of paragraph (b) of that subsection, the  
14 inspector is not required to do so if:
- 15 (a) the return of the consumer goods or equipment could cause  
16 an imminent risk of death, serious illness or serious injury; or  
17 (b) the inspector is otherwise authorised (by a law, or an order of  
18 a court, of the Commonwealth or of a State or a Territory) to  
19 retain, destroy, dispose of or otherwise deal with the  
20 consumer goods or equipment.
- 21 (4) Consumer goods that are required to be returned under this section  
22 must be returned to the person from whom they were seized (or to  
23 the owner if that person is not entitled to possess them).
- 24 (5) Equipment that is required to be returned under this section must  
25 be returned to the person from whom it was seized (or to the owner  
26 if that person is not entitled to possess it).

27 **135P Judge may permit consumer goods or equipment to be**  
28 **retained**

- 29 (1) An inspector who has seized consumer goods or equipment under a  
30 search warrant may, before the end of the period referred to in  
31 paragraph 135N(1)(b), apply to a judge of the Federal Court for an  
32 order that the inspector may retain the consumer goods or  
33 equipment for a further period of up to 60 days.
- 34 (2) If:
- 35 (a) an application to a judge is made under subsection (1); and
-

- 1 (b) the judge is satisfied that it is necessary in all the  
2 circumstances for the inspector to continue to retain the  
3 consumer goods or equipment;  
4 the judge may order that the inspector may retain the consumer  
5 goods or equipment for a further period (not exceeding 60 days)  
6 specified in the order.
- 7 (3) Before making the application under subsection (1), the inspector  
8 must:  
9 (a) take reasonable steps to discover who has an interest in the  
10 retention of the consumer goods or equipment; and  
11 (b) if it is practicable to do so, notify each person whom the  
12 inspector believes to have such an interest of the proposed  
13 application.

#### 14 **Subdivision D—Provisions relating to seizure**

##### 15 **135Q Recovery of reasonable costs of seizing consumer goods or** 16 **equipment**

- 17 (1) If an inspector seizes consumer goods or equipment under a search  
18 warrant:  
19 (a) the person from whom the consumer goods were seized, or  
20 the equipment was seized; or  
21 (b) if that person is not entitled to possess the consumer goods or  
22 equipment—the owner of the consumer goods or equipment;  
23 is liable to pay an amount equal to the costs reasonably incurred by  
24 the inspector in seizing the consumer goods or equipment.
- 25 (2) An amount payable by a person under subsection (1):  
26 (a) is a debt due by the person to the Commonwealth; and  
27 (b) may be recovered by action in a court of competent  
28 jurisdiction.

##### 29 **135R Destruction or disposal of seized consumer goods or** 30 **equipment**

- 31 (1) If:  
32 (a) an inspector seizes consumer goods, or equipment used to  
33 supply product-related services, under a search warrant; and

- 1 (b) apart from this section, the inspector is required to return the  
2 consumer goods or equipment to a person; and  
3 (c) either:  
4 (i) the inspector cannot, despite making reasonable efforts,  
5 locate the person; or  
6 (ii) the person has refused to take possession of the  
7 consumer goods or equipment;  
8 a court may, on the application of the inspector, make an order  
9 authorising the inspector to destroy or otherwise dispose of the  
10 consumer goods or equipment.
- 11 (2) If subparagraph (1)(c)(ii) applies, the inspector must, before  
12 making an application under subsection (1), inform the person  
13 referred to in that subparagraph that the inspector proposes to make  
14 an application under that subsection.
- 15 (3) If:  
16 (a) an order is made under subsection (1); and  
17 (b) subparagraph (1)(c)(ii) applies;  
18 the person referred to in that subparagraph is liable to pay an  
19 amount equal to the costs reasonably incurred by the inspector in  
20 destroying or disposing of the consumer goods or equipment.
- 21 (4) An amount payable by a person under subsection (3):  
22 (a) is a debt due by the person to the Commonwealth; and  
23 (b) may be recovered by action in a court of competent  
24 jurisdiction.

## 25 **Subdivision E—Embargo notices**

### 26 **135S Embargo notices**

- 27 (1) An inspector who enters premises under a search warrant may give  
28 an *embargo notice* to the occupier of the premises.
- 29 (2) The inspector may give the notice to the occupier of the premises:  
30 (a) by causing a copy of the notice to be served on the occupier;  
31 or  
32 (b) if the occupier cannot be located after all reasonable steps  
33 have been taken to do so—by:

- 1 (i) causing a copy of the notice to be served on a person on  
2 the premises who is reasonably believed to be in regular  
3 contact with the occupier; or  
4 (ii) causing a copy of the notice to be affixed to the  
5 premises, or to a thing on the premises, in a prominent  
6 position.
- 7 (3) The embargo notice must:
- 8 (a) be in writing; and  
9 (b) specify the consumer goods, or product related services, to  
10 which the notice relates; and  
11 (c) if the notice relates to consumer goods—state that the  
12 specified consumer goods must not be:  
13 (i) supplied in or from the premises; or  
14 (ii) transferred, moved, altered, destroyed or otherwise  
15 interfered with;  
16 during the period specified in the notice; and  
17 (d) if the notice relates to product related services—state that the  
18 specified product related services must not be supplied in or  
19 from the premises during the period specified in the notice;  
20 and  
21 (e) explain the effect of section 135V or 135W.
- 22 (4) Despite anything in any other law, a contract for a supply of  
23 consumer goods or product related services that is prohibited by an  
24 embargo notice is void.
- 25 (5) If consumer goods are supplied in contravention of an embargo  
26 notice:
- 27 (a) the supplier must immediately return or refund to the person  
28 who acquired the goods any consideration (or the value of  
29 any consideration) that that person gave:  
30 (i) under an agreement for the supply; or  
31 (ii) under a related contract or instrument; and  
32 (b) if the goods have been removed from the premises in which  
33 they were subject to the embargo notice—the person who  
34 acquired the goods must:  
35 (i) return the goods to the premises; or  
36 (ii) notify the supplier of the place where the supplier may  
37 collect the goods; and
-

- 1 (c) if subparagraph (b)(ii) applies—the supplier must collect the  
2 goods from the place notified to the supplier, and return them  
3 to the premises.

4 **135T Embargo period for embargo notices**

5 *Embargo period*

- 6 (1) Subject to this section, the embargo period for an embargo notice  
7 must not be longer than:  
8 (a) if the inspector giving the notice secures consumer goods  
9 under section 135V or secures equipment under  
10 section 135W—24 hours; or  
11 (b) otherwise—28 days.

12 *Extensions of embargo period*

- 13 (2) An inspector may, before the embargo period ends, apply to a  
14 judge of the Federal Court for an extension of the period.
- 15 (3) If an inspector intends to make an application under subsection (2),  
16 the inspector must, before making the application, notify the  
17 occupier of the premises to which the embargo notice relates of  
18 that intention.
- 19 (4) The occupier of the premises is entitled to be heard in relation to  
20 the application.
- 21 (5) The judge may extend the embargo period for a specified period if  
22 the judge is satisfied that the extension is necessary in all the  
23 circumstances.

24 **135U Multiple embargo notices for the same consumer goods or**  
25 **product related services**

26 An inspector must not give an embargo notice in relation to  
27 consumer goods, or product related services, of a particular kind if:

- 28 (a) an embargo notice (the *earlier embargo notice*) has already  
29 been given in relation to consumer goods, or product related  
30 services, of that kind; and  
31 (b) the embargo period for the earlier embargo notice did not end  
32 at least 5 days ago.

1 **135V Power of inspectors to secure consumer goods**

2 If:

- 3 (a) an embargo notice relates to consumer goods; and  
4 (b) the inspector who gives the notice believes on reasonable  
5 grounds that it is necessary to secure the consumer goods in  
6 order to ensure that the notice is complied with;

7 the inspector may, during the embargo period for the embargo  
8 notice, do anything that the inspector thinks is necessary to secure  
9 those consumer goods (whether by locking them up, placing a  
10 guard or otherwise).

11 **135W Power of inspectors to secure equipment used to supply**  
12 **product related services**

13 If:

- 14 (a) an embargo notice relates to product related services; and  
15 (b) the inspector who gives the notice believes on reasonable  
16 grounds that it is necessary to secure equipment used to  
17 supply the services in order to ensure that the notice is  
18 complied with;

19 the inspector may, during the embargo period for the embargo  
20 notice, do anything that the inspector thinks is necessary to secure  
21 that equipment (whether by locking it up, placing a guard or  
22 otherwise).

23 **135X Consent to supply etc. embargoed consumer goods etc.**

- 24 (1) If an embargo notice relating to consumer goods has been given,  
25 the owner of the goods or another person who has an interest in the  
26 goods may, in writing, request consent to do any of the following:

- 27 (a) to supply the goods;  
28 (b) to transfer, move, alter, destroy or otherwise interfere with  
29 the goods.

- 30 (2) If an embargo notice relating to product related services has been  
31 given, the following persons may, in writing, request consent to  
32 supply the services:

- 33 (a) the person who would, but for the embargo notice, supply the  
34 services;



- 1 (b) another person whose interests would be affected if the  
2 services were not supplied.
- 3 (3) If a request for consent is made under subsection (1) or (2), the  
4 requested consent may be given, in writing, by the Commonwealth  
5 Minister, the Chairperson or any inspector.
- 6 (4) A consent given under subsection (3) is not a legislative  
7 instrument.

8 **135Y Compliance with embargo notices**

- 9 (1) A person commits an offence if:  
10 (a) the person knows that an embargo notice has been given; and  
11 (b) the person, contrary to the embargo notice, does an act or  
12 omits to do an act.

13 **Penalty:**

- 14 (a) if the person is a body corporate—200 penalty units; or  
15 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—40 penalty units.

- 16 (2) A person commits an offence if:  
17 (a) the person knows that an embargo notice has been given; and  
18 (b) the person causes another person:  
19 (i) to do an act that is contrary to the embargo notice; or  
20 (ii) contrary to the embargo notice, to omit to do an act.

21 **Penalty:**

- 22 (a) if the person is a body corporate—200 penalty units; or  
23 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—40 penalty units.

- 24 (3) Subsection (1) or (2) does not apply in relation to:  
25 (a) an act done in accordance with a consent given under  
26 section 135X; or  
27 (b) if the embargo notice relates to consumer goods—an act done  
28 for the purpose of protecting or preserving the consumer  
29 goods; or  
30 (c) if the embargo notice relates to product related services—an  
31 act done for the purpose of protecting or preserving  
32 equipment used to supply the services.

33 **Note:** A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in this  
34 subsection: see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*.

---

1 (4) Strict liability applies to paragraphs (1)(b) and (2)(b).

2 Note: For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

3 **Subdivision F—Issue of search warrants**

4 **135Z Issue of search warrants**

5 *Application for warrant*

6 (1) An inspector may apply to a judge of the Federal Court for a  
7 warrant in relation to premises.

8 *Issue of warrant*

9 (2) The judge may issue the warrant if:

- 10 (a) an affidavit has been given to the judge setting out the  
11 grounds on which the issue of the warrant is being sought;  
12 and  
13 (b) the applicant, or some other person, has given to the judge  
14 such further information (if any) as the judge requires  
15 concerning the grounds on which the issue of the warrant is  
16 being sought; and  
17 (c) the judge is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for  
18 issuing the warrant.

19 *Content of warrant*

20 (3) The warrant must:

- 21 (a) specify the purpose for which the warrant is issued; and  
22 (b) describe the premises to which the warrant relates; and  
23 (c) state that the warrant is issued under this section; and  
24 (d) name one or more inspectors; and  
25 (e) authorise the inspector or inspectors so named:  
26 (i) to enter the premises; and  
27 (ii) to exercise search-related powers in relation to the  
28 premises; and  
29 (f) state whether the entry is authorised to be made at any time  
30 of the day or night, or during specified hours of the day or  
31 night; and

- 1 (g) specify a day (which must not be more than 7 days after the  
2 day the warrant is issued) on which the warrant ceases to be  
3 in force.

4 **136 Search warrants by telephone, fax etc.**

5 *Application for warrant*

- 6 (1) An inspector may apply to a judge of the Federal Court by  
7 telephone, fax or other electronic means for a warrant under  
8 section 135Z in relation to premises if the inspector believes on  
9 reasonable grounds that the delay that would occur if an  
10 application were made in person would frustrate the effective  
11 execution of the warrant.

12 *Voice communication*

- 13 (2) The judge may require communication by voice to the extent that it  
14 is practicable in the circumstances.

15 *Affidavit*

- 16 (3) Before applying for the warrant, the inspector must prepare an  
17 affidavit of the kind mentioned in paragraph 135Z(2)(a).  
18 (4) If it is necessary to do so, the inspector may apply for the warrant  
19 before the affidavit has been sworn.

20 *Signing of warrant*

- 21 (5) If the judge is satisfied:  
22 (a) after considering the terms of the affidavit; and  
23 (b) after receiving such further information (if any) as the judge  
24 requires concerning the grounds on which the issue of the  
25 warrant is being sought;  
26 that there are reasonable grounds for issuing the warrant, the judge  
27 may complete and sign the same warrant that the judge would issue  
28 under section 135Z if the application had been made under that  
29 section.

1                                    *Notification*

- 2                    (6) If the judge completes and signs the warrant, the judge must inform  
3                    the inspector, by telephone, fax or other electronic means, of:  
4                    (a) the terms of the warrant; and  
5                    (b) the day on which and the time at which the warrant was  
6                    signed.

7                                    *Form of warrant*

- 8                    (7) The inspector must then complete a form of warrant in the same  
9                    terms as the warrant completed and signed by the judge, stating on  
10                   the form the name of the judge and the day on which and the time  
11                   at which the warrant was signed.

12                                  *Completed form of warrant to be given to judge*

- 13                    (8) The inspector must also, not later than the day after the day on  
14                    which the warrant ceased to be in force or the day of execution of  
15                    the warrant, whichever is the earlier, send to the judge:  
16                    (a) the form of warrant completed by the inspector; and  
17                    (b) the affidavit referred to in subsection (3), which must have  
18                    been duly sworn.

19                                  *Attachment*

- 20                    (9) The judge must attach to the documents provided under  
21                    subsection (8) the warrant signed by the judge.

22                                  *Authority of warrant*

- 23                    (10) A form of warrant duly completed under subsection (7) is authority  
24                    for the same powers as are authorised by the warrant signed by the  
25                    judge.
- 26                    (11) If:  
27                    (a) it is material, in any proceedings, for a court to be satisfied  
28                    that an exercise of a power was authorised by this section;  
29                    and  
30                    (b) the warrant signed by the judge authorising the exercise of  
31                    the power is not produced in evidence;  
32                    the court must assume, unless the contrary is proved, that the  
33                    exercise of the power was not authorised by such a warrant.
-

1 **136A Offence relating to warrants by telephone, fax etc.**

2 An inspector commits an offence if the inspector:

- 3 (a) states in a document that purports to be a form of warrant  
4 under section 136 the name of a judge unless that judge  
5 signed the warrant; or  
6 (b) states on a form of warrant under that section a matter that, to  
7 the inspector's knowledge, departs in a material particular  
8 from the terms of the warrant signed by the judge under that  
9 section; or  
10 (c) purports to execute, or presents to another person, a  
11 document that purports to be a form of warrant under that  
12 section that the inspector knows:  
13 (i) has not been approved by a judge under that section; or  
14 (ii) departs in a material particular from the terms of a  
15 warrant signed by a judge under that section; or  
16 (d) gives to a judge a form of warrant under that section that is  
17 not the form of warrant that the inspector purported to  
18 execute.

19 Penalty: 120 penalty units or imprisonment for 2 years, or both.

20 **Subdivision G—Miscellaneous**

21 **136B Powers of judges**

22 *Powers conferred personally*

- 23 (1) A power conferred on a judge by this Division is conferred on the  
24 judge:  
25 (a) in a personal capacity; and  
26 (b) not as a court or a member of a court.

27 *Powers need not be accepted*

- 28 (2) The judge need not accept the power conferred.

29 *Protection and immunity*

- 30 (3) A judge exercising a power conferred by this Division has the  
31 same protection and immunity as if he or she were exercising the  
32 power:

- 1 (a) as the court of which the judge is a member; or  
2 (b) as a member of the court of which the judge is a member.

3 **Division 7—Remedies**

4 **137 Limit on occupational liability**

5 *State or Territory professional standards law limits liability*

- 6 (1) A professional standards law of a State, the Australian Capital  
7 Territory or the Northern Territory applies to limit occupational  
8 liability relating to an action for a contravention of section 18 of  
9 the Australian Consumer Law in the same way as it limits  
10 occupational liability arising under a law of the State or Territory.
- 11 (2) However, the professional standards law applies for that purpose:  
12 (a) only in relation to a scheme that was prescribed by the  
13 regulations at the time (the *contravention time*) of the  
14 contravention; and  
15 (b) as if the scheme were in force under that law at the  
16 contravention time, in the form the scheme would have been  
17 in if:  
18 (i) the scheme had not been amended or revoked under that  
19 law since the scheme was first prescribed; and  
20 (ii) any additions, omissions, substitutions and other  
21 modifications prescribed by the regulations at the  
22 contravention time had been made to the scheme.

23 *Operation of choice of law rules*

- 24 (3) For the purposes of working out whether a professional standards  
25 law of a particular State or Territory applies under subsection (1) in  
26 relation to a particular contravention of section 18 of the Australian  
27 Consumer Law, choice of law rules operate in relation to the  
28 contravention in the same way as they operate in relation to a tort.

1 *Professional standards laws*

- 2 (4) A **professional standards law** is a law that provides for the  
3 limitation of occupational liability by reference to schemes for  
4 limiting that liability that were formulated and published in  
5 accordance with that law.

6 *Occupational liability*

- 7 (5) **Occupational liability** is civil liability arising directly or  
8 vicariously from anything done or omitted by a person who:  
9 (a) does or omits to do the thing in the course of his or her  
10 profession, trade or occupation; and  
11 (b) is a member of a body:  
12 (i) that represents the interests of persons who have the  
13 same profession, trade or occupation; and  
14 (ii) whose membership is limited principally to such  
15 persons.

16 **137A Contributory acts or omissions to reduce compensation in**  
17 **defective goods actions**

- 18 (1) If the loss or damage to which a defective goods action under  
19 section 138 or 139 of the Australian Consumer Law relates was  
20 caused by both:  
21 (a) an act or omission of:  
22 (i) the individual who suffers the injuries referred to in that  
23 section; or  
24 (ii) a person for whom that individual is responsible; and  
25 (b) a safety defect of the goods to which the action relates;  
26 the amount of the loss or damage is to be reduced to such extent  
27 (which may be to nil) as the court thinks fit having regard to that  
28 individual's share in the responsibility for the loss or damage.
- 29 (2) If the loss or damage to which a defective goods action under  
30 section 140 or 141 of the Australian Consumer Law relates was  
31 caused by both:  
32 (a) an act or omission of:  
33 (i) the person who suffered the loss or damage; or  
34 (ii) another person for whom that person is responsible; and  
35 (b) a safety defect of the goods to which the action relates;
-

1 the amount of the loss or damage is to be reduced to such extent  
2 (which may be to nil) as the court thinks fit having regard to the  
3 person's share in the responsibility for the loss or damage.

4 **137B Reduction of the amount of loss or damage if the claimant fails**  
5 **to take reasonable care**

6 If:

- 7 (a) a person (the *claimant*) makes a claim under subsection  
8 236(1) of the Australian Consumer Law in relation to  
9 economic loss, or damage to property, suffered by the  
10 claimant because of the conduct of another person; and  
11 (b) the conduct contravened section 18 of the Australian  
12 Consumer Law; and  
13 (c) the claimant suffered the loss or damage as result:  
14 (i) partly of the claimant's failure to take reasonable care;  
15 and  
16 (ii) partly of the conduct of the other person; and  
17 (d) the other person did not intend to cause the loss or damage  
18 and did not fraudulently cause the loss or damage;

19 the amount of the loss or damage that the claimant may recover  
20 under subsection 236(1) of the Australian Consumer Law is to be  
21 reduced to the extent to which a court thinks just and equitable  
22 having regard to the claimant's share in the responsibility for the  
23 loss or damage.

24 **137C Limits on recovery of amounts for death or personal injury**

- 25 (1) A person is not entitled to recover an amount of loss or damage by  
26 action under subsection 236(1) of the Australian Consumer Law to  
27 the extent to which:  
28 (a) the action would be based on the conduct contravening a  
29 provision of Part 2-1 or 3-1 of the Australian Consumer Law;  
30 and  
31 (b) the loss or damage is, or results from, death or personal  
32 injury; and  
33 (c) the death or personal injury does not result from smoking or  
34 other use of tobacco products.



1 (2) Divisions 2 and 7 of Part VIB of this Act apply to an action under  
2 subsection 236(1) of the Australian Consumer Law for loss or  
3 damage a person suffers to the extent to which:

4 (a) the action is based on the conduct contravening a provision  
5 of Part 2-1 or 3-1 of the Australian Consumer Law; and

6 (b) the loss or damage is, or results from, death or personal  
7 injury; and

8 (c) the death or personal injury results from smoking or other use  
9 of tobacco products;

10 as if the action were a proceeding to which Part VIB of this Act  
11 applied.

12 Note 1: Division 2 of Part VIB of this Act deals with the limitation periods  
13 that apply for claims for damages or compensation for death or  
14 personal injury and, to the extent to which that Division is applied to  
15 the action by this subsection, it overrides subsection 236(2) of the  
16 Australian Consumer Law.

17 Note 2: Division 7 of Part VIB of this Act deals with structured settlements for  
18 claims for damages or compensation for death or personal injury.

19 **137D Compensation orders etc. arising out of unfair contract terms**

20 In determining whether to make an order under subsection 237(1)  
21 or 238(1) of the Australian Consumer Law in relation to:

22 (a) a contravention of a provision of Part 2-2 of the Australian  
23 Consumer Law; or

24 (b) a term of a consumer contract that has been declared under  
25 section 250 of the Australian Consumer Law to be an unfair  
26 term;

27 the court may have regard to the conduct of the parties to the  
28 proceeding referred to in that subsection since the contravention  
29 occurred or the declaration was made.

30 **137E Limits on compensation orders etc. for death or personal**  
31 **injury**

32 (1) A court must not make an order under subsection 237(1) or 238(1)  
33 of the Australian Consumer Law to compensate a person for loss or  
34 damage the person suffers because of the conduct of another  
35 person to the extent to which:

- 1 (a) the action would be based on the conduct contravening a  
2 provision of Part 2-1 or 3-1 of the Australian Consumer Law;  
3 and  
4 (b) the loss or damage is, or results from, death or personal  
5 injury; and  
6 (c) the death or personal injury does not result from smoking or  
7 other use of tobacco products.

8 (2) Division 2 of Part VIB of this Act applies to an application for an  
9 order under subsection 237(1) of the Australian Consumer Law to  
10 compensate a person for loss or damage the person suffers because  
11 of the conduct of another person to the extent to which:

- 12 (a) the action would be based on the conduct contravening a  
13 provision of Part 2-1 or 3-1 of the Australian Consumer Law;  
14 and  
15 (b) the loss or damage is, or results from, death or personal  
16 injury; and  
17 (c) the death or personal injury results from smoking or other use  
18 of tobacco products;

19 as if the proceeding in relation to the application were a proceeding  
20 to which Part VIB of this Act applies and as if the making of the  
21 application were the commencement of the proceeding.

22 Note: Division 2 of Part VIB of this Act deals with the limitation periods  
23 that apply for claims for damages or compensation for death or  
24 personal injury and, to the extent to which that Division is applied to  
25 the application by this subsection, it overrides subsection 237(3) of the  
26 Australian Consumer Law.

27 (3) Division 7 of Part VIB of this Act applies to a proceeding in which  
28 an order under subsection 237(1) or 238(1) of the Australian  
29 Consumer Law to compensate a person for loss or damage the  
30 person suffers because of the conduct of another person is made, to  
31 the extent to which:

- 32 (a) the action would be based on the conduct contravening a  
33 provision of Part 2-1 or Part 3-1 of the Australian Consumer  
34 Law; and  
35 (b) the loss or damage is, or results from, death or personal  
36 injury; and  
37 (c) the death or personal injury results from smoking or other use  
38 of tobacco products;

1 as if the proceeding were a proceeding to which Part VIB of this  
2 Act applied.

3 Note: Division 7 of Part VIB of this Act deals with structured settlements for  
4 claims for damages or compensation for death or personal injury.

5 **137F Court may make orders for the purpose of preserving money**  
6 **or other property held by a person**

7 (1) A court may, on the application of the Commonwealth Minister or  
8 the Commission, make an order or orders mentioned in  
9 subsection (3) if:

10 (a) proceedings of a kind referred to in subsection (2) have been  
11 taken against a person, or proceedings of a kind referred to in  
12 paragraph (2)(d) may be taken against a person; and

13 (b) the court is satisfied that it is necessary or desirable to make  
14 the order or orders for the purpose of preserving money or  
15 other property held by, or on behalf of, the person if the  
16 person is liable, or may become liable, under the Australian  
17 Consumer Law:

18 (i) to pay money by way of a fine, damages, compensation,  
19 refund or otherwise; or

20 (ii) to transfer, sell or refund other property; and

21 (c) the court is satisfied that the making of such an order or  
22 orders will not unduly prejudice the rights and interests of  
23 any other person.

24 *Kinds of proceedings taken against the person*

25 (2) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(a), the kinds of proceedings  
26 taken against the person are:

27 (a) proceedings against the person for an offence against a  
28 provision of Chapter 4 of the Australian Consumer Law; or

29 (b) an application under section 232 of the Australian Consumer  
30 Law for an injunction against the person in relation to:

31 (i) a contravention of a provision of Chapter 2, 3 or 4 of the  
32 Australian Consumer Law; or

33 (ii) a term of a consumer contract in relation to which a  
34 declaration under section 250 of the Australian  
35 Consumer Law has been made; or

36 (c) an action under subsection 236(1) of the Australian  
37 Consumer Law against the person in relation to a

---

- 1                                   contravention of a provision of Part 2-1 or Chapter 3 of the  
2                                   Australian Consumer Law; or  
3                                   (d) an application for an order under subsection 237(1) or 239(1)  
4                                   of the Australian Consumer Law against a person in relation  
5                                   to:  
6                                   (i) a contravention of a provision of Chapter 2, 3 or 4 of the  
7                                   Australian Consumer Law; or  
8                                   (ii) a term of a consumer contract in relation to which a  
9                                   declaration under section 250 of the Australian  
10                                   Consumer Law has been made.

11                                   *Kinds of orders that may be made*

- 12                                   (3) The court may make the following orders under subsection (1) of  
13                                   this section in a relation to money or other property held by, or on  
14                                   behalf of, a person (the *respondent*):  
15                                   (a) an order prohibiting, either absolutely or subject to  
16                                   conditions, a person who is indebted to the respondent, or to  
17                                   an associate of the respondent, from making a payment, in  
18                                   total or partial discharge of the debt:  
19                                   (i) to the respondent; or  
20                                   (ii) to another person at the direction or request of the  
21                                   respondent;  
22                                   (b) an order prohibiting, either absolutely or subject to  
23                                   conditions, a person who is holding money or other property  
24                                   on behalf of the respondent, or on behalf of an associate of  
25                                   the respondent:  
26                                   (i) from paying all or any of the money to the respondent,  
27                                   or to another person at the direction or request of the  
28                                   respondent; or  
29                                   (ii) from transferring the other property to the respondent,  
30                                   or to another person at the direction or request of the  
31                                   respondent, or otherwise parting with possession of that  
32                                   property;  
33                                   (c) an order prohibiting, either absolutely or subject to  
34                                   conditions, the taking or sending by any person of money of  
35                                   the respondent, or of an associate of the respondent, to a  
36                                   place outside the State or Territory in which the money is  
37                                   held;

- 1 (d) an order prohibiting, either absolutely or subject to  
2 conditions, the taking, sending or transfer by any person of  
3 other property of the respondent, or of an associate of the  
4 respondent, to a place outside the State or Territory in which  
5 that property is located;  
6 (e) if the respondent is a natural person—an order appointing a  
7 receiver or trustee of the property, or of part of the property,  
8 of the respondent with such powers as are specified in the  
9 order.

10 *Operation of order*

- 11 (4) If the court makes such an order, the order operates:  
12 (a) for the period specified in the order (which must not be  
13 longer than 30 days if the application for the order was an ex  
14 parte application); or  
15 (b) if proceedings in relation to which the order is made are  
16 concluded before the end of that period—until the conclusion  
17 of those proceedings.

18 *Other*

- 19 (5) This section:  
20 (a) has effect subject to the *Bankruptcy Act 1966*; and  
21 (b) does not affect any other powers of the court.

22 **137G Compliance with orders made under section 137F**

- 23 (1) A person commits an offence if:  
24 (a) an order made under section 137F applies to the person; and  
25 (b) the person contravenes, or refuses or fails to comply with, the  
26 order.

27 **Penalty:**

- 28 (a) if the person is a body corporate—900 penalty units; or  
29 (b) if the person is not a body corporate—180 penalty units.

- 30 (2) Subsection (1) is an offence of strict liability.

31 **Note:** For strict liability, see section 6.1 of the *Criminal Code*.

1 **137H Finding in proceedings to be evidence**

- 2 (1) In an action against a person under subsection 236(1) of the  
3 Australian Consumer Law:  
4 (a) a finding of a fact by a court to which subsection (3) of this  
5 section applies is prima facie evidence of that fact; and  
6 (b) the finding may be proved by production of a document  
7 under the seal of the court from which the finding appears.
- 8 (2) In proceedings for an order against a person under subsection  
9 237(1) or 239(1) of the Australian Consumer Law:  
10 (a) a finding of a fact by a court to which subsection (3) of this  
11 section applies is prima facie evidence of that fact; and  
12 (b) the finding may be proved by production of a document  
13 under the seal of the court from which the finding appears.
- 14 (3) This subsection applies to a finding of a fact by a court that is made  
15 in proceedings under section 228, 232, 246, 247 or 248 of the  
16 Australian Consumer Law, or for an offence against a provision of  
17 Chapter 4 of the Australian Consumer Law, in which the person  
18 has been found:  
19 (a) to have contravened a provision of Chapter 2, 3 or 4 of the  
20 Australian Consumer Law; or  
21 (b) to have attempted to contravene such a provision; or  
22 (c) to have aided, abetted, counselled or procured a person to  
23 contravene such a provision; or  
24 (d) to have induced, or attempted to induce, a person, whether by  
25 threats or promises or otherwise, to contravene such a  
26 provision; or  
27 (e) to have been in any way, directly or indirectly, knowingly  
28 concerned in, or party to, the contravention by a person of  
29 such a provision; or  
30 (f) to have conspired with others to contravene such a provision.

31 **Division 8—Jurisdictional matters**

32 **138 Conferring jurisdiction on the Federal Court**

- 33 (1) Jurisdiction is conferred on the Federal Court in relation to any  
34 matter arising under this Part or the Australian Consumer Law in

1                    respect of which a civil proceeding has been instituted under this  
2                    Part or the Australian Consumer Law.

- 3                    (2) The jurisdiction conferred by subsection (1) on the Federal Court is  
4                    exclusive of the jurisdiction of any other court other than:  
5                    (a) the jurisdiction of the Federal Magistrates Court under  
6                    section 138A; and  
7                    (b) the jurisdiction of the several courts of the States and  
8                    Territories under section 138B; and  
9                    (c) the jurisdiction of the High Court under section 75 of the  
10                    Constitution.

11                    **138A Conferring jurisdiction on the Federal Magistrates Court**

- 12                    (1) Subject to this section, jurisdiction is conferred on the Federal  
13                    Magistrates Court in relation to any matter arising under this Part  
14                    or the Australian Consumer Law in respect of which a civil  
15                    proceeding is instituted by a person other than the Commonwealth  
16                    Minister.
- 17                    (2) If proceedings under Part 3-5, or section 236, of the Australian  
18                    Consumer Law are instituted in, or transferred to, the Federal  
19                    Magistrates Court, the Federal Magistrates Court does not have  
20                    jurisdiction to award an amount for loss or damage that exceeds:  
21                    (a) \$750,000; or  
22                    (b) if another amount is specified in the regulations—that other  
23                    amount.

24                    Note:            For transfers from the Federal Court to the Federal Magistrates Court:  
25                    see section 32AB of the *Federal Court of Australia Act 1976*.

26                    **138B Conferring jurisdiction on State and Territory Courts**

- 27                    (1) Jurisdiction is conferred on the several courts of the States and  
28                    Territories in relation to any matter arising under this Part or the  
29                    Australian Consumer Law in respect of which a civil proceeding is  
30                    instituted by a person other than the Commonwealth Minister or  
31                    the Commission.
- 32                    (2) However, subsection (1) does not apply in relation to a matter  
33                    arising under:  
34                    (a) Division 3 of Part 3-1 of the Australian Consumer Law; or  
35                    (b) Part 3-5 of the Australian Consumer Law.
-

- 1 (3) The jurisdiction conferred by subsection (1) on the several courts  
2 of the States is conferred within the limits of their several  
3 jurisdictions, whether those limits are as to locality, subject matter  
4 or otherwise.
- 5 (4) The jurisdiction conferred by subsection (1) on the several courts  
6 of the Territories is conferred to the extent that the Constitution  
7 permits.
- 8 (5) This section is not to be taken to enable an inferior court of a State  
9 or a Territory to grant a remedy other than a remedy of a kind that  
10 the court is able to grant under the law of that State or Territory.

### 11 **138C Transfer of matters by the Federal Court**

- 12 (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), if:  
13 (a) a civil proceeding instituted by a person (other than the  
14 Commonwealth Minister or the Commission) is pending in  
15 the Federal Court; and  
16 (b) a matter for determination in the proceeding arises under this  
17 Part or the Australian Consumer Law;  
18 the Federal Court may, on the application of a party to the  
19 proceeding or of its own motion, transfer the matter, and any other  
20 matter for determination in the proceeding, to a court of a State or a  
21 Territory.
- 22 (2) The Federal Court must not transfer a matter to another court under  
23 subsection (1) unless:  
24 (a) the other court has power to grant the remedies sought before  
25 the Federal Court in the matter; and  
26 (b) it appears to the Federal Court that:  
27 (i) the matter arises out of, or is related to, a proceeding  
28 that is pending in the other court; or  
29 (ii) it is otherwise in the interests of justice that the matter  
30 be determined by the other court.
- 31 (3) Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to a matter arising under:  
32 (a) Division 3 of Part 3-1 of the Australian Consumer Law; or  
33 (b) Part 3-5 of the Australian Consumer Law.
- 34 (4) If the Federal Court transfers a matter to another court under  
35 subsection (1):
-



- 1 (a) further proceedings in the matter must be as directed by the  
2 other court; and  
3 (b) the judgment of the other court in the matter is enforceable  
4 throughout Australia and the external Territories as if it were  
5 a judgment of the Federal Court.

6 **138D Transfer of matters by a State or Territory court**

- 7 (1) This section applies if:  
8 (a) a proceeding is pending in a court (other than the Supreme  
9 Court) of a State or a Territory; and  
10 (b) a matter for determination in the proceeding arises under this  
11 Part or the Australian Consumer Law, other than under:  
12 (i) Division 3 of Part 3-1 of the Australian Consumer Law;  
13 or  
14 (ii) Part 3-5 of the Australian Consumer Law; or  
15 (iii) Chapter 4 of the Australian Consumer Law.
- 16 (2) The court must, if directed to do so by the Federal Court, transfer  
17 to the Federal Court:  
18 (a) the matter; and  
19 (b) such other matters for determination in the proceeding, the  
20 determination of which would (apart from any law of a State  
21 or of the Northern Territory relating to cross-vesting of  
22 jurisdiction) be within the jurisdiction of the Federal Court,  
23 as the Federal Court determines.
- 24 (3) Subject to subsection (4), the court may, on the application of a  
25 party to the proceeding or of its own motion, transfer the matter to  
26 a court (other than the Supreme Court) of another State or  
27 Territory.
- 28 (4) The court (the *first court*) must not transfer a matter to another  
29 court under subsection (3) unless:  
30 (a) the other court has power to grant the remedies sought before  
31 the first court in the matter; and  
32 (b) it appears to the first court that:  
33 (i) the matter arises out of, or is related to, a proceeding  
34 that is pending in the other court; or  
35 (ii) it is otherwise in the interests of justice that the matter  
36 be determined by the other court.
-

- 1 (5) If the court transfers a matter to another court under subsection (3),  
2 further proceedings in the matter must be as directed by the other  
3 court.

4 **138E Transfer of proceedings to Family Court**

- 5 (1) If:  
6 (a) a civil proceeding is pending in the Federal Court; and  
7 (b) a matter for determination in the proceeding arises under this  
8 Part or the Australian Consumer Law, other than under:  
9 (i) Division 3 of Part 3-1 of the Australian Consumer Law;  
10 or  
11 (ii) Part 3-5 of the Australian Consumer Law;  
12 the Federal Court may, on the application of a party to the  
13 proceeding or of its own motion, transfer the proceeding to the  
14 Family Court.
- 15 (2) Subject to subsection (3), if a proceeding is transferred to the  
16 Family Court under subsection (1):  
17 (a) the Family Court has jurisdiction to hear and determine the  
18 proceeding; and  
19 (b) the Family Court also has jurisdiction to hear and determine  
20 matters not otherwise within its jurisdiction (whether because  
21 of paragraph (a) or otherwise):  
22 (i) that are associated with matters arising in the  
23 proceeding; or  
24 (ii) that, apart from subsection 32(1) of the *Federal Court of*  
25 *Australia Act 1976*, the Federal Court would have had  
26 jurisdiction to hear and determine in the proceeding; and  
27 (c) the Family Court may, in and in relation to the proceeding:  
28 (i) grant such remedies; and  
29 (ii) make orders of such kinds; and  
30 (iii) issue, and direct the issue of, writs of such kinds;  
31 as the Federal Court could have granted, made, issued or  
32 directed the issue of, in and in relation to the proceeding; and  
33 (d) remedies, orders and writs granted, made or issued by the  
34 Family Court in and in relation to the proceeding have effect,  
35 and may be enforced by the Family Court, as if they had been  
36 granted, made or issued by the Federal Court; and

- 1 (e) appeals lie from judgments of the Family Court given in and  
2 in relation to the proceeding as if the judgments were  
3 judgments of the Federal Court constituted by a single Judge  
4 of that Court, and do not otherwise lie; and
- 5 (f) subject to paragraphs (a) to (e) of this subsection, this Act,  
6 the regulations, the *Federal Court of Australia Act 1976*, the  
7 Rules of Court made under that Act, and other laws of the  
8 Commonwealth, apply in and in relation to the proceeding as  
9 if:
- 10 (i) a reference to the Federal Court (other than in the  
11 expression *the Court or a Judge*) included a reference  
12 to the Family Court; and
- 13 (ii) a reference to a Judge of the Federal Court (other than in  
14 the expression *the Court or a Judge*) included a  
15 reference to a Family Court Judge; and
- 16 (iii) a reference to the expression *the Court or a Judge* when  
17 used in relation to the Federal Court included a  
18 reference to a Family Court Judge sitting in Chambers;  
19 and
- 20 (iv) a reference to a Registrar of the Federal Court included  
21 a reference to a Registrar of the Family Court; and
- 22 (v) any other necessary changes were made.
- 23 (3) If any difficulty arises in the application of paragraphs (2)(c), (d)  
24 and (f) in or in relation to a particular proceeding, the Family Court  
25 may, on the application of a party to the proceeding or of its own  
26 motion, give such directions, and make such orders, as it considers  
27 appropriate to resolve the difficulty.
- 28 (4) An appeal does not lie from a decision of the Federal Court in  
29 relation to the transfer of a proceeding under this Act to the Family  
30 Court.

## 31 **Division 9—Miscellaneous**

### 32 **139 Intervention by the Commission**

- 33 (1) The Commission may, with the leave of a court and subject to any  
34 conditions imposed by the court, intervene in any proceeding  
35 instituted under this Part or the Australian Consumer Law.

- 1 (2) If the Commission intervenes in a proceeding, the Commission is  
2 taken to be a party to the proceeding and has all the rights, duties  
3 and liabilities of such a party.

4 **139A Terms excluding consumer guarantees from supplies of**  
5 **recreational services**

- 6 (1) A term of a contract for the supply of recreational services to a  
7 consumer by a person is not void under section 64 of the Australian  
8 Consumer Law only because the term excludes, restricts or  
9 modifies, or has the effect of excluding, restricting or modifying:  
10 (a) the application of all or any of the provisions of Subdivision  
11 B of Division 1 of Part 3-2 of the Australian Consumer Law;  
12 or  
13 (b) the exercise of a right conferred by such a provision; or  
14 (c) any liability of the person for a failure to comply with a  
15 guarantee that applies under that Subdivision to the supply.
- 16 (2) **Recreational services** are services that consist of participation in:  
17 (a) a sporting activity or a similar leisure time pursuit; or  
18 (b) any other activity that:  
19 (i) involves a significant degree of physical exertion or  
20 physical risk; and  
21 (ii) is undertaken for the purposes of recreation, enjoyment  
22 or leisure.
- 23 (3) This section does not apply unless the exclusion, restriction or  
24 modification is limited to liability for:  
25 (a) death; or  
26 (b) a physical or mental injury of an individual (including the  
27 aggravation, acceleration or recurrence of such an injury of  
28 the individual); or  
29 (c) the contraction, aggravation or acceleration of a disease of an  
30 individual; or  
31 (d) the coming into existence, the aggravation, acceleration or  
32 recurrence of any other condition, circumstance, occurrence,  
33 activity, form of behaviour, course of conduct or state of  
34 affairs in relation to an individual:  
35 (i) that is or may be harmful or disadvantageous to the  
36 individual or community; or

- 1 (ii) that may result in harm or disadvantage to the individual  
2 or community.
- 3 (4) This section does not apply if the exclusion, restriction or  
4 modification would apply to significant personal injury suffered by  
5 a person that is caused by the reckless conduct of the supplier of  
6 the recreational services.
- 7 (5) The supplier's conduct is *reckless conduct* if the supplier:  
8 (a) is aware, or should reasonably have been aware, of a  
9 significant risk that the conduct could result in personal  
10 injury to another person; and  
11 (b) engages in the conduct despite the risk and without adequate  
12 justification.

13 **139B Conduct of directors, employees or agents of bodies corporate**

- 14 (1) If, in a proceeding under this Part or the Australian Consumer Law  
15 in respect of conduct that is engaged in by a body corporate and to  
16 which this Part or the Australian Consumer Law applies, it is  
17 necessary to establish the state of mind of the body corporate, it is  
18 sufficient to show:  
19 (a) that a director, employee or agent of the body corporate  
20 engaged in that conduct within the scope of the actual or  
21 apparent authority of the director, employee or agent; and  
22 (b) that the director, employee or agent had that state of mind.
- 23 (2) Any conduct engaged in on behalf of a body corporate:  
24 (a) by a director, employee or agent of the body corporate within  
25 the scope of the actual or apparent authority of the director,  
26 employee or agent; or  
27 (b) by any other person:  
28 (i) at the direction of a director, employee or agent of the  
29 body corporate; or  
30 (ii) with the consent or agreement (whether express or  
31 implied) of such a director, employee or agent;  
32 if the giving of the direction, consent or agreement is within  
33 the scope of the actual or apparent authority of the director,  
34 employee or agent;  
35 is taken, for the purposes of this Part or the Australian Consumer  
36 Law, to have been engaged in also by the body corporate.
-

1 **139C Conduct of employees or agents of persons other than bodies**  
2 **corporate**

3 (1) If, in a proceeding under this Part or the Australian Consumer Law  
4 in respect of conduct that is engaged in by a person (the *principal*)  
5 other than a body corporate and to which this Part or the Australian  
6 Consumer Law applies, it is necessary to establish the state of mind  
7 of the principal, it is sufficient to show:

- 8 (a) that an employee or agent of the principal engaged in that  
9 conduct within the scope of the actual or apparent authority  
10 or the employee or agent; and  
11 (b) the employee or agent had that state of mind.

12 (2) Any conduct engaged in on behalf of a person (the *principal*) other  
13 than a body corporate:

- 14 (a) by an employee or agent of the principal within the scope of  
15 the actual or apparent authority of the employee or agent; or  
16 (b) by any other person:  
17 (i) at the direction of an employee or agent of the principal;  
18 or  
19 (ii) with the consent or agreement (whether express or  
20 implied) of such an employee or agent;  
21 if the giving of the direction, consent or agreement is within  
22 the scope of the actual or apparent authority of the employee  
23 or agent;

24 is taken, for the purposes of this Part or the Australian Consumer  
25 Law, to have been engaged in also by the principal.

26 (3) If:

- 27 (a) a person other than a body corporate is convicted of an  
28 offence; and  
29 (b) subsection (1) or (2) applied in relation to the conviction on  
30 the basis that the person was the principal mentioned in that  
31 subsection; and  
32 (c) the person would not have been convicted of the offence if  
33 that subsection had not been enacted;

34 the person is not liable to be punished by imprisonment for that  
35 offence.

1 **139D Enforcement and recovery of certain fines**

- 2 (1) If a person defaults in paying a fine that has been imposed on the  
3 person for an offence against a provision of Chapter 4 of the  
4 Australian Consumer Law or section 137G of this Act, a court  
5 may:  
6 (a) exercise any power that the court has apart from this section  
7 in relation to the enforcement and recovery of the fine; or  
8 (b) make an order (the ***enforcement order***), on the application of  
9 the Commonwealth Minister or the Commission, declaring  
10 that the fine is to have effect, and may be enforced, as if it  
11 were a judgment debt under a judgment of the court.
- 12 (2) If:  
13 (a) the court makes an enforcement order; and  
14 (b) the person gives security for the payment of the fine;  
15 the court must cancel the enforcement order.
- 16 (3) If the court makes an enforcement order, the court may, at any time  
17 before the enforcement order is executed:  
18 (a) allow the person a specified time in which to pay the fine; or  
19 (b) allow the person to pay the fine by specified instalments.
- 20 (4) If the court allows the person a specified time in which to pay the  
21 fine:  
22 (a) the enforcement order must not be executed unless the person  
23 fails to pay the fine within that time; and  
24 (b) if the person pays the fine within that time—the enforcement  
25 order is taken to have been discharged.
- 26 (5) If the court allows the person to pay the fine by specified  
27 instalments:  
28 (a) the enforcement order must not be executed unless the person  
29 fails to pay such an instalment at or before the time when it  
30 becomes payable; and  
31 (b) if the person pays all those instalments—the enforcement  
32 order is taken to have been discharged.
- 33 (6) The term of a sentence of imprisonment imposed by an order under  
34 a law of a State or a Territory applied by section 15A of the *Crimes*  
35 *Act 1914* (including an order described in subsection 15A(1AA) of  
36 that Act) in respect of a fine is to be calculated at the rate of one
-

1 day's imprisonment for each \$25 of the amount of the fine that is  
2 from time to time unpaid.

3 **139E Cessation of enforcement orders etc.**

4 (1) Subject to this section, an enforcement order in relation to a fine  
5 ceases to have effect:

- 6 (a) on payment of the fine; or  
7 (b) if the fine is not paid—on full compliance with the  
8 enforcement order.

9 (2) Subject to this section, if a person is required under one or more  
10 enforcement orders to serve periods of imprisonment, those periods  
11 must be served consecutively.

12 (3) If:

13 (a) a person would, but for this subsection, be required under one  
14 or more enforcement orders that relate to 3 or more fines to  
15 serve periods of imprisonment that in aggregate are longer  
16 than 3 years; and

17 (b) those fines were imposed (whether or not in the same  
18 proceedings) for offences constituted by contraventions:

- 19 (i) that occurred within a period of 2 years; and  
20 (ii) that appear to a court to have been of the same nature or  
21 of a substantially similar nature;

22 the court must, by order, declare that the enforcement order or  
23 orders cease to have effect in respect of those fines after the person  
24 has served an aggregate of 3 years' imprisonment.

25 (4) If subsection (3) would, but for this subsection, apply to a person  
26 with respect to offences committed by the person within 2 or more  
27 overlapping periods of 2 years, the court must make an order under  
28 that subsection in relation to only one of those periods.

29 (5) The order under subsection (4) must relate to the period which  
30 would give the person the maximum benefit under subsection (3).

31 (6) For the purposes of subsection (4), the court may vary or revoke an  
32 order made under subsection (3).



1 **139F Compensation for acquisition of property**

- 2 (1) If the operation of this Part (including Schedule 2 as applied by this  
3 Part) would result in an acquisition of property from a person  
4 otherwise than on just terms, the Commonwealth is liable to pay a  
5 reasonable amount of compensation to the person.
- 6 (2) If the Commonwealth and the person do not agree on the amount  
7 of the compensation, the person may institute proceedings in the  
8 Federal Court for the recovery from the Commonwealth of such  
9 reasonable amount of compensation as the court determines.
- 10 (3) In this section:

11 *acquisition of property* has the same meaning as in paragraph  
12 51(xxxi) of the Constitution.

13 *just terms* has the same meaning as in paragraph 51(xxxi) of the  
14 Constitution.

15 **139G Regulations**

- 16 (1) The Governor-General may make regulations prescribing matters:  
17 (a) required or permitted by Schedule 2 to be prescribed; or  
18 (b) necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or  
19 giving effect to that Schedule.
- 20 (2) Before the Governor-General makes a regulation for the purposes  
21 of paragraph 25(n) of Schedule 2 prescribing a kind of term of a  
22 consumer contract, or a kind of effect that such a term has, the  
23 Commonwealth Minister must take into consideration:  
24 (a) the detriment that a term of that kind would cause to  
25 consumers; and  
26 (b) the impact on business generally of prescribing that kind of  
27 term or effect; and  
28 (c) the public interest.
- 29 (3) Before the Governor-General makes a regulation under  
30 subsection (1) for the purposes of paragraph 65(1)(a) of Schedule 2  
31 in relation to supplies of a particular kind, the Commonwealth  
32 Minister must be satisfied that:  
33 (a) the laws of the Commonwealth; and/or  
34 (b) the laws of the States and Territories;

1 adequately provide for consumer rights in relation to supplies of  
2 that kind.

3 (4) The regulations may, either unconditionally or subject to such  
4 conditions as are specified in the regulations, exempt from the  
5 application of Schedule 2 or of specified provisions of Schedule 2:

6 (a) conduct engaged in by a specified organisation or body that  
7 performs functions in relation to the marketing of primary  
8 products; or

9 (b) any of the following:

10 (i) a specified contract or proposed contract made;

11 (ii) contracts included in a specified class of contracts  
12 made;

13 (iii) specified conduct entered into;

14 pursuant to or for the purposes of a specified agreement,  
15 arrangement or understanding between the Government of  
16 Australia and the Government of a foreign country; or

17 (c) prescribed conduct engaged in in the course of a business  
18 carried on by the Commonwealth or by a prescribed authority  
19 of the Commonwealth.

20 (5) Strict compliance with a form of application or notice prescribed  
21 for the purposes of Schedule 2 is not, and is taken never to have  
22 been, required and substantial compliance is, and is taken always to  
23 have been, sufficient.

24 **Part XI—Application of the Australian**  
25 **Consumer Law as a law of a State or**  
26 **Territory**  
27

28 **140 Definitions**

29 In this Part:

30 *application law* means:

31 (a) a law of a participating jurisdiction that applies the applied  
32 Australian Consumer Law, either with or without  
33 modifications, as a law of the participating jurisdiction; or

- 1 (b) any regulations or other legislative instrument made under a  
2 law described in paragraph (a); or  
3 (c) the applied Australian Consumer Law, applying as a law of  
4 the participating jurisdiction, either with or without  
5 modifications.

6 ***applied Australian Consumer Law*** means (according to the  
7 context):

- 8 (a) the text described in section 140B; or  
9 (b) that text, applying as a law of a participating jurisdiction,  
10 either with or without modifications.

11 ***apply***, in relation to the applied Australian Consumer Law, means  
12 apply the applied Australian Consumer Law by reference:

- 13 (a) as in force from time to time; or  
14 (b) as in force at a particular time.

15 ***Commonwealth entity*** means:

- 16 (a) an authority of the Commonwealth; or  
17 (b) an officer of the Commonwealth.

18 ***imposes a duty*** has the meaning given by section 140G.

19 ***modifications*** includes additions, omissions and substitutions.

20 ***officer***, in relation to the Commonwealth, includes the following:

- 21 (a) a Minister;  
22 (b) a person who holds:  
23 (i) an office established by or under an Act; or  
24 (ii) an appointment made under an Act; or  
25 (iii) an appointment made by the Governor-General or a  
26 Minister but not under an Act;  
27 (c) a person who is a member or officer of an authority of the  
28 Commonwealth;  
29 (d) a person who is:  
30 (i) in the service or employment of the Commonwealth, or  
31 of an authority of the Commonwealth; or  
32 (ii) employed or engaged under an Act.

33 ***participating jurisdiction*** means a participating State or  
34 participating Territory.

1                    *participating State* means a State that is a party to the  
2                    Intergovernmental Agreement for the Australian Consumer Law  
3                    and applies the applied Australian Consumer Law as a law of the  
4                    State, either with or without modifications.

5                    *participating Territory* means a Territory that is a party to the  
6                    Intergovernmental Agreement for the Australian Consumer Law  
7                    and applies the applied Australian Consumer Law as a law of the  
8                    Territory, either with or without modifications.

9                    *Territory* means the Australian Capital Territory or the Northern  
10                  Territory.

#### 11                  **140A Object of this Part**

12                  The object of this Part is to facilitate the application of the  
13                  Australian Consumer Law by participating States and participating  
14                  Territories.

#### 15                  **140B The applied Australian Consumer Law**

16                  The applied Australian Consumer Law consists of:  
17                  (a) Schedule 2; and  
18                  (b) the regulations made under section 139G of this Act.

#### 19                  **140C Federal Court may exercise jurisdiction under application 20                  laws of Territories**

21                  The Federal Court may exercise jurisdiction (whether original or  
22                  appellate) conferred on that Court by an application law of a  
23                  Territory with respect to matters arising under the applied  
24                  Australian Consumer Law.

#### 25                  **140D Exercise of jurisdiction under cross-vesting provisions**

26                  This Part does not affect the operation of any other law of the  
27                  Commonwealth, or any law of a State or Territory, relating to  
28                  cross-vesting of jurisdiction.

1 **140E Commonwealth consent to conferral of functions etc. on**  
2 **Commonwealth entities**

- 3 (1) An application law may confer functions or powers, or impose  
4 duties, on a Commonwealth entity for the purposes of the applied  
5 Australian Consumer Law.

6 Note: Section 140G sets out when such a law imposes a duty on a  
7 Commonwealth entity.

- 8 (2) Subsection (1) does not authorise the conferral of a function or  
9 power, or the imposition of a duty, by an application law to the  
10 extent to which:

- 11 (a) the conferral or imposition, or the authorisation, would  
12 contravene any constitutional doctrines restricting the duties  
13 that may be imposed on the Commonwealth entity; or  
14 (b) the authorisation would otherwise exceed the legislative  
15 power of the Commonwealth.

- 16 (3) The Commonwealth entity cannot perform a duty or function, or  
17 exercise a power, under an application law unless the conferral of  
18 the function or power, or the imposition of the duty, is in  
19 accordance with an agreement between the Commonwealth and the  
20 State or Territory concerned.

21 **140F How duty is imposed**

22 *Application*

- 23 (1) This section applies if an application law purports to impose a duty  
24 on a Commonwealth entity.

25 Note: Section 140G sets out when such a law imposes a duty on a  
26 Commonwealth entity.

27 *State or Territory legislative power sufficient to support duty*

- 28 (2) The duty is taken not to be imposed by this Act (or any other law  
29 of the Commonwealth) to the extent to which:  
30 (a) imposing the duty is within the legislative powers of the State  
31 or Territory concerned; and  
32 (b) imposing the duty by the law of the State or Territory is  
33 consistent with the constitutional doctrines restricting the  
34 duties that may be imposed on the entity.
-

1 Note: If this subsection applies, the duty will be taken to be imposed by  
2 force of the law of the State or Territory (the Commonwealth having  
3 consented under section 140E to the imposition of the duty by that  
4 law).

5 *Commonwealth legislative power sufficient to support duty but*  
6 *State or Territory legislative powers are not*

7 (3) If, to ensure the validity of the purported imposition of the duty, it  
8 is necessary that the duty be imposed by a law of the  
9 Commonwealth (rather than by the law of the State or Territory),  
10 the duty is taken to be imposed by this Act to the extent necessary  
11 to ensure that validity.

12 (4) If, because of subsection (3), this Act is taken to impose the duty, it  
13 is the intention of the Parliament to rely on all powers available to  
14 it under the Constitution to support the imposition of the duty by  
15 this Act.

16 (5) The duty is taken to be imposed by this Act in accordance with  
17 subsection (3) only to the extent to which imposing the duty:  
18 (a) is within the legislative powers of the Commonwealth; and  
19 (b) is consistent with the constitutional doctrines restricting the  
20 duties that may be imposed on the entity.

21 (6) Subsections (1) to (5) do not limit section 140E.

## 22 **140G When an application law imposes a duty**

23 For the purposes of this Part, an application law *imposes a duty* on  
24 a Commonwealth entity if:

25 (a) the law confers a function or power on the entity; and

26 (b) the circumstances in which the function or power is conferred  
27 give rise to an obligation on the entity to perform the function  
28 or to exercise the power.

## 29 **140H Application laws may operate concurrently with this Act**

30 This Act is not intended to exclude the operation of any application  
31 law, to the extent that the application law is capable of operating  
32 concurrently with this Act.

1 **140J No doubling-up of liabilities**

2 (1) If:

3 (a) an act or omission is an offence against this Act and is also  
4 an offence against an application law; and

5 (b) the offender has been punished for the offence under the  
6 application law;

7 the offender is not liable to be punished for the offence against this  
8 Act.

9 (2) If a person has been ordered to pay a pecuniary penalty under an  
10 application law, the person is not liable to a pecuniary penalty  
11 under this Act in respect of the same conduct.

12 **140K References in instruments to the Australian Consumer Law**

13 (1) A reference in any instrument to the Australian Consumer Law is a  
14 reference to:

15 (a) the Australian Consumer Law as applied under Division 2 of  
16 Part XI; and

17 (b) the applied Australian Consumer Laws of any or all of the  
18 participating jurisdictions.

19 (2) Subsection (1) has effect except so far as the contrary intention  
20 appears in the instrument or the context of the reference otherwise  
21 requires.

1  
2 **Schedule 3—Amendment of the Corporations**  
3 **legislation**  
4

5 *Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001*

6 **1 Subsection 12BA(1)**

7 Insert:

8 *assert a right to payment* has the meaning given by  
9 section 12BEA.

10 **2 Subsection 12BA(1) (definition of *infringement notice***  
11 ***provision*)**

12 Omit “, subsection 12DC(2)”.

13 **3 Subsection 12BA(1) (definition of *misleading*)**

14 Omit “has”, substitute “includes”.

15 **4 Subsection 12BA(1) (paragraph (a) of the definition of**  
16 ***services*)**

17 Omit “*Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “*Competition and*  
18 *Consumer Act 2010*”.

19 **5 Subsection 12BA(1)**

20 Insert:

21 *unsolicited financial products* means financial products supplied  
22 to a person without any request made by the person or on the  
23 person’s behalf.

24 **6 Section 12BB**

25 Repeal the section, substitute:

26 **12BB Misleading representations with respect to future matters**

27 (1) If:



- 1 (a) a person makes a representation with respect to any future  
2 matter (including the doing of, or the refusing to do, any act);  
3 and  
4 (b) the person does not have reasonable grounds for making the  
5 representation;  
6 the representation is taken, for the purposes of Subdivision D  
7 (sections 12DA to 12DN), to be *misleading*.
- 8 (2) For the purposes of applying subsection (1) in relation to a  
9 proceeding concerning a representation made with respect to a  
10 future matter by:  
11 (a) a party to the proceeding; or  
12 (b) any other person;  
13 the party or other person is taken not to have had reasonable  
14 grounds for making the representation, unless evidence is adduced  
15 to the contrary.
- 16 (3) To avoid doubt, subsection (2) does not:  
17 (a) have the effect that, merely because such evidence to the  
18 contrary is adduced, the person who made the representation  
19 is taken to have had reasonable grounds for making the  
20 representation; or  
21 (b) have the effect of placing on any person an onus of proving  
22 that the person who made the representation had reasonable  
23 grounds for making the representation.
- 24 (4) Subsection (1) does not by implication limit the meaning of a  
25 reference in this Division to:  
26 (a) a misleading representation; or  
27 (b) a representation that is misleading in a material particular; or  
28 (c) conduct that is misleading or is likely or liable to mislead;  
29 and, in particular, does not imply that a representation that a person  
30 makes with respect to any future matter is not misleading merely  
31 because the person has reasonable grounds for making the  
32 representation.

33 **7 Subsection 12BC(1)**

34 After “use” (wherever occurring), insert “or consumption”.

35 **8 At the end of Subdivision B of Division 2 of Part 2**

---

1 Add:

2 **12BEA Asserting a right to payment**

- 3 (1) For the purposes of this Division, a person is taken to *assert a right*  
4 *to payment* from another person if the person:
- 5 (a) makes a demand for the payment or asserts a present or  
6 prospective right to the payment; or
  - 7 (b) threatens to bring any legal proceedings with a view to  
8 obtaining the payment; or
  - 9 (c) places or causes to be placed the name of the other person on  
10 a list of defaulters or debtors, or threatens to do so, with a  
11 view to obtaining the payment; or
  - 12 (d) invokes or causes to be invoked any other collection  
13 procedure, or threatens to do so, with a view to obtaining the  
14 payment; or
  - 15 (e) sends any invoice or other document that:
    - 16 (i) states the amount of the payment; or
    - 17 (ii) sets out the price of unsolicited financial services; or
    - 18 (iii) sets out the charge for an advertisement, for financial  
19 services or financial products, that has been published;and does not contain a statement, to the effect that the  
20 document is not an assertion of a right to a payment, that  
21 complies with any requirements prescribed by the  
22 regulations.
- 24 (2) For the purposes of this section, an invoice or other document  
25 purporting to have been sent by or on behalf of a person is taken to  
26 have been sent by that person unless the contrary is established.

27 **9 Paragraph 12CC(2)(j)**

28 Repeal the paragraph, substitute:

- 29 (j) if there is a contract between the supplier and the service  
30 recipient for the supply of the financial services:
- 31 (i) the extent to which the supplier was willing to negotiate  
32 the terms and conditions of the contract with the service  
33 recipient; and
  - 34 (ii) the terms and conditions of the contract; and

- 1 (iii) the conduct of the supplier and the service recipient in
- 2 complying with the terms and conditions of the contract;
- 3 and
- 4 (iv) any conduct that the supplier or the service recipient
- 5 engaged in, in connection with their commercial
- 6 relationship, after they entered into the contract; and

7 **10 Paragraph 12CC(2)(ja)**

8 Before “whether”, insert “without limiting paragraph (j),”.

9 **11 Paragraph 12CC(3)(j)**

10 Repeal the paragraph, substitute:

- 11 (j) if there is a contract between the acquirer and the business
- 12 supplier for the acquisition of the financial services:
- 13 (i) the extent to which the acquirer was willing to negotiate
- 14 the terms and conditions of the contract with the
- 15 business supplier; and
- 16 (ii) the terms and conditions of the contract; and
- 17 (iii) the conduct of the acquirer and the business supplier in
- 18 complying with the terms and conditions of the contract;
- 19 and
- 20 (iv) any conduct that the acquirer or the business supplier
- 21 engaged in, in connection with their commercial
- 22 relationship, after they entered into the contract; and

23 **12 Paragraph 12CC(3)(ja)**

24 Before “whether”, insert “without limiting paragraph (j),”.

25 **13 Subsection 12CC(11) (definition of *applicable industry***  
26 ***code*)**

27 Omit “*Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “*Competition and*  
28 *Consumer Act 2010*”.

29 **14 Subsection 12CC(11) (definition of *industry code*)**

30 Omit “*Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “*Competition and*  
31 *Consumer Act 2010*”.

32 **15 Subsection 12DB(1)**

33 Repeal the subsection, substitute:

---

- 1 (1) A person must not, in trade or commerce, in connection with the  
2 supply or possible supply of financial services, or in connection  
3 with the promotion by any means of the supply or use of financial  
4 services:
- 5 (a) make a false or misleading representation that services are of  
6 a particular standard, quality, value or grade; or  
7 (b) make a false or misleading representation that a particular  
8 person has agreed to acquire services; or  
9 (c) make a false or misleading representation that purports to be  
10 a testimonial by any person relating to services; or  
11 (d) make a false or misleading representation concerning:  
12 (i) a testimonial by any person; or  
13 (ii) a representation that purports to be such a testimonial;  
14 relating to services; or  
15 (e) make a false or misleading representation that services have  
16 sponsorship, approval, performance characteristics, uses or  
17 benefits; or  
18 (f) make a false or misleading representation that the person  
19 making the representation has a sponsorship, approval or  
20 affiliation; or  
21 (g) make a false or misleading representation with respect to the  
22 price of services; or  
23 (h) make a false or misleading representation concerning the  
24 need for any services; or  
25 (i) make a false or misleading representation concerning the  
26 existence, exclusion or effect of any condition, warranty,  
27 guarantee, right or remedy (including an implied warranty  
28 under section 12ED); or  
29 (j) make a false or misleading representation concerning a  
30 requirement to pay for a contractual right that:  
31 (i) is wholly or partly equivalent to any condition,  
32 warranty, guarantee, right or remedy (including an  
33 implied warranty under section 12ED); and  
34 (ii) a person has under a law of the Commonwealth, a State  
35 or a Territory (other than an unwritten law).

36 Note: Failure to comply with this subsection is an offence (see  
37 section 12GB).

- 38 (1A) For the purposes of applying subsection (1) in relation to a  
39 proceeding concerning a representation of a kind referred to in
-

1 paragraph (1)(c) or (d), the representation is taken to be misleading  
2 unless evidence is adduced to the contrary.

3 (1B) To avoid doubt, subsection (1A) does not:

- 4 (a) have the effect that, merely because such evidence to the  
5 contrary is adduced, the representation is not misleading; or  
6 (b) have the effect of placing on any person an onus of proving  
7 that the representation is not misleading.

## 8 **16 Subsection 12DC(2)**

9 Repeal the subsection.

10 Note: The heading to section 12DC is altered by omitting “**representations and other**  
11 **misleading or offensive conduct**”, and substituting “**or misleading representations**”.

## 12 **17 Subsection 12DC(2B)**

13 Repeal the subsection.

## 14 **18 Subsection 12DC(2C)**

15 Omit “paragraphs (2)(b) and (2A)(b)”, substitute “paragraph (2A)(b)”.

## 16 **19 Paragraph 12DE(1)(a)**

17 Omit “gifts, prizes or other free items”, substitute “any rebate, gift,  
18 prize or other free item”.

19 Note: The heading to section 12DE is altered by omitting “**gifts and prizes**”, and substituting  
20 “**rebates, gifts, prizes etc.**”.

## 21 **20 Paragraph 12DE(1)(b)**

22 Repeal the paragraph, substitute:

- 23 (b) the person offers the rebate, gift, prize or other free item in  
24 trade or commerce, in connection with:  
25 (i) the supply or possible supply of financial services; or  
26 (ii) the promotion by any means of the supply or use of  
27 financial services; or  
28 (iii) the sale or grant, or the possible sale or grant, of a  
29 financial product that consists of, or includes, an interest  
30 in land; or  
31 (iv) the promotion by any means of a financial product that  
32 consists of, or includes, an interest in land; and

## 33 **21 Paragraph 12DE(1)(c)**

---

1 Omit “them” (wherever occurring), substitute “it”.

2 **22 After subsection 12DE(2)**

3 Insert:

4 (2A) A person contravenes this subsection if:

- 5 (a) the person offers any rebate, gift, prize or other free item; and
- 6 (b) the person offers the rebate, gift, prize or other free item in
- 7 trade or commerce, in connection with:
- 8 (i) the supply or possible supply of financial services; or
- 9 (ii) the promotion by any means of the supply or use of
- 10 financial services; or
- 11 (iii) the sale or grant, or the possible sale or grant, of a
- 12 financial product that consists of, or includes, an interest
- 13 in land; or
- 14 (iv) the promotion by any means of a financial product that
- 15 consists of, or includes, an interest in land; and
- 16 (c) the person fails, within the time specified in the offer or (if no
- 17 such time is specified) within a reasonable time after making
- 18 the offer, to provide the rebate, gift, prize or other free item
- 19 in accordance with the offer.

20 Note: Failure to comply with this subsection is an offence (see

21 section 12GB).

22 (2B) Subsection (2A) does not apply if:

- 23 (a) the person’s failure to provide the rebate, gift, prize or other
- 24 free item in accordance with the offer was due to the act or
- 25 omission of another person, or to some other cause beyond
- 26 the person’s control; and
- 27 (b) the person took reasonable precautions and exercised due
- 28 diligence to avoid the failure.

29 (2C) Subsection (2A) does not apply to an offer that the person makes to

30 another person if:

- 31 (a) the person offers to the other person a different rebate, gift,
- 32 prize or other free item as a replacement; and
- 33 (b) the other person agrees to receive the different rebate, gift,
- 34 prize or other free item.

1 (2D) For the purposes of the application of the *Criminal Code* in relation  
2 to subsection (2A), paragraph (2A)(b) is taken to be a circumstance  
3 in which the conduct described in paragraph (2A)(a) occurs.

4 **23 Subsection 12DE(3)**

5 Omit “paragraph (1)(b)”, substitute “paragraphs (1)(b) and (2A)(b) and  
6 (c)”.

7 **24 At the end of section 12DE**

8 Add:

9 (4) In this section:

10 *interest*, in relation to land, has the same meaning as in subsection  
11 12DC(3).

12 **25 At the end of subsection 12DM(1)**

13 Add “or unsolicited financial products”.

14 Note: The heading to section 12DM is altered by adding at the end “etc.”.

15 **26 After subsection 12DM(1A)**

16 Insert:

17 (1AA) A person must not, in trade or commerce, send to another person  
18 an invoice or other document that:

19 (a) states the amount of a payment, or sets out the charge, for  
20 supplying unsolicited financial services or unsolicited  
21 financial products; and

22 (b) does not contain a warning statement that complies with the  
23 requirements set out in the regulations.

24 Note: Failure to comply with this subsection is an offence (see  
25 section 12GB).

26 (1AB) Subsection (1AA) does not apply if the person had reasonable  
27 cause to believe that there was a right to the payment or charge.

28 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
29 subsection (1AB), see subsection 13.3(3) of the *Criminal Code*.

30 **27 Subsection 12DM(1B)**

31 After “subsection (1)”, insert “or (1AA)”.

1 **28 Subsections 12DM(2) and (3)**

2 Repeal the subsections.

3 **29 After section 12DM**

4 Insert:

5 **12DMA Liability of recipient for unsolicited financial services etc.**

6 If a person, in trade or commerce, supplies unsolicited financial  
7 services or unsolicited financial products to another person, the  
8 other person:

- 9 (a) is not liable to make any payment for the services or  
10 products; and  
11 (b) is not liable for loss or damage as a result of the supply of the  
12 services or products.

13 **12DMB Assertion of right to payment for unauthorised**  
14 **advertisements**

15 (1) A person must not assert a right to payment from another person of  
16 a charge for placing, in a publication, an advertisement, for  
17 financial services or financial products, relating to:

- 18 (a) the other person; or  
19 (b) the other person's profession, business, trade or occupation;  
20 unless the person knows, or has reasonable cause to believe, that  
21 the other person authorised the placing of the advertisement.

22 Note: Failure to comply with this subsection is an offence (see  
23 section 12GB).

24 (2) A person must not send to another person an invoice or other  
25 document that:

- 26 (a) states the amount of a payment, or sets out the charge for  
27 placing, in a publication, an advertisement, for financial  
28 services or financial products, relating to:  
29 (i) the other person; or  
30 (ii) the other person's profession, business, trade or  
31 occupation; and  
32 (b) does not contain a warning statement that complies with the  
33 requirements set out in the regulations;



1 unless the person knows, or has reasonable cause to believe, that  
2 the other person authorised the placing of the advertisement.

3 Note: Failure to comply with this subsection is an offence (see  
4 section 12GB).

- 5 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to an advertisement that is  
6 placed in a publication published by a person who is:
- 7 (a) the publisher of a publication that has an audited circulation  
8 of 10,000 copies or more per week, as confirmed by the most  
9 recent audit of the publication by a body specified in the  
10 regulations; or
  - 11 (b) a body corporate related to such a publisher; or
  - 12 (c) the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory, or an authority of  
13 the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory; or
  - 14 (d) a person specified in the regulations.

15 Note: A defendant bears an evidential burden in relation to the matter in  
16 subsection (3): see subsection 13.3(3) of the Criminal Code.

- 17 (4) A person:
- 18 (a) is not liable to make any payment to another person; and
  - 19 (b) is entitled to recover by action in a court of competent  
20 jurisdiction against another person any payment made by the  
21 person to the other person;
- 22 in full or part satisfaction of a charge for placing, in a publication,  
23 an advertisement for financial services or financial products, unless  
24 the person has authorised the publishing of the advertisement.

- 25 (5) A person is not taken for the purposes of this section to have  
26 authorised the placing, in a publication, of an advertisement,  
27 unless:
- 28 (a) a document authorising the placing of the advertisement has  
29 been signed by the person or by another person authorised by  
30 him or her; and
  - 31 (b) a copy of the document has been given to the person before  
32 the right to payment of a charge for the placing of the  
33 advertisement is asserted; and
  - 34 (c) the document specifies:
    - 35 (i) the name and address of the person placing the  
36 advertisement; and
    - 37 (ii) particulars of the advertisement; and

1 (iii) the amount of the charge for the placing of the  
2 advertisement, or the basis on which the charge is, or is  
3 to be, calculated.

4 (6) In a proceeding against a person in relation to a contravention of  
5 this section, the person bears the onus of proving that the person  
6 knew or had reasonable cause to believe that the person against  
7 whom a right to payment was asserted had authorised the placing  
8 of the advertisement.

### 9 **30 Section 12DN**

10 Repeal the section, substitute:

#### 11 **12DN Application of provisions of this Division to information** 12 **providers**

##### 13 *General rule*

14 (1) Sections 12DA, 12DB, 12DC and 12DF do not apply to a  
15 publication of matter by an information provider if:

16 (a) in any case—the information provider made the publication  
17 in the course of carrying on a business of providing  
18 information; or

19 (b) if the information provider is the Australian Broadcasting  
20 Corporation, the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation or  
21 the holder of a licence granted under the *Broadcasting*  
22 *Services Act 1992*—the publication was by way of a radio or  
23 television broadcast by the information provider.

##### 24 *Exception—advertisements*

25 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a publication of an advertisement.

##### 26 *Exception—information provider connected with supply of* 27 *financial services*

28 (3) Subsection (1) does not apply to a publication of matter in  
29 connection with the supply or possible supply of, or the promotion  
30 by any means of the supply or use of, financial services (the  
31 **publicised financial services**), if:

32 (a) the publicised financial services were services of a kind  
33 supplied by the information provider or, if the information

---

- 1 provider is a body corporate, by a body corporate that is  
2 related to the information provider; or  
3 (b) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
4 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a person who  
5 supplies financial services of the same kind as the publicised  
6 financial services; or  
7 (c) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
8 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a body  
9 corporate that is related to a body corporate that supplies  
10 financial services of the same kind as the publicised financial  
11 services.

12 *Exception—information provider connected with sale etc. of*  
13 *financial products consisting of etc. interests in land*

- 14 (4) Subsection (1) does not apply to a publication of matter in  
15 connection with the sale or grant, or possible sale or grant, of  
16 financial products that consist of, or include, interests in land, or  
17 the promotion by any means of the sale or grant of financial  
18 products that consist of, or include, interests in land (the **publicised**  
19 **financial products**), if:  
20 (a) the publicised financial products were interests of a kind sold  
21 or granted by the information provider or, if the information  
22 provider is a body corporate, by a body corporate that is  
23 related to the information provider; or  
24 (b) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
25 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a person who  
26 sells or grants financial products of the same kind as the  
27 publicised financial products; or  
28 (c) the publication was made on behalf of, or pursuant to a  
29 contract, arrangement or understanding with, a body  
30 corporate that is related to a body corporate that sells or  
31 grants financial products of the same kind as the publicised  
32 financial products.

33 *Definitions*

- 34 (5) In this section:

35 **information provider** means a person who carries on a business of  
36 providing information.

1 *interest*, in relation to land, has the same meaning as in subsection  
2 12DC(3).

3 (6) Without limiting subsection (5), each of the following is an  
4 *information provider*:

5 (a) the holder of a licence granted under the *Broadcasting*  
6 *Services Act 1992*;

7 (b) a person who is the provider of a broadcasting service under  
8 a class licence under that Act;

9 (c) the holder of a licence continued in force by section 5(1) of  
10 the *Broadcasting Services (Transitional Provisions and*  
11 *Consequential Amendments) Act 1992*;

12 (d) the Australian Broadcasting Corporation;

13 (e) the Special Broadcasting Service Corporation.

14 **31 Section 12GXC (table item 2)**

15 Omit “, subsection 12DC(2)”.

16 **32 Paragraphs 102(2)(e) and (2B)(b)**

17 Omit “*Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “*Competition and*  
18 *Consumer Act 2010*”.

19 ***Corporations Act 2001***

20 **33 Section 206EA**

21 Repeal the section, substitute:

22 **206EA Disqualification under the *Competition and Consumer Act***  
23 ***2010* etc.**

24 A person is disqualified from managing corporations if a court  
25 order disqualifying the person from managing corporations is in  
26 force under:

27 (a) section 86E of the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010*; or

28 (b) section 248 of Schedule 2 to that Act, as that section applies  
29 as a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.

30 **34 At the end of subsection 1349(1)**

31 Add:

---

1                                   ; or (o) an order under section 12GLD of the ASIC Act.

2       **35 At the end of subsection 1349(3)**

3                                   Add:

4                                   ; or (m) an order under section 12GLD of the ASIC Act.

5       **36 At the end of subsection 1349(4)**

6                                   Add:

7                                   ; or (j) an order under section 12GLD of the ASIC Act.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26

## Schedule 4—Enforcement of industry codes

### *Trade Practices Act 1974*

#### 1 Before section 51ACA

Insert:

#### Division 1—Preliminary

##### 2 Subsection 51ACA(1)

Insert:

*related contravention*: a person engages in conduct that constitutes a *related contravention* of an applicable industry code, if the person:

- (a) aids, abets, counsels or procures a corporation to contravene the applicable industry code; or
- (b) induces, whether by threats or promises or otherwise, a corporation to contravene the applicable industry code; or
- (c) is in any way, directly or indirectly, knowingly concerned in, or party to, a contravention by a corporation of the applicable industry code; or
- (d) conspires with others to effect a contravention by a corporation of the applicable industry code.

##### 3 Before section 51AD

Insert:

#### Division 2—Contravention of industry codes

##### 4 After section 51AD

Insert:

1 **Division 3—Public warning notices**

2 **51ADA Commission may issue a public warning notice**

3 *Commission may issue a public warning notice*

- 4 (1) The Commission may issue to the public a written notice  
5 containing a warning about the conduct of a person if:
- 6 (a) the Commission has reasonable grounds to suspect that the  
7 conduct may constitute:
    - 8 (i) if the person is a corporation—a contravention of an  
9 applicable industry code by the corporation; or
    - 10 (ii) in any case—a related contravention of an applicable  
11 industry code by the person; and
  - 12 (b) the Commission is satisfied that one or more persons has  
13 suffered, or is likely to suffer, detriment as a result of the  
14 conduct; and
  - 15 (c) the Commission is satisfied that it is in the public interest to  
16 issue the notice.

17 *Notice is not a legislative instrument*

- 18 (2) A notice issued under subsection (1) is not a legislative instrument.

19 **Division 4—Orders to redress loss or damage suffered by**  
20 **non-parties etc.**

21 **51ADB Orders to redress loss or damage suffered by non-parties**  
22 **etc.**

23 *Orders*

- 24 (1) If:
- 25 (a) a person engaged in conduct (the *contravening conduct*)  
26 that:
    - 27 (i) if the person was a corporation—constituted a  
28 contravention of an applicable industry code; or
    - 29 (ii) in any case—constituted a related contravention of an  
30 applicable industry code; and

- 1 (b) the contravening conduct caused, or is likely to cause, a class  
2 of persons to suffer loss or damage; and  
3 (c) the class includes persons (*non-parties*) who are not, or have  
4 not been, parties to a proceeding (an *enforcement*  
5 *proceeding*) instituted under Part VI in relation to the  
6 contravening conduct;  
7 any court having jurisdiction in the matter may, on the application  
8 of the Commission, make such order or orders (other than an award  
9 of damages) as the court thinks appropriate against a person  
10 referred to in subsection (2) of this section.

11 Note: The orders that the court may make include all or any of the orders set  
12 out in section 51ADC.

- 13 (2) An order under subsection (1) may be made against:  
14 (a) the person mentioned in paragraph (1)(a); or  
15 (b) a person involved in the contravening conduct.
- 16 (3) A court must not make an order under subsection (1) unless the  
17 court considers that the order will:  
18 (a) redress, in whole or in part, the loss or damage suffered by  
19 the non-parties in relation to the contravening conduct; or  
20 (b) prevent or reduce the loss or damage suffered, or likely to be  
21 suffered, by the non-parties in relation to the contravening  
22 conduct.

23 *Application for orders*

- 24 (4) An application may be made under subsection (1) even if an  
25 enforcement proceeding in relation to the contravening conduct has  
26 not been instituted.
- 27 (5) An application under subsection (1) may be made at any time  
28 within 6 years after the day on which the cause of action that  
29 relates to the contravening conduct accrues.

30 *Determining whether to make an order*

- 31 (6) In determining whether to make an order under subsection (1)  
32 against a person referred to in subsection (2), a court may have  
33 regard to the conduct of:  
34 (a) the person; and  
35 (b) the non-parties;
-



1 in relation to the contravening conduct, since the contravention  
2 occurred.

3 (7) In determining whether to make an order under subsection (1), a  
4 court need not make a finding about either of the following  
5 matters:

- 6 (a) which persons are non-parties in relation to the contravening  
7 conduct;
- 8 (b) the nature of the loss or damage suffered, or likely to be  
9 suffered, by such persons.

10 *When a non-party is bound by an order etc.*

11 (8) If:

- 12 (a) an order is made under subsection (1) against a person; and
- 13 (b) the loss or damage suffered, or likely to be suffered, by a  
14 non-party in relation to the contravening conduct to which  
15 the order relates has been redressed, prevented or reduced in  
16 accordance with the order; and
- 17 (c) the non-party has accepted the redress, prevention or  
18 reduction;

19 then:

- 20 (d) the non-party is bound by the order; and
- 21 (e) any other order made under subsection (1) that relates to that  
22 loss or damage has no effect in relation to the non-party; and
- 23 (f) despite any other provision of this Act or any other law of the  
24 Commonwealth, or a State or Territory, no claim, action or  
25 demand may be made or taken against the person by the  
26 non-party in relation to that loss or damage.

27 **51ADC Kinds of orders that may be made to redress loss or damage**  
28 **suffered by non-parties etc.**

29 Without limiting subsection 51ADB(1), the orders that a court may  
30 make under that subsection against a person (the *respondent*)  
31 include all or any of the following:

- 32 (a) an order declaring the whole or any part of a contract made  
33 between the respondent and a non-party referred to in that  
34 subsection, or a collateral arrangement relating to such a  
35 contract:
    - 36 (i) to be void; and
-

- 1 (ii) if the court thinks fit—to have been void ab initio or  
2 void at all times on and after such date as is specified in  
3 the order (which may be a date that is before the date on  
4 which the order is made);
- 5 (b) an order:
- 6 (i) varying such a contract or arrangement in such manner  
7 as is specified in the order; and
- 8 (ii) if the court thinks fit—declaring the contract or  
9 arrangement to have had effect as so varied on and after  
10 such date as is specified in the order (which may be a  
11 date that is before the date on which the order is made);
- 12 (c) an order refusing to enforce any or all of the provisions of  
13 such a contract or arrangement;
- 14 (d) an order directing the respondent to refund money or return  
15 property to a non-party referred to in that subsection;
- 16 (e) an order directing the respondent, at his or her own expense,  
17 to repair, or provide parts for, goods that have been supplied  
18 under the contract or arrangement to a non-party referred to  
19 in that subsection;
- 20 (f) an order directing the respondent, at his or her own expense,  
21 to supply specified services to a non-party referred to in that  
22 subsection;
- 23 (g) an order, in relation to an instrument creating or transferring  
24 an interest in land (within the meaning of section 53A),  
25 directing the respondent to execute an instrument that:
- 26 (i) varies, or has the effect of varying, the first-mentioned  
27 instrument; or
- 28 (ii) terminates or otherwise affects, or has the effect of  
29 terminating or otherwise affecting, the operation or  
30 effect of the first-mentioned instrument.

31 **Division 5—Investigation power**

32 **51ADD Commission may require corporation to provide**  
33 **information**

- 34 (1) This section applies if a corporation is required to keep, to generate  
35 or to publish information or a document under an applicable  
36 industry code.

- 1 (2) The Commission may give the corporation a written notice that  
2 requires the corporation to give the information, or to produce the  
3 document, to the Commission within 21 days after the notice is  
4 given to the corporation.
- 5 (3) The notice must:
- 6 (a) name the corporation to which it is given; and  
7 (b) specify:
- 8 (i) the information or document to which it relates; and  
9 (ii) the provisions of the applicable industry code which  
10 require the corporation to keep, to generate or to publish  
11 the information or document; and  
12 (c) explain the effect of sections 51ADE, 51ADF and 51ADG.
- 13 (4) The notice may relate to more than one piece of information or  
14 more than one document.

15 **51ADE Extending periods for complying with notices**

- 16 (1) A corporation that has been given a notice under section 51ADD  
17 may, at any time within 21 days after the notice was given to the  
18 corporation, apply in writing to the Commission for an extension  
19 of the period for complying with the notice.
- 20 (2) The Commission may, by written notice given to the corporation,  
21 extend the period within which the corporation must comply with  
22 the notice.

23 **51ADF Compliance with notices**

- 24 A corporation that is given a notice under section 51ADD must  
25 comply with it within:
- 26 (a) the period of 21 days specified in the notice; or  
27 (b) if the period for complying with the notice has been extended  
28 under section 51ADE—the period as so extended.

29 **51ADG False or misleading information etc.**

- 30 (1) A corporation must not, in compliance or purported compliance  
31 with a notice given under section 51ADD:
- 32 (a) give to the Commission false or misleading information; or

1 (b) produce to the Commission documents that contain false or  
2 misleading information.

3 (2) This section does not apply to:

4 (a) information that the corporation could not have known was  
5 false or misleading; or

6 (b) the production to the Commission of a document containing  
7 false or misleading information if the document is  
8 accompanied by a statement of the corporation that the  
9 information is false or misleading.

## 10 **Division 6—Miscellaneous**

### 11 **5 Application provision**

12 Division 4 of Part IVB of the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010*,  
13 inserted by this Schedule, does not apply in relation to contravening  
14 conduct that occurred before the commencement of this item.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

## **Schedule 5—Other amendments of the Trade Practices Act 1974**

### **1 Title**

Omit “**certain Trade Practices**”, substitute “**competition, fair trading and consumer protection, and for other purposes**”.

### **2 Section 1**

Omit “*Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

Note: This item amends the short title of the Act. If another amendment of the Act is described by reference to the Act’s previous short title, that other amendment has effect after the commencement of this item as an amendment of the Act under its amended short title (see section 10 of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*).

### **3 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *Australian Consumer Law*)**

Repeal the definition, substitute:

*Australian Consumer Law* means Schedule 2 as applied under Subdivision A of Division 2 of Part XI.

### **4 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *commencing date*)**

Repeal the definition.

### **5 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *consumer contract*)**

Repeal the definition.

### **6 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *enforcement proceeding*)**

Repeal the definition.

### **7 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *financial product*)**

Repeal the definition.

### **8 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *financial service*)**

Repeal the definition.

### **9 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *infringement notice*)**

Repeal the definition.

---

1 **10 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *infringement notice***  
2 ***compliance period*)**

3 Repeal the definition.

4 **11 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *infringement notice***  
5 ***provision*)**

6 Repeal the definition.

7 **12 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *non-party consumer*)**

8 Repeal the definition.

9 **13 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *personal injury*)**

10 Repeal the definition, substitute:

11 *personal injury* includes:

12 (a) pre-natal injury; or

13 (b) impairment of a person's physical or mental condition; or

14 (c) disease;

15 but does not include an impairment of a person's mental condition

16 unless the impairment consists of a recognised psychiatric illness.

17 **14 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *provision*) (the definition**  
18 **inserted by item 4 of Schedule 1 to the *Trade Practices***  
19 ***Amendment (Australian Consumer Law) Act (No. 1)***  
20 ***2010*)**

21 Repeal the definition.

22 **15 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *rely on*)**

23 Repeal the definition.

24 **16 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *substantiation notice*)**

25 Repeal the definition.

26 **17 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *substantiation notice***  
27 ***compliance period*)**

28 Repeal the definition.

29 **18 Subsection 4(1)**

---

1           Insert:

2                    *this Act* includes Schedule 2 to the extent that it is applied under  
3                    Subdivision A of Division 2 of Part XI.

4   **19 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *unfair*)**

5            Repeal the definition.

6   **20 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *unsolicited goods*)**

7            Repeal the definition.

8   **21 Subsection 4(1) (definition of *unsolicited services*)**

9            Repeal the definition.

10 **22 Section 4KA**

11           Repeal the section, substitute:

12 **4KA Definitions etc. that do not apply in Part XI or Schedule 2**

13                    Despite any other provision of this Act, sections 4 to 4K do not  
14                    affect the meaning of any expression used in Part XI or Schedule 2,  
15                    unless a contrary intention appears.

16 **23 Sections 4KB and 4KC**

17            Repeal the sections.

18 **24 Section 4L**

19            Omit “section 87, 87AAA or 87A”, substitute “section 51ADB or 87”.

20 **25 Paragraphs 5(1)(b) to (ea)**

21            Repeal the paragraphs, substitute:

22                    (b) Part XI;

23                    (c) the Australian Consumer Law (other than Part 5-3);

24 **26 Paragraph 5(1)(f)**

25            Omit “, (c), (e) or (ea)”, substitute “or (c)”.

26 **27 Subsection 5(3)**

1 After “section 82”, insert “, or under section 236 of the Australian  
2 Consumer Law,”.

3 **28 Subsection 5(4)**

4 After “or (1A)”, insert “, or under subsection 237(1) or 238(1) of the  
5 Australian Consumer Law,”.

6 **29 Paragraph 6(2)(a)**

7 Omit “45DB, 55 or 75AZH”, substitute “45DB, or section 33 or 155 of  
8 the Australian Consumer Law,”.

9 **30 Paragraph 6(2)(b)**

10 Repeal the paragraph, substitute:

11 (b) the following provisions:

12 (i) sections 44ZZRF, 44ZZRG, 44ZZRJ, 44ZZRK, 45,  
13 45B, 45D to 45EB (other than section 45DB), 46 and  
14 46A;

15 (ii) Part VIII;

16 (iii) sections 31 and 43, Division 3 of Part 3-1, and  
17 sections 50, 153, 163, 164 and 168, of the Australian  
18 Consumer Law;

19 were, by express provision, confined in their operation to  
20 engaging in conduct to the extent to which the conduct takes  
21 place in the course of or in relation to:

22 (iv) trade or commerce between Australia and places outside  
23 Australia; or

24 (v) trade or commerce among the States; or

25 (vi) trade or commerce within a Territory, between a State  
26 and a Territory or between 2 Territories; or

27 (vii) the supply of goods or services to the Commonwealth or  
28 an authority or instrumentality of the Commonwealth;  
29 and

30 **31 Paragraph 6(2)(c)**

31 Omit “Division 2 of Part V”, substitute “Division 1 of Part 3-2 of the  
32 Australian Consumer Law”

33 **32 Paragraph 6(2)(c)**

---



1 Omit “Division 2A of that Part or in Part VA to the supply of goods”,  
2 substitute “Part 3-5 or 5-4 of the Australian Consumer Law to the  
3 supply of goods or services”.

4 **33 Paragraph 6(2)(c)**

5 Omit “or the supply of goods”, substitute “or the supply of goods or  
6 services”.

7 **34 Paragraph 6(2)(ca)**

8 Omit “Part 2”, substitute “Part 2-3”.

9 **35 Paragraph 6(2)(h)**

10 After “or 151AJ”, insert “or in section 229 of the Australian Consumer  
11 Law,”.

12 **36 Subsection 6(3)**

13 Omit “Part IVA, of Divisions 1, 1A and 1AA of Part V and of  
14 Divisions 2 and 3 of Part VC”, substitute “Parts 2-1, 2-2, 3-1 (other than  
15 Division 3), 3-3, 3-4, 4-1 (other than Division 3), 4-3, 4-4 and 5-3 of the  
16 Australian Consumer Law”.

17 **37 Paragraph 6(3)(a)**

18 Omit “sections 55 and 75AZH”, substitute “sections 33 and 155 of the  
19 Australian Consumer Law”.

20 **38 Paragraph 6(3)(b)**

21 Omit “those provisions”, substitute “the provisions of Part XI”.

22 **39 Subsection 6(3A)**

23 Omit “Part 2”, substitute “Part 2-3”.

24 **40 Subsection 6(4)**

25 Omit “Part IVA and of Division 1 (other than sections 53A and 55) and  
26 Divisions 1AAA and 1AA of Part V and of Division 2 of Part VC (other  
27 than sections 75AZD, 75AZH and 75AZO)”, substitute “Parts 2-2, 3-1  
28 (other than sections 30 and 33), Part 4-1 (other than sections 152, 155  
29 and 164) and 5-3 of the Australian Consumer Law”.

30 **41 Subsection 6(5)**

---

1 Omit “section 73”, substitute “sections 279, 282 and 283 of the  
2 Australian Consumer Law”.

3 **42 Subsection 6(5)**

4 Omit “that section has”, substitute “those sections have”.

5 **43 Subsection 6(5)**

6 Omit “paragraph 73(6)(a)”, substitute “paragraphs 279(3)(a), 282(2)(a)  
7 and 283(5)(a) of the Australian Consumer Law”.

8 **44 Subsection 6(5)**

9 Omit “the supplier had”, substitute “the supplier has”.

10 **45 Subsection 6(6)**

11 Repeal the subsection.

12 **46 Section 6AA**

13 Omit “, VC”.

14 **47 Subsection 26(1)**

15 Repeal the subsection, substitute:

- 16 (1) The Commission may, by resolution, delegate:  
17 (a) any of its functions and powers under or in relation to Parts  
18 VI and XI and the Australian Consumer Law; and  
19 (b) any of its powers under Part XII that relate to those Parts or  
20 the Australian Consumer Law;  
21 to a staff member of the Australian Securities and Investments  
22 Commission within the meaning of section 5 of the *Australian*  
23 *Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001*.

24 Note: The heading to section 26 is altered by omitting “**in relation to unconscionable**  
25 **conduct and consumer protection**” and substituting “**of certain functions and**  
26 **powers**”.

27 **48 Paragraph 29(1A)(b)**

28 Omit “section 65J, 65K, 65M or 65N”, substitute “Division 3 of  
29 Part XI”.

30 **49 Parts IVA, V, VA and VC**

31 Repeal the Parts.

---

1 **50 Subsection 75B(1)**

2 Omit “Part IV, IVA, IVB, V or VC, or of section 95AZN or of the  
3 Australian Consumer Law”, substitute “Part IV or IVB, or of  
4 section 95AZN”.

5 **51 Sections 76E and 76F**

6 Repeal the sections.

7 Note: The heading to section 76 is altered by omitting “—restrictive trade practices etc.”.

8 **52 Subsection 77(1)**

9 Omit “or 76E”.

10 **53 Subsection 77A(3) (definition of *civil liability*)**

11 Omit “, or a pecuniary penalty under section 76E”.

12 **54 Paragraph 78(a)**

13 Repeal the paragraph, substitute:

14 (a) has contravened a provision of Part IV (other than  
15 section 44ZZRF or 44ZZRG); or

16 Note: The heading to section 78 is altered by omitting “or V or Australian Consumer Law”.

17 **55 Subsection 79(1)**

18 Omit “or a provision of Part VC”.

19 Note: The heading to section 79 is altered by omitting “or Part VC etc.”.

20 **56 Subsections 79(2), (3) and (4)**

21 Repeal the subsections.

22 **57 Subsection 79(5)**

23 Omit “or a provision of Part VC”.

24 **58 Subsection 79(6)**

25 Repeal the subsection.

26 **59 Subsection 79A(1)**

27 Repeal the subsection, substitute:

28 (1) If:

---

- 1 (a) a fine has been imposed on a person for:  
2 (i) an offence against section 44ZZRF, 44ZZRG, 154Q or  
3 155; or  
4 (ii) an offence against section 149.1 of the *Criminal Code*  
5 that relates to Part XID; and  
6 (b) the person defaults in payment of the fine;  
7 a Court may:  
8 (c) exercise any power that the Court has apart from this section  
9 with respect to the enforcement and recovery of fines  
10 imposed by the Court; or  
11 (d) make an order, on the application of the Minister or the  
12 Commission, declaring that the fine is to have effect, and  
13 may be enforced, as if it were a judgment debt under a  
14 judgment of the Court.

15 **60 Subparagraph 79B(a)(i)**

16 Omit “or 76E”.

17 **61 Subparagraph 79B(a)(ii)**

18 Omit “or Part VC”.

19 **62 Paragraph 80(1)(a)**

20 Repeal the paragraph, substitute:

- 21 (a) a contravention of a provision of:  
22 (i) Part IV; or  
23 (ii) Division 2 or 5 of Part IVB; or

24 **63 Subsection 80(1C)**

25 Repeal the subsection.

26 **64 Subsection 82(1)**

27 Omit “Subject to subsection (1AAA), a person”, substitute “A person”.

28 **65 Subsection 82(1)**

29 Omit “Part IV, IVA, IVB or V or section 51AC, or a provision of the  
30 Australian Consumer Law,”, substitute “Part IV or IVB”.

31 **66 Subsections 82(1AAA) to (1B)**

---

1 Repeal the subsections.

2 **67 Subsection 82(2) (note)**

3 Repeal the note.

4 **68 Subsection 82(3)**

5 Repeal the subsection.

6 **69 Section 83**

7 Omit “subsection 87(1A) or 87AAA(1)”, substitute “subsection  
8 51ADB(1) or 87(1A)”.

9 **70 Section 83**

10 Omit “or a provision of Part VC”.

11 **71 Section 83**

12 Omit “Part IV, IVA, IVB, V or VC, or of the Australian Consumer  
13 Law,”, substitute “Part IV or IVB”.

14 **72 Paragraphs 84(1)(b) and (3)(b)**

15 Omit “Part IVA, IVB, V or VC, or a provision of the Australian  
16 Consumer Law,”, substitute “Part IVB”.

17 **73 Section 85**

18 Repeal the section, substitute:

19 **85 Defences**

20 If, in any proceedings under this Part against a person other than a  
21 body corporate, it appears to the Court that the person has or may  
22 have:

- 23 (a) engaged in conduct in contravention of a provision of  
24 Part IV; or  
25 (b) engaged in conduct referred to in paragraph 76(1)(b), (c), (d),  
26 (e) or (f);

27 but that the person acted honestly and reasonably and, having  
28 regard to all the circumstances of the case, ought fairly to be  
29 excused, the Court may relieve the person either wholly or partly  
30 from liability to any penalty or damages on such terms as the Court  
31 thinks fit.

---

1 **74 Subsection 86(1)**

2 Omit “or has been instituted in relation to subsection 2(1) or 6(1) of the  
3 Australian Consumer Law (as applied under Division 1 of Part XI)”.

4 **75 Subsection 86(1A)**

5 Omit “, Part IVA, Part IVB, Division 1, 1AAA, 1A or 2A of Part V or  
6 Part VA, or a provision of the Australian Consumer Law,”, substitute  
7 “or Part IVB”.

8 **76 Subsection 86(2)**

9 Omit “Part IVA or IVB or Division 1, 1A or 1AA of Part V, or a  
10 provision of the Australian Consumer Law,”, substitute “Part IVB”.

11 **77 Section 86AA**

12 Omit “Part VA or”.

13 **78 Paragraph 86A(1)(b)**

14 Omit “Part IVA or IVB or Division 1, 1A or 1AA of Part V, or a  
15 provision of the Australian Consumer Law”, substitute “Part IVB”.

16 **79 Subsections 86A(4) to (7)**

17 Repeal the subsections.

18 **80 Section 86B**

19 Repeal the section.

20 **81 Subsection 86C(4) (paragraph (a) of the definition of**  
21 ***contravening conduct*)**

22 Repeal the paragraph, substitute:

23 (a) contravenes Part IV or IVB or section 95AZN; or

24 **82 Paragraph 86D(1)(a)**

25 Omit “or 76E”.

26 **83 Paragraph 86D(1)(b)**

27 Omit “or Part VC”.

28 **84 Section 86DA**

---

1 Repeal the section.

2 **85 Subsection 86E(1B)**

3 Repeal the subsection.

4 **86 Subsection 86E(2)**

5 Omit “, (1A) or (1B)”, substitute “or (1A)”.

6 **87 Subsection 86E(3)**

7 Omit “or (1B)”.

8 **88 Subsection 87(1)**

9 Omit “Subject to subsection (1AA) but without limiting”, substitute  
10 “Without limiting”.

11 **89 Subsection 87(1)**

12 Omit “or Part VC”.

13 **90 Subsection 87(1)**

14 Omit “Part IV, IVA, IVB, V or VC or of the Australian Consumer  
15 Law”, substitute “Division 2 of Part IVB”.

16 **91 Subsection 87(1A)**

17 Omit “Subject to subsection (1AA) but without limiting the generality  
18 of section 80 or 87AAA”, substitute “Without limiting the generality of  
19 sections 51ADB and 80”.

20 **92 Paragraph 87(1A)(a)**

21 Omit “Part IVA, IVB, V or VC, or a provision of the Australian  
22 Consumer Law”, substitute “Division 2 of Part IVB”.

23 **93 Paragraph 87(1A)(b)**

24 Omit “, IVA, IVB, V or VC, or a provision of the Australian Consumer  
25 Law”, substitute “or Division 2 of Part IVB”.

26 **94 Subsections 87(1AA) to (1AC)**

27 Repeal the subsections.

28 **95 Paragraph 87(1B)(a)**

---

1 Omit “, IVA, IVB, V or VC, or a provision of the Australian Consumer  
2 Law”, substitute “or Division 2 of Part IVB”.

3 **96 Subsection 87(1C)**

4 Omit “Part IV, IVA, IVB, V or VC, or a provision of the Australian  
5 Consumer Law,”, substitute “Part IV or Division 2 of Part IVB”.

6 **97 Subsections 87(1D), (2A) and (5A)**

7 Repeal the subsections.

8 **98 Subsection 87(6)**

9 Repeal the subsection, substitute:

- 10 (6) In subsection (2), *interest*, in relation to land, means:  
11 (a) a legal or equitable estate or interest in the land; or  
12 (b) a right of occupancy of the land, or of a building or part of a  
13 building erected on the land, arising by virtue of the holding  
14 of shares, or by virtue of a contract to purchase shares, in an  
15 incorporated company that owns the land or building; or  
16 (c) a right, power or privilege over, or in connection with, the  
17 land.

18 **99 Subsection 87(7)**

19 Repeal the subsection.

20 **100 Sections 87AAA, 87AAB, 87A, 87AB, 87AC and 87CAA**

21 Repeal the sections.

22 **101 Subsection 87CB(1)**

23 Omit “section 52”, substitute “section 18 of the Australian Consumer  
24 Law”.

25 **102 Section 87D (paragraph (a) of the definition of *plaintiff*)**

26 Omit “section 75AQ or paragraph 87(1A)(b)”, substitute “paragraph  
27 87(1A)(b), or under section 149 or paragraph 237(1)(b) of the  
28 Australian Consumer Law”.

29 **103 Subsection 87E(1)**

30 Omit “this Act”, substitute “the Australian Consumer Law”.

---



1 **104 Paragraph 87E(1)(a)**

2 Omit “Part IVA, to Division 1A or 2A of Part V or to Part VA”,  
3 substitute “Part 2-2, 3-3, 3-4 or 3-5, or Division 2 of Part 5-4, of the  
4 Australian Consumer Law”.

5 **105 Parts VIC and VID**

6 Repeal the Parts.

7 **106 Subsection 89(6)**

8 Omit “the *Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “this Act”.

9 **107 Paragraph 95(2)(b)**

10 Omit “section 65J or 65M”, substitute “Division 3 of Part XI”.

11 **108 Subsection 155AAA(21) (paragraph (a) of the definition of**  
12 ***core statutory provision*)**

13 Repeal the paragraph, substitute:

14 (a) a provision of Part IV, VII, VIII, XI, XIB or XIC; or

15 **109 Subsection 155AAA(21) (paragraph (c) of the definition of**  
16 ***core statutory provision*)**

17 After “regulations”, insert “made under section 172”.

18 **110 Subsection 155AAA(21) (at the end of the definition of**  
19 ***core statutory provision*)**

20 Add:

21 ; or (d) a provision of the Australian Consumer Law (other than  
22 Part 5-3); or

23 (e) a provision of the regulations made under section 139G so far  
24 as it relates to a provision covered by paragraph (d).

25 **111 Paragraph 157(1)(d)**

26 Before “section 86C”, insert “, subsection 51ADB(1),”.

27 **112 Paragraph 157(1)(d)**

28 Omit “, 87AAA(1) or 87A(1)”.

29 **113 After subsection 157(1)**

---

1           Insert:

2           (1AA) Subject to subsections (1AB) and (1A), if an application for an  
3           order against a person is made under:

4                 (a) section 137F; or

5                 (b) subsection 237(1), or section 246 or 247, of the Australian  
6                 Consumer Law;

7           the Commission must, at the request of the person and upon  
8           payment of the prescribed fee (if any), give the person:

9                 (c) a copy of every document that has been given to, or obtained  
10                 by, the Commission in connection with the matter to which  
11                 the application relates and tends to establish the case of the  
12                 person; and

13                 (d) a copy of any other document in the possession of the  
14                 Commission that comes to the attention of the Commission in  
15                 connection with the matter to which the application relates  
16                 and tends to establish the case of the person.

17           (1AB) Subsection (1AA) does not apply to a document obtained from the  
18           person, or prepared by an officer or professional adviser of the  
19           Commission.

20           **114 Paragraph 162(1)(b)**

21                 Omit “section 65J, 65M, 90A, 93A or 151AZ”, substitute “section 90 or  
22                 93A, Division 3 of Part XI or section 151AZ”.

23           **115 Subparagraph 163A(1)(a)(i)**

24                 Repeal the subparagraph.

25           **116 After paragraph 163A(1)(a)**

26                 Insert:

27                 (aaa) a declaration in relation to the operation or effect of any  
28                 provision of the Australian Consumer law other than  
29                 Division 1 of Part 3-2 or Part 5-4; or

30           **117 Paragraph 170(1)(a)**

31                 Omit “Part VA,”.

32           **118 Paragraph 170(1)(a)**

---

1 After “section 163A”, insert “, or under Part 3-5 or Chapter 5 of the  
2 Australian Consumer Law”.

3 **119 Paragraph 170(1)(c)**

4 Omit “Part VA,”.

5 **120 Paragraph 170(1)(c)**

6 After “section 163A”, insert “, or under Part 3-5 or Chapter 5 of the  
7 Australian Consumer Law”.

8 **121 After paragraph 171(3)(c)**

9 Insert:

10 (ca) the number of search warrants issued by a judge under  
11 section 135Z or signed by a judge under section 136; and

12 **122 Paragraphs 171(3)(da) and (db)**

13 After “search warrants”, insert “referred to in paragraph (ca) or (d)”.

14 **123 Paragraph 171(3)(dc)**

15 Before “Part XIX”, insert “section 133B or 133C, Division 6 of Part XI  
16 or”.

17 **124 Subsection 172(1)**

18 After “permitted by this Act”, insert “(other than Schedule 2)”.

19 **125 Subsection 172(1)**

20 After “giving effect to this Act”, insert “(other than Schedule 2)”.

21 **126 Subsection 172(1A)**

22 Repeal the subsection.

23 **127 Subsection 172(2)**

24 After “Part IV” (wherever occurring), insert “or Schedule 2”.

25 **128 Subsection 45DA(2) of Schedule 1 (note)**

26 Omit “*Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “*Competition and*  
27 *Consumer Act 2010*”.

28 **129 Paragraph 51(1)(a) of Schedule 1**

---

**Schedule 5** Other amendments of the Trade Practices Act 1974

---

1 Omit "*Trade Practices Act 1974*", substitute "*Competition and*  
2 *Consumer Act 2010*".

1

2 **Schedule 6—Amendment of other Acts to**  
3 **change references to the Trade**  
4 **Practices Act 1974**

4

5

**Part 1—Bulk amendments**

6

**1 Amendment of Acts**

7

The specified provisions of the Acts listed in this Part are amended by  
8 omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and substituting “*Competition and*  
9 *Consumer Act 2010*”.

10

*Administrative Decisions (Judicial Review) Act 1977*

11

**2 Paragraphs 2(e) and (f) of Schedule 3**

12

*Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals Code Act 1994*

13

**3 Section 100**

14

*Airports Act 1996*

15

**4 Section 4**

16

**5 Subsection 147(2) (including the note) (wherever occurring)**

17

**6 Subsection 147(3)**

18

**7 Section 148**

19

Note: The heading to section 148 is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
20 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

21

**8 Subsection 158(2) (including the note) (wherever occurring)**

22

**9 Subsection 158(3)**

23

**10 Section 159**

24

Note: The heading to section 159 is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
25 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

1 **11 Subsection 171(1)**

2 **12 Subsection 171(2) (definition of *goods*)**

3 **13 Subsection 171(2) (definition of *services*)**

4 **14 Subsection 171(2) (definition of *supply*)**

5 **15 Sections 191 and 193**

6 Note: The heading to section 193 is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
7 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

8 **16 Section 241**

9 **17 Subsections 248(1) and (2)**

10 Note: The heading to section 248 is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
11 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

12 ***Air Services Act 1995***

13 **18 Subsection 55(1)**

14 Note: The heading to section 55 is altered by omitting “**Trade Practices Act**” and substituting  
15 “**Competition and Consumer Act**”.

16 **19 Paragraph 55(2)(a)**

17 **20 Subsections 55(3), (4) and (5)**

18 ***Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing***  
19 ***Act 2006***

20 **21 Section 5 (paragraphs (e) and (f) of the definition of *loan*)**

21 **22 Subsection 6(2) (table items 10, 11, 12, and 13, column**  
22 **headed “Provision of a designated service”)**

23 **23 Subsection 6(2) (paragraphs (b) and (c) of the cell at table**  
24 **item 51, column headed “Provision of a designated**  
25 **service”)**

---

1 ***Australian Communications and Media Authority Act 2005***

2 **24 Subparagraph 8(1)(j)(vi)**

3 ***Australian Energy Market Act 2004***

4 **25 Section 3 (definition of *Australian Energy Regulator*)**

5 **26 Subsection 13A(1) (notes 2, 3 and 4)**

6 ***Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990***

7 **27 Subsection 47(2)**

8 **28 Paragraph 47(4)(a)**

9 **29 Subsection 47(5)**

10 **30 Paragraph 47(7)(a)**

11 **31 Subsection 47(10)**

12 ***Australian Postal Corporation Act 1989***

13 **32 Subsection 32(5)**

14 **33 Paragraph 32B(1)(da)**

15 **34 Subsection 32B(2)**

16 **35 Section 32D**

17 Note: The heading to section 32D is altered by omitting “**Trade Practices Act**” and  
18 substituting “**Competition and Consumer Act**”.

19 **36 Subsection 33A(6A)**

20 **37 Section 90E (paragraph (a) of the definition of *consumer***  
21 ***protection law*)**

1 ***Banking Act 1959***

2 **38 Section 16AA**

3 Note: The heading to section 16AA is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
4 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

5 **39 Section 16AU**

6 Note: The heading to section 16AU is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
7 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

8 ***Broadcasting Services Act 1992***

9 **40 Section 77**

10 Note: The heading to section 77 is altered by omitting “**Trade Practices Act**” and substituting  
11 “**Competition and Consumer Act**”.

12 **41 Paragraphs 96(5)(a) and 97(2)(a)**

13 **42 Subsection 97(3)**

14 **43 Section 116B**

15 Note: The heading to section 116B is altered by omitting “**Trade Practices Act**” and  
16 substituting “**Competition and Consumer Act**”.

17 **44 Section 130**

18 Note: The heading to section 130 is altered by omitting “**Trade Practices Act**” and  
19 substituting “**Competition and Consumer Act**”.

20 **45 Subsection 130B(8) (definition of *supply*)**

21 **46 Subsection 130BA(8) (definition of *supply*)**

22 **47 Subsection 130BB(8) (definition of *supply*)**

23 Note: This item does not commence at all if Schedule 1 to the *Broadcasting Legislation*  
24 *Amendment (Digital Television) Act 2010* does not commence. (See table item 4 in  
25 subsection 2(1) of this Act.)

26 **48 Subsection 130F(3) (definition of *supply*)**



---

1 ***Crimes Act 1914***

2 **49 Paragraph 4AB(3)(a)**

3 ***Customs Act 1901***

4 **50 Subsection 269U(9)**

5 ***Do Not Call Register Act 2006***

6 **51 Section 4 (definition of *acquire*)**

7 **52 Section 4 (definition of *goods*)**

8 **53 Section 4 (definition of *services*)**

9 **54 Section 4 (paragraph (a) of the definition of *supply*)**

10 ***Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act***  
11 ***1999***

12 **55 Paragraph 524(3)(h)**

13 ***Evidence and Procedure (New Zealand) Act 1994***

14 **56 Subparagraph 14(2)(a)(iv)**

15 ***Federal Court of Australia Act 1976***

16 **57 Paragraph 23AB(4)(a)**

17 **58 Section 23CD (note)**

18 **59 Section 32B (paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of**  
19 ***Australian proceeding*)**

20 **60 Subsection 58DB(2A)**

---

1 ***Financial Sector (Business Transfer and Group Restructure)***  
2 ***Act 1999***

3 **61 Subsections 43(6), (9) and (9A)**

4 ***Health Insurance Commission (Reform and Separation of***  
5 ***Functions) Act 1997***

6 **62 Subsection 18(10) (definition of *goods*)**

7 **63 Subsection 18(10) (definition of *services*)**

8 **64 Subsection 18(10) (definition of *supply*)**

9 **65 Subsection 20(8) (definition of *goods*)**

10 **66 Subsection 20(8) (definition of *services*)**

11 **67 Subsection 20(8) (definition of *supply*)**

12 ***Insurance Act 1973***

13 **68 Section 62ZN**

14 Note: The heading to section 62ZN is altered by omitting "*Trade Practices Act 1974*" and  
15 substituting "*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*".

16 **69 Section 62ZZV**

17 Note: The heading to section 62ZZV is altered by omitting "*Trade Practices Act 1974*" and  
18 substituting "*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*".

19 ***Jurisdiction of Courts (Cross-vesting) Act 1987***

20 **70 Subsection 3(1) (paragraphs (a) and (aa) of *special federal***  
21 ***matter*)**

22 **71 Subsection 3(4)**

23 **72 Paragraphs 4(4)(c) and (d)**

1 ***Life Insurance Act 1995***

2 **73 Section 179A**

3 Note: The heading to section 179A is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
4 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

5 ***Liquid Fuel Emergency Act 1984***

6 **74 Section 43 (including the note) (wherever occurring)**

7 Note: The heading to section 43 is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
8 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

9 ***Medibank Private Sale Act 2006***

10 **75 Subparagraphs 20(11)(b)(i) and (12)(c)(i) of Schedule 2**

11 ***Northern Territory National Emergency Response Act 2007***

12 **76 Subsection 122(2)**

13 ***Occupational Health and Safety Act 1991***

14 **77 Subsections 18(4), 19(3) and 20(2)**

15 ***Occupational Health and Safety (Maritime Industry) Act***  
16 ***1993***

17 **78 Section 18**

18 Note: The heading to section 18 is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
19 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

20 **79 Section 21**

21 Note: The heading to section 21 is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
22 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

23 **80 Section 26**

24 Note: The heading to section 26 is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
25 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

---

1 ***Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006***

2 **81 Subsections 12(5), 13(4) and 14(3) of Schedule 3**

3 ***Patents Act 1990***

4 **82 Paragraphs 133(2)(b) and (5)(b) and 134(2)(b)**

5 ***Payment Systems (Regulation) Act 1998***

6 **83 Subsection 18A(1)**

7 Note: The heading to section 18A is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
8 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

9 ***Private Health Insurance Act 2007***

10 **84 Section 172-5 (note)**

11 **85 Section 244-20**

12 ***Proceeds of Crime Act 2002***

13 **86 Section 338 (paragraph (ed) of the definition of *serious***  
14 ***offence*)**

15 ***Protection of the Sea (Powers of Intervention) Act 1981***

16 **87 Subsection 3(1) (definition of *goods*)**

17 **88 Subsection 3(1) (definition of *services*)**

18 **89 Subsection 3(1) (definition of *supply*)**

19 ***Radiocommunications Act 1992***

20 **90 Paragraph 51(2)(d)**

21 **91 Section 68A**

22 **92 Subsections 71A(1) and 106A(1)**

---

---

1 Note: The heading to section 106A is altered by omitting “Trade Practices Act” and  
2 substituting “Competition and Consumer Act”.

3 **93 Section 114A**

4 Note: The heading to section 114A is altered by omitting “Trade Practices Act” and  
5 substituting “Competition and Consumer Act”.

6 **94 Section 118PF (note)**

7 **95 Sections 118PG and 312**

8 Note: The heading to section 312 is altered by omitting “Trade Practices Act” and  
9 substituting “Competition and Consumer Act”.

10 ***Social Security (Administration) Act 1999***

11 **96 Section 123TC (definition of *acquire*)**

12 **97 Section 123TC (definition of *goods*)**

13 **98 Section 123TC (definition of *service*)**

14 **99 Section 123TC (definition of *supply*)**

15 ***Spam Act 2003***

16 **100 Section 4 (definition of *acquire*)**

17 **101 Section 4 (definition of *goods*)**

18 **102 Section 4 (definition of *services*)**

19 **103 Section 4 (paragraph (a) of the definition of *supply*)**

20 ***Sydney Airport Demand Management Act 1997***

21 **104 Section 5A**

22 Note: The heading to section 5A is altered by omitting “Trade Practices Act 1974” and  
23 substituting “Competition and Consumer Act 2010”.

1 ***Telecommunications Act 1997***

2 **105 Subsections 3(1) and (2)**

3 **106 Section 7 (definition of ACCC official)**

4 **107 Section 7 (paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) of the definition of**  
5 ***ACCC's telecommunications functions and powers*)**

6 **108 Section 7 (paragraph (d) of the definition of ACMA's**  
7 ***telecommunications powers*)**

8 **109 Subsection 61A(5) (definition of *eligible service*)**

9 **110 Subsection 61A(5) (definition of *substantial degree of***  
10 ***power*)**

11 **111 Subsection 61A(5) (definition of *telecommunications***  
12 ***market*)**

13 **112 Section 62 (including the note) (wherever occurring)**

14 Note: The heading to section 62 is altered by omitting "*Trade Practices Act 1974*" and  
15 substituting "*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*".

16 **113 Subsection 69(7) (including the note) (wherever**  
17 **occurring)**

18 **114 Subsection 69B(8)**

19 **115 Subsection 70(4) (including the note) (wherever**  
20 **occurring)**

21 **116 Paragraph 70(5)(c)**

22 **117 Subsections 98(2), 102(6) and 103(3) (including the**  
23 **notes) (wherever occurring)**

24 **118 Subsection 103(4)**

25 **119 Subsection 350A(5) (including the note) (wherever**  
26 **occurring)**

---

- 
- 1 **120 Subsection 367(7) (definition of *engaging in conduct*)**
- 2 **121 Subsection 384(1) (note)**
- 3 **122 Subsection 384(9) (definition of *declared service*)**
- 4 **123 Section 389**
- 5 **124 Subsection 458(6)**
- 6 **125 Section 483**
- 7 Note: The heading to section 483 is altered by omitting “Trade Practices Act” and  
8 substituting “Competition and Consumer Act”.
- 9 **126 Section 506**
- 10 **127 Paragraphs 564(3)(d) and (e)**
- 11 **128 Subsection 564(3) (notes 3 and 4)**
- 12 **129 Paragraphs 571(3)(d) and (e)**
- 13 **130 Subsection 571(3) (notes 3 and 4)**
- 14 **131 Subsection 589(6) (paragraph (b) of the definition of *this***  
15 ***Act*)**
- 16 **132 Subclause 17(3) of Schedule 1**
- 17 **133 Clause 45 of Schedule 1 (definition of *active declared***  
18 ***service*)**
- 19 **134 Clause 45 of Schedule 1 (definition of *eligible service*)**
- 20 **135 Subclause 47(3) of Schedule 1**
- 21 **136 Clause 50 of Schedule 1 (definition of *eligible service*)**
- 22 **137 Subclauses 50A(2) and (4) of Schedule 1**
- 23 **138 Subclause 27(6) of Schedule 3**
-

1 ***Telecommunications (Consumer Protection and Service***  
2 ***Standards) Act 1999***

3 **139 Subsection 158C(3)**

4 ***Telecommunications (Interception and Access) Act 1979***

5 **140 Paragraphs 5D(5B)(a), (b), (c) and (d)**

6 ***Trade Marks Act 1995***

7 **141 Section 6 (definition of *Commission*)**

8 ***Trans-Tasman Proceedings Act 2010***

9 **142 Subparagraphs 36(2)(a)(iv) and 81(2)(a)(i) and (ii)**

10 Note: This item does not commence at all if section 3 of the *Trans-Tasman Proceedings Act*  
11 *2010* does not commence. (See table item 6 in subsection 2(1) of this Act.)

12 ***Water Act 2007***

13 **143 Paragraphs 100A(b) and 100D(b)**

14 ***Wheat Export Marketing Act 2008***

15 **144 Section 5 (definition of *access undertaking*)**

16 **145 Section 5 (definition of *port terminal service*)**

17 **146 Subparagraph 24(1)(d)(i)**

18 **147 Paragraph 24(2)(c)**

19 **148 Subparagraph 24(2)(d)(i)**

20 **149 Paragraph 24(3)(a)**

---



1

2

## Part 2—Other amendments

3

### *Administrative Decisions (Judicial Review) Act 1977*

4

#### **150 After paragraph 2(f) of Schedule 3**

5

Insert:

6

(fa) an Act of a State, the Australian Capital Territory or the

7

Northern Territory that applies Schedule 2 to the *Competition*

8

and *Consumer Act 2010* as a law of the State or Territory;

9

### *Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals Act 1994*

10

#### **151 Subsection 7(3)**

11

Omit “section 65F of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute

12

“section 122 of Schedule 2 to the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010*,

13

as that section applies as a law of the Commonwealth”.

14

### *Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals (Administration) Act*

15

*1992*

16

#### **152 Subsection 69H(3)**

17

Omit “section 75AL of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute

18

“section 148 of Schedule 2 to the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010*,

19

as that section applies as a law of the Commonwealth”.

20

### *Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals Code Act 1994*

21

#### **153 Section 106**

22

Omit “Section 65R of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute

23

“Section 128 of Schedule 2 to the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010*,

24

as that section applies as a law of the Commonwealth,”.

25

Note: The heading to section 106 is altered by omitting “**Trade Practices Act**” and

26

substituting “**Competition and Consumer Act**”.

1 ***Airports Act 1996***

2 **154 Division 7 of Part 7 (heading)**

3 Repeal the heading, substitute:

4 **Division 7—Part supplements the Competition and**  
5 **Consumer Act 2010**

6 **155 Division 8 of Part 8 (heading)**

7 Repeal the heading, substitute:

8 **Division 8—Part supplements the Competition and**  
9 **Consumer Act 2010**

10 **156 Division 2 of Part 13 (heading)**

11 Repeal the heading, substitute:

12 **Division 2—Application of the access regime in Part IIIA**  
13 **of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010**

14 ***Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing***  
15 ***Act 2006***

16 **157 Section 5 (definition of *credit card*)**

17 Omit “section 63A of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute  
18 “Schedule 2 to the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

19 **158 Section 5 (definition of *debit card*)**

20 Omit “section 63A of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute  
21 “Schedule 2 to the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

22 ***Banking Act 1959***

23 **159 Subdivision G of Division 2AA of Part II (heading)**

24 Repeal the heading, substitute:

---

---

1 **Subdivision G—Exceptions to Part IV of the Competition and**  
2 **Consumer Act 2010**

3 ***Carriage of Goods by Sea Act 1991***

4 **160 Section 18**

5 Omit “Division 2 of Part V of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute  
6 “Division 1 of Part 3-2 of Schedule 2 to the *Competition and Consumer*  
7 *Act 2010*, as that Division applies as a law of the Commonwealth.”.

8 Note: The heading to section 18 is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
9 substituting “*Competition and Consumer Act 2010*”.

10 ***Federal Court of Australia Act 1976***

11 **161 Section 33ZH**

12 Repeal the section, substitute:

13 **33ZH Special provision relating to claims under Part VI of the**  
14 ***Competition and Consumer Act 2010 etc.***

15 (1) For the purposes of the following provisions, a group member in a  
16 representative proceeding is to be taken to be a party to the  
17 proceeding:

18 (a) subsection 87(1) of the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010*;

19 (b) subsection 238(1) of Schedule 2 to that Act, as that  
20 subsection applies as a law of the Commonwealth.

21 (2) An application by a representative party in a representative  
22 proceeding under:

23 (a) subsection 87(1A) of the *Competition and Consumer Act*  
24 *2010*; or

25 (b) subsection 237(1) of Schedule 2 to that Act, as that  
26 subsection applies as a law of the Commonwealth;

27 is to be taken to be an application by the representative party and  
28 all the group members.

29 ***Food Standards Australia New Zealand Act 1991***

30 **162 Paragraph 13(1)(j)**

---

1 Omit “Division 1A of Part V of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*”,  
2 substitute “Part 3-3 of Schedule 2 to the *Competition and Consumer Act*  
3 *2010*, as that Part applies as a law of the Commonwealth”.

4 **163 Paragraph 13(1)(j)**

5 Omit “that Division”, substitute “that Part”.

6 ***Insurance Act 1973***

7 **164 Division 5 of Part VC (heading)**

8 Repeal the heading, substitute:

9 **Division 5—Exceptions to Part IV of the Competition and**  
10 **Consumer Act 2010**

11 ***Jurisdiction of Courts (Cross-vesting) Act 1987***

12 **165 Paragraph 10(b)**

13 Omit “Part IVA or Division 1 or 1A of Part V of the *Trade Practices*  
14 *Act 1974*”, substitute “Part 2-2, 3-1, 3-3 or 3-4 of Schedule 2 to the  
15 *Competition and Consumer Act 2010*, as that Part applies as a law of the  
16 Commonwealth”.

17 Note: The heading to section 10 is altered by omitting “**Division 1 or 1A of Part V of the**  
18 **Trade Practices Act**” and substituting “**the Australian Consumer Law**”.

19 ***Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989***

20 **166 Subsection 5(1)**

21 Insert:

22 *Australian Consumer Law* means Schedule 2 to the *Competition*  
23 *and Consumer Act 2010* as applied under Subdivision A of  
24 Division 2 of Part XI of that Act.

25 **167 Section 41**

26 Omit “For the purpose of sections 65C (other than subsection 65C(8))  
27 and 65F of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “For the purpose  
28 of sections 106 and 122 (other than subsection 106(7)) of the Australian  
29 Consumer Law”.

---

---

1 Note: The heading to section 41 is altered by omitting “**Trade Practices Act**” and substituting  
2 “**the Australian Consumer Law**”.

3 **168 Section 41**

4 Omit “prescribed consumer product safety standard”, substitute “safety  
5 standard (within the meaning of the Australian Consumer Law)”.

6 *National Transmission Network Sale Act 1998*

7 **169 Section 3 (definition of access seeker)**

8 Omit “Trade Practices Act”, substitute “Competition and Consumer  
9 Act”.

10 **170 Section 3**

11 Insert:

12 *Competition and Consumer Act* means the *Competition and*  
13 *Consumer Act 2010*.

14 **171 Section 3 (paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of**  
15 **telecommunications access regime)**

16 Omit “Trade Practices Act”, substitute “Competition and Consumer  
17 Act”.

18 **172 Section 3 (definition of Trade Practices Act)**

19 Repeal the definition.

20 **173 Paragraphs 13(2)(a) and (c)**

21 Omit “Trade Practices Act”, substitute “Competition and Consumer  
22 Act”.

23 **174 Subsections 16(1), (2), (3) and (4) and 17(1), (2) and (3)**

24 Omit “Trade Practices Act”, substitute “Competition and Consumer  
25 Act”.

26 **175 Section 25**

27 Omit “Trade Practices Act”, substitute “Competition and Consumer  
28 Act”.

29 Note: The heading to section 25 is altered by omitting “**Trade Practices Act**” and substituting  
30 “**Competition and Consumer Act**”.

1 ***Olympic Insignia Protection Act 1987***

2 **176 Subsection 2(1)**

3 Insert:

4 *Australian Consumer Law* means Schedule 2 to the *Competition*  
5 *and Consumer Act 2010* as applied under Subdivision A of  
6 Division 2 of Part XI of that Act.

7 **177 Subsection 9A(1)**

8 Omit “*Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “Australian Consumer  
9 Law”.

10 Note: The heading to section 9A is altered by omitting “*Trade Practices Act 1974*” and  
11 substituting “**Australian Consumer Law**”.

12 **178 Subsection 9A(1)**

13 Omit “section 52 of that Act”, substitute “section 18 of the Australian  
14 Consumer Law”.

15 **179 Paragraph 9A(1)(a)**

16 Omit “paragraph 53(c) of that Act”, substitute “paragraph 29(1)(g) of  
17 the Australian Consumer Law”.

18 **180 Paragraph 9A(1)(b)**

19 Omit “paragraph 53(d) of that Act”, substitute “paragraph 29(1)(h) of  
20 the Australian Consumer Law”.

21 **181 Subsection 9A(2)**

22 Omit “*Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “Australian Consumer  
23 Law”.

24 **182 Subsection 9A(2)**

25 Omit “that Act”, substitute “the Australian Consumer Law”.

26 **183 Subsection 48(2)**

27 Omit “*Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “Australian Consumer  
28 Law”.

29 **184 Subsection 48(2)**

---

1 Omit “section 52 of that Act”, substitute “section 18 of the Australian  
2 Consumer Law”.

3 **185 Paragraph 48(2)(a)**

4 Omit “paragraph 53(c) of that Act”, substitute “paragraph 29(1)(g) of  
5 the Australian Consumer Law”.

6 **186 Paragraph 48(2)(b)**

7 Omit “paragraph 53(d) of that Act”, substitute “paragraph 29(1)(h) of  
8 the Australian Consumer Law”.

9 **187 Subsection 48(4)**

10 Omit “*Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “Australian Consumer  
11 Law”.

12 **188 Subsection 48(4)**

13 Omit “that Act”, substitute “the Australian Consumer Law”.

14 ***Radiocommunications Act 1992***

15 **189 Subdivision D of Division 1 of Part 3.2 (heading)**

16 Repeal the heading, substitute:

17 **Subdivision D—Rules about section 50 and related provisions**  
18 **of the Competition and Consumer Act**

19 ***Wheat Export Marketing Act 2008***

20 **190 Section 5**

21 Insert:

22 *Australian Consumer Law* means Schedule 2 to the *Competition*  
23 *and Consumer Act 2010* as applied under Subdivision A of  
24 Division 2 of Part XI of that Act.

25 **191 Subparagraphs 13(1)(c)(x) and 19(1)(c)(x)**

26 Omit “or section 76 of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*”, substitute “,  
27 section 76 of the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010* or section 224 of  
28 the Australian Consumer Law”.

---

1  
2 **Schedule 7—Transitional matters**  
3

4 **1 Definitions**

5 In this Schedule:

6 *Australian Consumer Law* has the same meaning as in Part XI of the  
7 *Competition and Consumer Act 2010* as substituted by Schedule 2 to  
8 this Act.

9 *Commonwealth Minister* has the same meaning as in the Australian  
10 Consumer Law.

11 **2 Declarations of goods to be unsafe goods**

12 A notice under subsection 65C(5) of the *Trade Practices Act 1974* that  
13 was in force immediately before the commencement of this item  
14 continues in force after that commencement as if:

- 15 (a) it were an interim ban imposed under section 109 of the  
16 Australian Consumer Law by the Commonwealth Minister;  
17 and  
18 (b) it starts on the day of that commencement.

19 **3 Permanent bans**

20 A notice under subsection 65C(7) of the *Trade Practices Act 1974* that  
21 was in force immediately before the commencement of this item  
22 continues in force after that commencement as if it were a permanent  
23 ban imposed under section 114 of the Australian Consumer Law.

24 **4 Prescribed consumer product safety standards**

25 A prescribed consumer product safety standard under section 65C of the  
26 *Trade Practices Act 1974* that was in force immediately before the  
27 commencement of this item continues in force after that commencement  
28 as if it were a safety standard made under section 104 of the Australian  
29 Consumer Law.

30 **5 Prescribed consumer product information standards**

31 A prescribed consumer product information standard under section 65D  
32 of the *Trade Practices Act 1974* that was in force immediately before  
33 the commencement of this item continues in force after that  
34 commencement as if it were an information standard made under  
35 section 134 of the Australian Consumer Law.

---



---

## 6 Acts or omissions that occurred before commencement

- 1
- 2 (1) The *Trade Practices Act 1974* as in force immediately before the  
3 commencement of this item continues to apply, after that  
4 commencement, in relation to acts or omissions that occurred before  
5 that commencement.
- 6 (2) Without limiting subitem (1), action may be taken, under or in relation  
7 to Part VC or VI of that Act as so in force, in relation to those acts or  
8 omissions.

## 7 Proceedings already commenced

- 9
- 10 (1) The *Trade Practices Act 1974* as in force immediately before the  
11 commencement of this item continues to apply to or in relation to any  
12 proceedings, under or in relation to that Act, that were commenced, but  
13 not concluded, before that commencement.
- 14 (2) However, to the extent that any such proceeding are proceedings for an  
15 injunction under section 80 of that Act as so in force, the proceedings  
16 are taken, after that commencement, to be proceedings for an injunction  
17 under section 232 of the Australian Consumer Law.

## 8 Unfair contract terms

- 18
- 19 (1) Part 2-3 of the Australian Consumer Law applies to a contract entered  
20 into on or after the commencement of this item.
- 21 (2) That Part does not apply to a contract entered into before that  
22 commencement. However:
- 23 (a) if the contract is renewed on or after that commencement—  
24 that Part applies to the contract as renewed, on and from the  
25 day (the *renewal day*) on which the renewal takes effect, in  
26 relation to conduct that occurs on or after the renewal day; or
- 27 (b) if a term of the contract is varied on or after that  
28 commencement, and paragraph (a) has not already applied in  
29 relation to the contract—that Part applies to the term as  
30 varied, on and from the day (the *variation day*) on which the  
31 variation takes effect, in relation to conduct that occurs on or  
32 after the variation day.
- 33 (3) If paragraph (2)(b) applies to a term of a contract, subsection 23(2) and  
34 section 27 of the Australian Consumer Law apply to the contract.
-

- 1 (4) Despite paragraphs (2)(a) and (b) and subitem (3), that Part does not  
2 apply to a contract, or a term of a contract, to the extent that the  
3 operation of that Part would result in an acquisition of property (within  
4 the meaning of paragraph 51(xxxi) of the Constitution) from a person  
5 otherwise than on just terms (within the meaning of that paragraph of  
6 the Constitution).

## 7 **9 Requests for itemised bills**

- 8 Section 101 of the Australian Consumer Law does not apply in relation  
9 to a supply of services to the extent that the services were supplied  
10 before the commencement of this item.

## 11 **10 Pecuniary penalties—having regard to previous findings**

- 12 The reference in paragraph 224(2)(c) of the Australian Consumer Law  
13 to proceedings under Chapter 4 or Part 5-2 of Schedule 2 includes a  
14 reference to proceedings, commenced before the commencement of this  
15 item, under or in relation to:

- 16 (a) Part VC or VI of the *Trade Practices Act 1974*; or  
17 (b) equivalent provisions of a law of a State or a Territory.

## 18 **11 Regulations relating to professional standards laws**

- 19 Regulations made for the purposes of section 87AB of the *Trade*  
20 *Practices Act 1974* that were in force immediately before the  
21 commencement of this item have effect, after the commencement of this  
22 item, as if they had been made for the purposes of section 137 of that  
23 Act as amended by this Act.

## 24 **12 General power for regulations to deal with transitional** 25 **matters**

- 26 The Governor-General may make regulations prescribing matters of a  
27 transitional, application or saving nature in relation to the amendments  
28 and repeals made by the Schedules to this Act.